

CATALOGUE
OF THE
ARABIC
MANUSCRIPTS
IN
RAZA LIBRARY
RAMPUR
VOL. V

Catalogue
Of The
Arabic Manuscripts
In
Raza Library
Rampur

Mathematics, Medicine, Natural Science, Agriculture,
Occult Sciences, Ethics & Politics, Education & Military Science.

L. A. ARSHI

Imtiyaz Ali Arshi

RAZA LIBRARY
RAMPUR

Arabic Manuscripts

in the

Arabic Manuscripts

in

Raza Library

Arabic Manuscripts

All Rights Reserved

Arabic Manuscripts

Arabic Manuscripts

Arabic Manuscripts

Arabic Manuscripts

Arabic Manuscripts

Arabic Manuscripts

Printed by
Hindustan Printing Works,
Rampur, U. P.

CONTENTS

Preface	v—vi
Mathematics :	1—145
(1) Geometry	2—33
(2) Optics	34—37
(3) Mechanism	38—39
(4) Astronomy	40—71
(5) Astronomical Tables	72—83
(6) Astronomical Instruments	84—105
(7) Arithmetic	106—131
(8) Algebra	132—135
(9) Music	136—145
Medicine :	147—405
(1) General	148—349
(2) Materia Medica	350—389
(3) Pharmacopia	390—403
(4) Veterinary Art	404—405
Natural Science	407—417
Agriculture	419—421
Occult Sciences :	423—587
(1) Alchemy	423—465
(2) Physiognomy	466—469
(3) Interpretation of Dreams	470—473
(4) Devination	474—475
(5) Astrology	476—495
(6) Almanacs	496—499
(7) 'Ilmu'l-Ḥurūf	500—519
(8) Geomancy	520—529

(9) Zā'irajah	530—567
(10) al-Jāfr	568—577
(11) Magic	578—585
(12) Tricks	586—587

Ethics & Politics	589—603
Education	605—615
Military Science	617—623

P R E F A C E

This is the fifth volume of the Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts of Raza Library, Rampur which is published under the auspices of the Ministry of Education, Government of India.

The manuscripts catalogued in this volume belong to Mathematics, Medicine, Natural Science, Agriculture, Occult Sciences, Ethics & Politics, Education and Military Science.

They are 1049 in number and are bound in 623 volumes.

The following old and rare Mss. deserve special attention :—

1. The unique copy of *Kitābu Uqlīdis fī Uṣūlī'l-Handasah*, translated in Arabic by Ishāq b. Hunain and Ṣābit b. Qurrah with 14 *Ashkāl* added by Abū Sahl Waijan b. Rustam al-Qūhī. See No. 3656.

2. The unique copy of *Kitābu't-Tajrīd fī Uṣūlī'l-Handasah* by Abu'l-Hasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī. See No. 3679.

3. A nice copy of a commentary on a't-Ṭūsī's *Tazkirah*, composed in 711/1311 by Nizām al-A'raj a'n-Naisābūrī. See No. 3716.

4. The unique copy of *Buḡyatu't-Ṭālib*, an abridgement of a'z-Zījū'l-Muẓaffarī of Badru'd-Dīn al-Fārisī (d. 677/1278). See No. 3740.

5. The unique copy of a commentary on b. al-Hā'im's famous work on arithmetic, composed by Imāmu'n-Nuḥāsiyyah (d. 904/1498). See No. 3779.

6. The unique copy of *al-Mudkhal fī't-Ṭib*, an Arabic translation of Galen's introduction to the treatment of diseases. See No. 3828, foll. 26b-53b.

7. Two Mss. of *Minhāju't-Ṭib* of Abū Bakr M. b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923). See No. 3860-1.

8. The unique copy of *Asrāru'l-Khulafā'*, a treatise on sexual diseases, by Abu'l-Hasan 'Alī b. al-Hu. b. 'A. al-Mas'ūdī (d. 346/957), a famous historian and the author of *Murūjuz-Zahab*. See No. 3822, foll. 56a-60b.

9. A very old Ms. of *Kāmilu's-Ṣanā'ah*, an encyclopaedic work on medicine by 'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-H. 'Alī b. 'Abbās al-Majūsī al-Ahwāzī (d. c. 400/1010) transcribed in 617/1220. See No. 3868.

10. A fine and complete copy of Aviceana's *al-Qānūn fī't-Ṭib* copied by Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn M. a't-Ṭabīb al-Ardabīlī in 1076-90/1665-79. See No. 3892.

11. The second copy extant of a commentary on the *Kullīyyāt* of al-Qānūn by Afḍalu'd-Dīn al-Khūnjī (d. 646/1248). See No. 3906.

12. al-Munqiz mina'l-Halakah, a rare work on the treatment of various kinds of poison composed by Ḥusain b. Ṣa'lab for al-Mufaḍḍal b. Abi'l-Barakāt al-Ḥimyarī (d. 504/1111). See No. 3991.

13. The unique copy of a'r-Rasā'ilu't-Ṭibbiyyah of Abū Sahl Bishr b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq a's-Sijzī, copied in 670/1272. See No. 4018.

14. The unique copy of Nūru'l-'Uyūn, a work on ophthalmic practice by Abū Ḥakariyyā Yahyā b. Abi'r-Rajā'. See No. 4021.

15. The unique copy of Kitābu'l-Abdāl, a treatise on drugs used as substitute for others by b. Ḥakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923). See No. 4036, foll. 47b-63a.

16. Kitābu'l-Khawās of b. Ḥuhr (d. 525/1131), a very rare work on medicinal properties of various parts of human & animal bodies. See No. 4089.

17. The unique copy of Kitābu'n-Nikāt of Abū Ma'shar al-Balkhī (d. 272/886) on astrology. See No. 4194, foll. 16a-34b.

I have tried my best to maintain the standard adopted by me in previous volumes of this catalogue with the hope that it would serve the needs of Arabic scholars all over the world.

Raza Library
Rampur U.P.
24th August 1975.

I. 'A. 'Arshī
Director

Arabic Manuscripts

Mathematics

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3655 al-Handasah.	2906 D.	Kitābu'l-Makhrūṭāt*	Aballūniūs (Apollonios) a'n-Najjār al-Barjā'i al-Iskandarī.	(1) Hilāl b. Abī Hilāl al-Himsī. (2) Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Harwān al-Ḥarrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d. 288/901). (3) Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. Shākir.
3656 ,,	103 M.	Kitābu Uqlīdis fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah.	Uqlīdis b. Nuqatris b. Barniqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B.C.).	(1) Abū Ya'qūb Ishāq b. Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī a'n-Naṣrānī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb (d. 298/910). (2) Abu'l-Ḥasan Ṣābit b. Qurrah b. Harwān al-Ḥarrānī a'ṣ-Ṣābī (d. 288/901).
3657 ,,	4605 M.	Sharḥu Muṣādarāti Uqlīdis.	,,	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥaiṣan al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī (d. 430/1038).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 13.4; F. 133; L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1049-58/ 1639-48.	The arabic translation of a famous work on conics divided into 7 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Zafar Maḥdī al-Mūsawī. Copied by Mīr Taqī with figures in red. Beg. بسم الله — المقالة الاولى من كتاب ابولونيوس في المخروطات ستون شكلا آء — See Brock. Sup. 1/383.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 16; F. 213; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of an arabic translation of Euclid's elements of geometry, consisting of 15 Maqālāt with addition of 14 Shakls (figures) at the end of the 2nd Maqālah by Abū Sahl Waijan b. Rustam al-Qūhī who was alive in 378/988. Placed in new margins & with gold and coloured Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — المقالة الاولى من كتاب اوقليدس في الاصول — القطعة هي ما لا جزء له آء — For the translators see al-Qifṭī 62 & 119.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.5 × 13; F. 112; L. 19-20.	C.	Bad. Much worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on postulates of Euclid's elements of geometry. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥārīṣī Badakhshī. Beg. قال ابو على — كل صناعة نظرية فلها مبادئ آء — See Brock. 1/469 & Sup. 1/852.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3658 al-Handasah	645 D.	Tahrīru Kitābi Uqlidis*.	Uqlidis b. Nuqatris b. Barniqis a's-Šūrī (d. 283 B.C).	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abdī'l-Bāqī b. M. al-Anṣārī al-Ka'bī al-Baḡdādī. Qāḡil-Māristān (535/1141).
3659 "	7581 M.	,"*	,"	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a't-Tūsī al-Muḥaqqiq d 672/1274).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 × 18; F. 203; L. 29;	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1260/1844.	A revised & enlarged version of No. 3656 consisting of 13 Maqālāt and wrongly ascribed to a't-Tūsī. Foll. 2a & 203a bear the seal of Masīhu'd-Dawlah for whom it was copied by Muḥammad Akbar Shāhjahānābādī Chishtī in Lucknow and Delhi. Fol. 1b has the autograph of Muzaḥḥar Ḥu. Khān dated 1870 with his seal at the end. Printed in Italy in 1594/1002-3. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - وَ بِهِ تَتَّقِ وَ نَسْتَعِينُ - و بعد فان العلوم الرياضية التي هي واسطة عقد الحكمة النظرية آت - See al-Qifṭī 65 where he tells us that the author مثل فيه الاشكال بالعدد.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18.5; F. 126; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1064/ 1653-4.	A concise version of No. 3656 consisting of 15 Maqālāt & composed in 646/1248-9. With marginal notes; and with several autographs on fol. 1a. Copied by Ḡulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn b. 'Uṣmān al-'Umari. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذي منحه الابتداء و اليه الانتهاء آت - See Brock. 1/510, Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/519.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3660 al-Handasah.	10270 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi Uqlidis.	Uqlidis b. Nuqatris b. Barniqis a's-Šūrī (d. 283 B.C.)	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a't-Ṭūsī al-Muḥaqqiq (d. 672/1274).
3661 "	104 M.	"	"	"
3662 "	14040 D.	"	"	"
3663 "	6593 M.	"	"	"
3664 "	11473 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2 × 13.2; F. 165; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of M. Amīn Ḥasanī. Foll. 164b-65b contain a problem found at the end of a MS. of the work & a note with the title: القول في إقامة البرهان على الحكم المذكور في الشكل الخامس عشر من المغالة الثانية عشر من هذا الكتاب آء
P.	„ („).	S. 21.2 × 16; F. 182; L. 15.	C.	„	With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Several foll. are in a later hand. Fol. 1a bears the date 1097/1685.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 28.6 × 18.5; F. 79; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1808	With marginal notes.
P.	„ („).	S. 24 × 16.5; F. 16; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of the 1st Maqālah.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.2 × 19.5; F. 33 (1b-33b); L. 15.	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1248/1832.	With copious notes throughout. Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3665 al-Handasah.	8942 M.	Taḥrīru Kitābi Uqlidis.	Uqlidis b. Nuqatris b. Barniqis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (d. 283 B.C.).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥ. a't-Ṭūsī al-Muḥaqqiq (d. 672/1274).
3666 "	5573 D	"	"	"
3667 "	7668 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā Taḥrīri Kitābi Uqlidis.	Naṣīru'ddīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	al-Qādī Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain b. Mu-'īnī'd-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Maibadī (d. 910/1504-5).
3668 "	701 D.	Yanbū'u'l-Juzūr.	"	Mīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jilānī a't-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.6 × 16.3; F. 106; L. 18;	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. عشر شكلا - صدر - يقال لكل خطين آء -
P.	" (, ,).	S. 30 × 21; F. 160 (59a-218a); L. 13.	"	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1278/1862.	Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī (d. 1299/1882) with marginal notes.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19 × 12.7; F. 48; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A gloss on the 1-8 Maqālah of the preceding work. Beg. الحمد لله الذي تخير المهندسون في اشكال صنائهم آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/929.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.5 × 18.5; F. 346; L. 16.	Inc. (The 1st & the last pages wanting).	Badly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on Maqālah 10-15 of the preceding work, dedicated to Awrang-zīb, who ascended the throne in 1069/1659 with the title 'Ālamgīr. With marginal notes. Beg. و الايام و تداولت الدهور و الاعوام - و بعد فيقول الراعي عفو ربه الغني محمد هاشم بن قاسم الحسيني منذ ابرزتني الارادة آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/929.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3669 al-Handasah.	4332 M.	Sharḥu Tahrīri Uqlidis.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsī (see No. 3665).	Mīr Muḥammad Hāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jilānī a't-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).
3670 "	707 D.	"	"	"
3671 "	4233 M.	"	"	"
(3664) "	11473 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.3 × 18; F. 218; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on Maqālah 1-9 of the preceding text. According to a note at the end of Patnā MS. & on the margin of fol. 1a of this MS., the work is by the same M. Hāshim. Fol. 1a bears the autographs of Faḍā'il Khān & M. 'Askarī, the first dated 1104/1692-3. The seal of Ġulām Jilānī Khān Bahādur Rāmpūrī (d. 1207/1792-3) is affixed on the same fol. Beg. قال استاذ البشر الطوسي - الخ الله وانا غنى بما اشهر في حل هذا المقام آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Patnā 22/29.
P.	" (, ,).	S. 29.5 × 19.3; F. 101; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. circa 1130/1718	
P.	" (, ,).	S. 26.7 × 17.5; F. 72; L. 23.	Inc. (Maqālah 2-4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Incomplete both at the beg. & the end. Spaces of figures left blank. Beg. الشكل الثامن و الاربعون ثبات و السابع و الاربعون للحجاج - اذا ساوى مربع ضلع مثلث آه -
P.	" (, ,).	S. 28.4 × 19.2; F. 100½ (36b-136b); L. 17.	Inc. (The 1st Maqālah).	Good. Worm-eaten. circa 1248/1832.	Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3672 al-Handasah.	691 D.	Sharḥu Tahrīri Uqlidis*	Naṣīruddīn a't-Tūsī (see No. 3665).	Muḥammad Barakat b. 'Ar. b. 'Abdī'r-Rasūl al-'Uṣmānī al-llāhābādī (d. before 1194/1780).
3673 "	4366 D.	Muntakhab-u't-Tahrīr.	"	Ḥasan 'Alī b. Nawā- zish 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Māhulī al-Jawn- būrī (d. 1258/1841).
3674 "	3190 D.	"	"	"
3675 "	3480 D.	Tahrīru'l-Mutawassitāt*	"	"
"	"	(I) Tahrīru Kitābi'l-Mu'tayāt li Uqlidis.	Ishāq b. Hunain (see No. 3656) & Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsī (see No. 3665).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.4 × 14.5; F. 146; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A copy of a commentary on the 1st Maqālah of the same work, composed in 1170/1757. Beg. يا من احاط بحيط نعمه الارض و السماء آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Patnā 22/30.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 71; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1240/ 1824-25.	A rare copy of an abridgement of Tūsī's work, composed in 1238/1822-3 & corrected by the author with marginal notes in his own hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذي سماك السماء دائرة حول مركز النجوم آه .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.2 × 14.5; F. 152; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1246/1830.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 20.5; F. 97; L. 25.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A collection of the following 9 treatises, composed by ancient scholars, translated into Arabic by different Arabian 'Ulamā' & re-written by a't-Tūsī. See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Āsaf. 3/336.
P.		S. F. 15½ (1b-16a).	C.		A treatise by Euclid on data, translated into Arabic by Ishāq, corrected by Ṣābit & abridged by a't-Tūsī. Beg. بسم الله - صدر الكتاب - السطوح والخطوط والزوايا المعلومه آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/929.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3675) al-Handasah	3480 D.	(2) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāw-zūsiyūs.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. circa 300/912) & Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(3) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Kurati'l-Mutaḥarrikah Uli-ṭū-lūqas.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	"
"	"	(4) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Masākin li-Ṣāwzūsiyūs.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 20.5; F. 20 (16b-36a); L. 25;	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A treatise by Theodocius on spheres, translated into Arabic by Qusṭā & others at the instance of 'Abu'l-'Abbās A. b. al-Mu'taṣim bi'l-Lāh al-'Abbāsī (d. 252/866), corrected by Ṣābit & abridged by a't-Ṭūsī in 651/1253. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب الاكر لثاوذسيوس و هو تلك مقالات و تسعة و خمسون شكلا - الحدود : الكرة شكل مجسم آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/930.
P.	" (").	F. 3½ (36b-39b);	"	"	A treatise on the revolving sphere by Autolycus, translated into Arabic by Ṣābit & abridged by a't-Ṭūsī in Jumāda I, 651/1253. Beg. بسم الله - المصدر : النقطة التي تتحرك حركة معتدلة هي التي تدير آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Buhār 2/376.
P.	" (").	F. 4 (49b-53a);	"	"	A treatise on geography by Theodocius, translated into Arabic by Qusṭā & abridged by a't-Ṭūsī. Beg. بسم الله - قال ضاعف الله جلاله : هذا تحرير كتاب المسالك - الذين مكروهم تحت القطب الشمال آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/932.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3675) al-Handasah.	3480 D.	(5) Taḥrīru Kitābi Uṭlūqas fi'l-Ṭulū'i wa'l-Ġurūb.	Šābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	Našīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(6) Taḥrīru Kitābi Zāhirātī'l-Falak li-Uqlīdis.		"
"	"	(7) Taḥrīru Kitābi Šawzūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyāmi wa'l-Layālī (or fi'l-Laili wa'n-Nahār).		"
"	"	(8) Taḥrīru Kitābi Aristarkhas fi Jirmayī'n-Nayyiraini wa Bu'daihimā.	Qustā b. Lūqā (see P. 14).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 20 5; F 11½; (53b-64b); L. 25.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 723/1323.	A treatise on sun-rise & sun-set by Autolycus, corrected by Šābit & abridged by a't-Ṭūsī in 653/1255. Beg. بسم الله - صدر - يقال لبعض طوارع الكواكب و غروباتها و خصوصاً التوابت آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
P.	" (").	F. 14 (65b-78b).	C.	"	A treatise on the phenomena of the sky by Euclid, abridged by a't-Ṭūsī on the 20th of Rabī' II 653/1255. Beg. بسم الله - يقول عمر هذا الكتاب اعز الله انصاره : لم يقع الى من الكتاب غير نسخة في غاية السقم آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
P.	" (").	F. 12 (79b-91a).	C.	"	A treatise on days and nights by Theodocius, abridged by a't-Ṭūsī on the 7th of Jumādā I, 653/1255. Beg. بسم الله - الشمس تحرك حركة معتدلة ضد حركة الكل على منطقة البروج آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/932.
P.	" (").	F. 7½ (91b-98b).	C.	"	A treatise by Aristarkhus on the bodies of the Sun & the Moon and the distance between them. Beg. بسم الله - صدر الكتاب - نضع ان القمر يقبل الضوء من الشمس آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/932.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3676 al-Handasah.	5960 M.	Tahrīru'l-Mutawassī- ṭāt*.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(1) Tahrīru Kitābi'l- Mu'tayāt li Uqlīdis.		"
"	"	(2) Tahrīru Kitābi'l- Ukar.		"
"	"	(3) Tahrīru Kitābi'l- Kurātī'l- Mutaḥarri- kah.		"
"	"	(4) Tahrīru Kitābi Mānālāws fi'l-Aṣhkālī'l- Kuriyyah.	Abū Naṣr Maṣṣūr b. 'A. b. 'Irāq al-Khārag- mī (d. circa 425/1034).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 472; L. 15;	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. Laminated 1214/1799.	Another copy of No. 3675 containing the fol- lowing 18 treatises. Cop- ied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān from a MS. dated 709/ 1310 & copied by Maqbūl b. Aṣīl al-Qirshahrī from a MS. in the hand of Qutbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd a'sh-Shirāzī (d. 710/1311) a pupil of a't- Ṭūsī, who copied the most of the treatises from the author's copy & the rest from the MS. read on him.
"	" (,).	F. 24 (2b-25a).	"	"	Another copy of the 1st treatise of No. 3675.
"	" (,).	F. 34 (26b-59a).	"	"	Another copy of the second treatise of No. 3675. The original cop- ied in Tabriz in the night of the 14th Rajab 709/ 1309.
"	" (,).	F. 6 (60b-5b).	"	"	Another copy of the third treatise of No. 3675. The original copied in the day of the 14th Rajab 709/1309.
"	" (,).	F. 87 (66b-152a).	"	"	A treatise by Menelaus on spherics, ammended by b. 'Irāq & abridged by a't-Ṭūsī in Sha'bān 663/ 1265. The original cop- ied in Sha'bān 709/1310 from a MS. prepared by Qutbu'd-Dīn a'sh-Shirāzī from the author's copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(5) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Masākin.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(6) Kitābu Zāhirāti'l-Falak li-Uqlīdis.		"
"	"	(7) Kitābu Ṣawzūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyāmi wa'l-Layālī (or fi'l-Laili wa'n-Nahār).		"
"	"	(8) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Muṣādarāt li-Uqlīdis.		"
"	"	(9) Mukātabah baina'l-Asfūnī wa't-Ṭūsī.		'Alamu'd-Dīn Qaiṣar b. Abi'l-Qāsim b. 'Abdi'l-Ġanī al-Asfūnī al-Ḥanafī (d. 649/1251).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 7 (154b-60b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	Another copy of the fifth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from a MS. transcribed on Friday the 14th of Sha'bān 709/1310.
"	" (").	F. 21 (178b-98b).	"	"	Another copy of the seventh treatise of No. 3675. Copied from a MS. dated the 2nd of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
"	" (").	F. 19; (199b-217b).	"	"	Another copy of the eighth treatise of No. 3675. Abridged on the 9th of Jumādā I, 653/1255. Copied from a MS. dated Saturday the 3rd of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
"	" (").	F. 23 (218b-39b).	"	"	An abridgement of a treatise by Euclid's axioms on Postulate. Copied from a MS. dated Thursday the 9th of Shawwāl 709/1310. Beg. رب انعمت فزد - اقول بعد حمد الله ميسر كل غير آه - See Brock Sup. 1/929.
"	" (").	S. F. 3 (239b-42a).	"	"	Letters of al-Asfūnī and a't-Ṭūsī in connection with a difficult point in the commentary of al-Muṣūdarāt by سبيل القوس. كتب علم الدين قويسر - و ما يعرض على الآراء العالية ما وقع لي في قضية آه - See Berlin 5942.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(10) Tahrīru Kitābi'l-Kurati wa'l-Uṣṭuwānah.	Šābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655) & Ishāq b. Hunain (see No. 3656).	Našīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(11) Tahrīru'l-Maḡālah fī Taksiri'd-Dā'irah.		"
"	"	(12) Tahrīru Kitābi Uṣūlūqas fī't-Ṭulū'i wa'l-Ġurūb.	Šābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	"
"	"	(13) Tahrīru Kitābi Ibsqalāūs fī'l-Maḡāli'.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā (see P. 14) & Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ish. b. a's-Šabbāh al-Kindī (d. after 256/870).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 75½ (242b-318b). L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	A tract by Archimedes (d. 212 B.C.) on sphere & cylinder, translated by Šābit & Ishāq and abridged by a't-Ṭūsī. Beg. رب نعمت فرد - اقول امد محمد الله و الصلوة على محمد المصطفى من عبيده اتي كنت في طلب الوقوف آه - See Berlin 5934.
"	" (").	F. 4½ (318b-22a).	"	"	A small tract by Archimedes on تكبير الدائرة (dimensions of a circle), transcribed from a MS. dated the 14th of Zu'l-Qa'dah 709/1310 & copied from the MS. in the hand of a't-Ṭūsī. Beg. كل دائرة فهي مساوية لثلث قائم الزاوية يكون احد ضلعيه آه - See Berlin 5943.
"	" (").	F. 17½ (323b-40a).	"	"	Another copy of the sixth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from the MS. dated Saturday the 20th of Ramaḍān 709/1313.
"	" (").	F. 3 (340b-43a).	"	"	A treatise by Hypsicles on the sun-rise & sun-set, translated by Qusṭā, corrected by al-Kindī and abridged in 653/1255 by a't-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. transcribed in 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله - المقدمات - انا كانت مقادير عدتها زوج آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/374, 932

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3676) al-Handasah.	5960 M.	(14) Taḥrīru Kitābi Arastarkhas fī Jirmayī'n-Nayyiraini wa Bu'dai-himā.		Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
"	"	(15) Taḥrīru Kitābi Ma'khūzāti Arshimīdas.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655) & Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī.	"
"	"	(16) Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Mafīūḍāt	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (see No. 3655).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 12 (343b-55a);	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	Another copy of the ninth treatise of No. 3675. Copied from a MS. dated Thursday the 26th of Ramaḍān 709/1310.
P.	" (").	F. 10 (355b-65a);	"	"	A treatise by Archimedes on the principles of geometry, translated by Ṣābit, commented by a'n-Nasawī and abridged in 653/1255 by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. dated Sunday the 28th of Ramaḍān 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله - قال الاستاذ المختص هذه مقالة لارشميدس - و فيها اشكال حسنة آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/377.
P.	" (").	F. 7½ (365b-75b).	"	"	A treatise by Ṣābit on data abridged in 653/1255 by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. Copied from the MS. dated Monday the 29th of Ramaḍān 709/1310. Beg. بسم الله - تحرير كتاب المفروضات لثابت بن قرة الخوافي الصافي و هي ستة و ثلثون شكلا آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & Būhār 2/377.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3676) al-Handa- sah.	5960 M.	(17) Tahrīru Kitābi Ma'rifati'l- Ashkāli'l- Basīṭati wa'l- Kurīyyah.	Banū Mūsā b. Shākir: Abū Ja'far Muḥammad (d. 259/873), al-Ḥasan, Aḥmad.	Naṣīru d-Dīn a'l-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
(3676) "	"	(18) Tahrīru Kitābi'sh- Shakli'l- Qaṭṭā'.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'l-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	"
3677 "	5650 M.	Tahrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāwzūsi- yūs.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 16 (373b-88b); L. 15;	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1214/1799.	A treatise by Banū Mūsā on the mensuration of plain & spherical bodies, abridged by a'l-Ṭūsī in 653/1255. Copied from the same MS. Followed by another Burhān (rea- son) on the 7th Shakl (figure) of this tract. Beg. بسم الله - مصدر الكتاب - الطول اول الاقدار التي تعد الاشكال آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/383 & Būhār 2/379.
P.	" (").	F. 84 (391b- 474a);	"	"	A treatise dealing with the rules of intersection referred to in the 4th figure of the 5th Maqālah of Euclid's elements, first written by the author in Persian & then translated by him in Arabic with amendments. Copied from a MS. dated Sunday the 16th of Zul-Ḥijjah 709/1310. Followed by an extract from a Maqālah of Ṣābit on the same subject (foll. 474b- 75a). Beg. رب انعمت فزد - الحمد لله مبدع الحقائق الخارجة عن الحصر آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/930.
P.	" (").	S. 20.4 × 13; F. 29½ (1b-30a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 10th/16th century.	Another copy of the second treatise of No. 3675. Foll. 30b-31a con- tain the beg. portion of تحرير كتاب الكونيات بحركة لا طول وليس

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3678 al-Handasah.	1001 D.	Tahrīru Kitābi'l-Ukar li-Ṣāwzūsi-yūs.	Ṣābit b. Qurrah (See No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsi (see No. 3665).
(3564) "	8189 M.	"	"	"
(3666) "	5573 D.	Risālah fī Birkārī'd-Dawā'iri'l-'Izām.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥaiḡam al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī (d. 430/1038).	
3679 "	590 D.	Kitābu't-Tajrid fī Uṣūli'l-Handasah.	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. a'n-Nasawī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.4 × 14.5; F. 29; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. circa 1232/1817.	Another copy of the preceding work. Palced in new margins. Copied by Jamālu'd-Dīn.
P.	" (..).	S. 20.7 × 14.5; F. 6 (97b-103a); L. 14-21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The 1st Maqālah of the preceding work.
P.	" (..).	S. 30 × 21; F. 3½ (218b-21b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1281/1864.	A rare tract on the construction and use of an apparatus with which to draw large circles. Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - انْ اَجَلِ الْحَيْلِ الْهَدْيِيَّةِ - اسْتَخْرَاجُهَا آلَةُ صَفِيرَةِ الْقَدَارِ نَجْرِي بِجَرَى الْبَرْكَارِ آه - See India Office 214.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 15; F. 65 (1b-65a); L. 17.	Inc. (The 7th Maqālah missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the elements of geometry, dedicated to a's-Sayyid al-Murtaḍā Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar b. Abu'l-Qāsim a'd-Dībājī, a pupil of Shaikh a't-Ta'ifah Abū Ja'far a't-Tūsi (d. 460/1068). Foll. 1a-64b contain the autograph & seal impression of Ḥakīm Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān b. Masīhu'd-Dawlah. Beg. الحمد لله الذي فتح علينا ابواب نعمته آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/929 & 959.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3680 al-Handasah.	1228 M.	Sharḥu Aṣḥkāli't-Ta'sīs.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aṣḥraf al-Ḥusainī a's-Samarqandī (d. after 690/1291).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. a'r-Rūmī, Qāḍī Zādah (d. after 840/1436).
3681 "	8468 M.	"	"	"
3682 "	10702 D.	"	"	"
3683 "	8969 M.	"	"	"
3684 "	4200 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 15.7 × 10.5; F. 84; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1095/1683.	A well-known commentary on a's-Samarqandī's treatise on the subject, composed in 815/1412 & dedicated to Sulṭān Ulugh Beg Gūrgān b. Shāh-Rukh Bahādūr b. Timur Gūrgān (d. 853/1449). Copied by 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir within double red Jidwal & with marginal notes. The 1st 2 foll. are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق كل شئ. بقدر أمر. See Brock. 1/468, Sup. 1/850 & Būhār 2/373.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22 4 × 14 8; F. 45; L. 17.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1118/1706.	With red & blue Jidwal.
P.	" (, ,).	S. 21 × 16; F. 14 (96b-109b); L. 13.	"	Good Worm-eaten. 1209/1795.	Copied by Sayyid Karam 'Alī in Murādābād (U.P.)
P.	" (, ,).	S. 23 × 14.2; F. 29; L. 21.	"	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Defective at the end. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — وهي اى تلك الرسالة مختلة آء .
P.	" (, ,).	S. 28 × 22; F. 24; L. 15.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	"	Copied for Miḡān Naṣīr-u'd-Dīn.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3666) al-Handasah.	5573 D.	Faṣṭun fī Zikrī'l Masā'ilī'l-Latī lā Yumkinu an-Tūtā bi-Jawābi Wāḥidatin minhā.		
(468) "	13042 D.	Risālah fī Tanāhi'l-Ab'ād.	Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdī'l-Karīm al-Anṣārī al-Lārī (d. 979/1572).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 21; F. 2 (222b-23b). L. 13.	Inc. (Ends abruptly)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1281/1864.	A chapter of some book on the subject containing 23 questions of which no answer can be given. Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. فصل في ذكر المسائل التي لا يمكن ان توتي بجواب واحدة منها آه -
P.	„ (, ,).	S. 23.7 × 15.4; F. 3 (80b-82b). L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 11th/17th century.	A tract dealing with that distances are brought to a termination. Beg. توجهنا الى جنابك فيسر لنا لقوله في رياض قدسك آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3675) al-Manāẓir	3480 D.	Taḥrīru Kitābi'l-Manāẓir (Kitābu Uqlīdis fi Ikhtilāfī'l-Manāẓir)*.	Uqlīdis a'ṣ-Ṣūrī (See No. 3656).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).
(3676) "	5960 M.	"	"	"
3685 "	8793 M.	"	"	"
(3666) "	5573 D.	"	"	"
3686 "	1141 D.	Sharḥu Taḥrīrī'l-Manāẓir.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	(*Imādu'd-Dīn a'r-Riyādi b. Luṭfi'llāh al-Muhandis b. A. a'n-Nādir al-Mi'mār al-Lāhawī a'd-Dihlawī, d. 1145/1732-3).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 5 × 20 5; F. 9½ (40a-49a). L. 25.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly water-stained, but laminated. circa 723/1323.	A treatise on optics by Euclid, abridged by a'ṭ-Ṭūsī in Shawwāl 651/1253 Beg. مناظرین وه العین — ج — کل مبصر وله غایة من البعد آه — See Brock. Sup. 1/930 & Būhār 2/375.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 17; F. 15 (162b-76a). L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1214/1799.	A complete copy of the preceding work. Copied from a MS. dated Sunday the 24th of Sha'bān 709/1310.
P.	" (").	S. 28 3 × 20; F. 6; L. 21-4.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1265/1848-9.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 21; F. 10 (226a-35b); L. 13.	Inc.	Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1281/1864-5.	Copied by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Khān Rāmpūrī.
P.	" (").	S. 24 × 16; F. 31. L. 15-27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding work divided into 2 Maqālahs. Copied by Munnū (Lāl) within red Jidwal. Beg. الحد شه رب العالمین — امامه فلما كان علم النجوم الذى — العلوم بواسطة توقف اصوله الذى هو علم الحقيقة آه —

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3687 al-Manāẓir	9267 M.	Tanqīḥu'l-Manāẓir*.	Abū 'Alī b. al-Ḥaiṣam (See No. 3657).	Kamālu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī (d. after 736/1335).
3688 "	6444 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.4 × 19; F. 215. L. 21.	Inc. (Zail & Lawāḥiq wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1052/1642.	A commentary on the abridgement by the commentator of Tahrīru'l-Manāẓir of b al-Ḥaiṣam, composed in the life-time of Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d 710/1311). The original work contained 7 Maqālahs. The commentator added a Khātimah, a Zail and a Lawāḥiq. The figures drawn on separate chits are pasted in blank spaces. Beg الجدد نور الابوار و مظهر عجائب الاسرار آء See Brock. 1/470, Sup. 1/853 & Patnā 22/47.
P.	" (").	S. 23 × 13; F. 422; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Corresponds with foll. 1-19b, line 7 of the preceding copy. Ends abruptly.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3689 Jarri'l- Aṣqāl.	687 D.	Risālah fī'l- Mawāzīn.	Abu'l-Faṭḥ 'Abdu'r- Raḥmān al-Khāzīnī (d. circa 550/1155).	
3690 ,,	3818 M.	Kitābun fī Ma'rifati'l- Ḥiyālī'l- Handasiy- yah.	Abū Bakr al-Mu'izz b. Ism. b. a'r-Razzāz al- Jazārī, Badī'u'z-Zamān.	
3691 ,,	1886 D.	Risālah fī Jarri'l- Aṣqāl.	Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain Khān b. Asadī'llāh Khān b. Karamī'llāh Khān a's-Siyālkūtī a'd-Dih- lawī, Khānī 'Allāmah (d. 1215/1801).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 10 (233a-42b); L. 35.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of al- Khāzīnī's Mīzānu'l-Ḥik- mah on different kinds of weighing instruments, composed in 515/1121. Copied by M. Ashraf al- Laknawī (d. 1244/1828). Beg. بسم الله - المقدمة في الأصول الموضوعة - إذا كان جسم ما منقاد في الثقل آه - For al-Khāzīnī see Brock. 1/494 & Sup. 1/902.
P.	,, (, ,).	S. 23 × 14; F. 143; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An illustrated copy of a work on water-clocks, magical drinking glasses & hydraulic instruments, composed in 602/1206 for Maḥmūd b. M. b. Qarā Arsalān (597-618/ 1200-21). Beg. قال الشيخ - الخرد لله المبدع صنع في الساعات آه - See Brock. 1/494, Sup. 1/ 902 & Būhār 2/393.
P.	,, , ,).	S. 21 × 14.5; F. 35; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic version of Mr. Emerson's treatise on mechanics. Beg. الخرد لله المجدود بعظمته آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3692 al-Hai'ah	5134 D.	Taḥrīru'l-Mijaṣṭī*	Baṭlamīyūs al-Qalūzī (d. 167 A.D.).	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsī (see No. 3665).
3693 „	797 M.	„	„	„
3694 „	706 D.	„	„	„

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 13.8; F. 209; L. 23;	C. Inc. (The last but one fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	An abridged version of the Arabic translation of Ptolemy's Almagest made by Ishāq b. Hunain, corrected by Ṣābit b. Qurrah & abridged by a't-Tūsī before the 5th of Shawwāl 644/1247 for Ḥusām-u'd-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. a's-Siwāsī. It contains 13 Maqālahs divided into 141 Faṣls with 196 figures. Foll. 65-72 are in a later hand. With marginal notes upto fol. 64. Beg. الحمد لله مبدأ كل غاية آء See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/930 & Patnā 22/37.
P.	„ („).	S. 22.8 × 16; F. 209; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1043/1633.	Copied in Tattah (Sind) from a MS transcribed in 644/1247 with copious notes throughout & with a Lawḥ & red and blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Mawlawī Ḡulām Jilānī Khān Bahādur Rāmpūrī (d. 1207/1792-3).
P.	„ („).	S. 23.8 × 13.8; F. 230; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1133/1720.	Copied by Abu'l-Kḥair Khairullāh b. Luṭṭu'llāh al-Muhandis a'd-Dihlawī in 23 days within blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3695 al-Hai'ah.	686 D.	Tafşîru't-Tahrîr.	Naşîru'd-Dîn a't-Tûsî (See No. 3665).	Nizâmu'd-Dîn Hasan b. M. b. Hû. al- Qummi a'n-Naisâ- bûrî, al-A'râj (d. after Şafar 730/1329).
3696 "	1519 M.	Sharhu Tahrîrî'l- Mijastî.	"	'Abdul-'Alî b. M. b. Hû. al-Birjandî (d. 936/1529).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.4 × 14; F. 321; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very correct copy of a commentary on the preceding text, composed in 703-4/1303-4 at the instance of Quṭbu'd-Dîn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311), a teacher of the commentator, & dedicated to Sa'du'd-Dîn M. b. 'A. Sāwajī (d. 711/1312). According to several marginal notes, the MS was collated & corrected in 1194-5/1780-1 in Lakhnow by Khānī 'Allāmah (see No. 3691). A marginal note (fol. 118a) tells us that foll. 118a-49b are in the hand of al-Muhandis, that is Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al-Mi'mār a'd-Dihlawī (d. after 1116/1704). The last fol. is in a later hand. The autograph & seal of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. السعد قرين من صدر كلامه بالحمد لواهب السعادة آه - See Brock. 511, Sup. 1/930 & Āṣaf. 1/800.
P.	„ („). (Nasta'liq).	S. 35.26 5; F. 345; L. 21.	„	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 921/1515. The figures are written on the margins in red. Beg. الحد لله الذي جعلنا من المتكبرين في خلق السموات و الارض آه - See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/930 & Būhar 2/380.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3697 al-Hai'ah.	4576 M.	Sharḥu Tahrīrī'l-Mijastī.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'l-Ṭūsī (See No. 3665).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. al-Khafīrī (d. 935/1528).
3698 "	4575 M.	"	"	Mīr M. Hāshim b. Mīr M. Qāsim al-Ḥusainī al-Jilānī a'l-Ṭabīb (d. 1061/1651).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5 × 14; F. 320; L. 27.	Inc. (Upto Baḥḡu'l-Arṣād).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same. Fol. 1a contains a note in the hand of Khānī 'Allāmah (see No. 3691) dated 1191/1777 with his seal. Another note tells us that the MS. was sent in 1229/1814 to Abu'l-Faṭḥ Sulṭān M. Safawī by Khānī 'Allāmah's son Tajammul Ḥu. Khān. Foll. 59 77 are blank. Beg. بسم الله - احمد الله - قد اشهر ان لفظ الجيسى بكسر الجيم و فتح الجيم آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/931.
P.	„ (, ,).	S. 21.6 × 13.3; F. 180; L. 19	Inc.	Bad Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century	The unique copy of another commentary on the same, from the 8th figure of the 12th Faṣl of the 1st Maqālah to the 3rd Maqālah. The copy ends abruptly & the last few foll. are defective. Beg. بسم الله - و نورد الى الكتاب و هذا موضع رقم ح - قوله و هو ان الشكل الثامن هو القطاع آء - See Brock Sup. 1/931.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3699 al-Hai'ah	595 M.	Kitābu Ṣuwari'l- Kawākib.*	Abu'l-Husain 'Abdu'r- Raḥmān b. 'U. a'r-Raḥī a's-Ṣūfī (d. 376/986).	
3700 "	646 M.	al-Qānūnu'l- Mas'ūdī fi'l- Hai'ah.*	Abū Raiḥān Muḥam- mad b. A. al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.7 × 16.8; F. 117; L. 25.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm- eaten. 999/1590-1.	An illustrated copy of a complete description of 48 constellations of the heavens giving both the position of individual stars & their representation in pictorial arrangement for each constellation, composed after 349/960 & dedicated to 'Aḍud'd-Dawlah al-Buwaiḥī (338-72/944-83). Placed in new margins. The date of transcription appears to be in a later hand. The MS. is undoubtedly older. Fol. 1a bears a mutilated autograph and seal of Mīrzā M. Hārisī. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد العدل - قال عبد العزيز - الصوفي بعد أن حراجه آء. See Brock. 1/223, Sup. 1/398.
P.	,, (, ,).	S. 29.6 × 19; F. 282; L. 29.	C.	Good. 1035/ 1625-30.	A very fine copy of a famous work on the subject divided into 11 Maqālahs, composed in 421-7/1030-6 & dedicated to Sulṭān Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd Ġaznawī (421-32/1030-40). With a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. المسود من سعد باقة و أفرد بتأيد إياه عن الاشكال و الاثبات آء. See Brock. 1/476 Sup. 1/873 & Āṣaf 3/336.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3701 al-Hai'ah.	8996 M	al-Manzūmah fī Manāzilī'l-Qamar.	Z a i n u'd - Dīn A b ū Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Ġazzālī, Ḥujjatu'l-Islām (d 505/1111)	
3702 "	513 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mulakḥkhaṣ fī'l-Hai'ah*.	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū 'Alī Maḥmūd b. M. b 'U. al-Jīgmīnī al-Khwārazmī (d. after 618/1221).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. b. Maḥmūd a'r-Rūmī, Qādīzādah (d. after 823/1420).
3703 "	4267 M.	"	"	"
3704 "	11090 D.	"	"	"
3705 "	4635 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 16; F. ½ (14a). L. 10.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A poem of 7 Baits dealing with the mansions of the Moon. Beg. قائده في مدرسة - المنازل - كم يظنوننا وكم تغفر خطايانا -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 16 8 × 9.8; F. 107; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a well-known commentary on Mulakḥkhaṣ, composed in 813/1410 as shown by the words ورخوا & dedicated to Sulṭān Uluḡ Beg Gurgānī who died on the 10th Ramaḍān 853/1449 in the 57th year of his age. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. With marginal notes and gold Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس منيا. آم - See Brock. 1/473, Sup. 1/865 & Patnā 22/34.
P.	" (").	S. 24 3 × 15; F. 117 (5b-121a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1029/1620.	Copied by Murtaḍa b. Nizām with marginal notes throughout.
P.	" (").	S. 23.1 × 15.4; F. 60 (52b-111b); L. 19.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Bad. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins. Written in several hands. Foll. 53b, 54a, 59b, 60a-62a & 64b-65b, 67a, 68b, 69b, 76a & 82a bear notes in the hand of Mīr M. Ḥaṣhīm (see No. 3668).
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.5 × 15.5; F. 147; L. 19.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 1069/1658	Copied by Shāh Riḍā b. Ḥaidar Kanḥamū'i with marginal notes by the author & other scholars

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3706 al-Hai'ah	14041 D.	Sharḥu'l-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-Hai'ah.	Sharafu'ddīn Abū 'Alī Maḥmūd b. M. b 'U. al-Jiḡmīnī al-Khwāraz- mī (d. after 618/1221).	Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. M. b Maḥmūd a'r-Rūmī, Qāḍizādah (d after 823/1420).
3707 "	14058 D.	"	"	"
3708 "	4265 M.	"	"	"
3709 "	10975 D.	"	"	"
3710 "	4372 M.	"	"	"
3711 "	2324 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.5 × 18.5; F. 55; L. 19	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 1220/1805.	Copied by Kalind Parshād b. Mūl Chand Dihlawī in the reign of Nawwāb Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān, a ruler of Awadh (1212-29/1798-1814).
P.	.. (, ,).	S. 24.8 × 16; F. 89 (1b-89b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The last few foll. are not in proper order. Spaces for figures left blank.
P.	.. (, ,).	S. 22.9 × 17; F. 80; L. 18.	C.	"	Copied by Bahā'u'l-Haq al-'Abbāsī with marginal notes by the author and others.
P.	.. (, ,).	S. 23 6 × 15.3; F. 179; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With yellow, blue & red Jidwal and blue Bārīkā.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 14.1; F. 166; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1274/1857.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 33.2 × 20.8; F. 71; L. 13.	C.	Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3712 al-Hai'ah.	3028 D.	al-Hāshiyah 'alā Sharḥi'l- Mulakhkhaṣ [*]	Qāḍī Zādah a'r-Rūmī (See No. 3680).	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Bir- jandī (See No. 3696).
3713 "	9046 M.	"	"	"
3714 "	8511 M.	"	"	"
3715 "	5700 M.	Risālah fi'l- Hai'ah.	Aṣḡiru'd-Dīn al-Mufaḍ- ḍal b. 'U. b. al-Mufaḍ- ḍal al-Abharī a's-Sa- marqandī (d. 663/1265).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.4 × 16.3; F. 108; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 975/1567.	A famous gloss on the difficult points of the pre- ceding commentary. Cop- ied by Ibrāhīm b. Yahyā b. Maḥmūd with red & blue Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. بذكر الله أفتح الأمور - الحمد لله رب المشارق والمغرب آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/865, Būhār 2/383 & Patnā 22/36.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.2 × 14; F. 101; L. 18.	C.	Good. worm- eaten & water- stained. 13th/19th century.	Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm al-Barīlawī, whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a.
P.	" (") .	S. 22.7 × 16.3; F. 12 (1a-12b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Foll. 13a-16b contain notes on 2 difficult points of a's-Ṣadrā (See P. 33, lines 2 & 12 of Lakhnaw edition).
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 18; F. 10 (1b-10a); L. 31.	C.	Good Worm- eaten. 629/1232.	A rare treatise on the subject divided into 17 Faṣls. Copied by Ibr. b. 'Abdu'l-Waḥḥāb a'z-Zan- jānī in al-Madrasah al- Qāhiriyyah in Mawṣil. Beg. الحمد لله القديم الذي تومد بالعمرة و البقا آء - See Brock. 1/465 & Sup. 1/843.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3715) al-Hai'ah.	686 D.	al-Muwāma- rah min a'z- Zijī'l- Ikhtiyārī.	Aṣṣīru'd-Dīn al-Mufaḍ- ḍal b. 'U. b. al-Mufaḍ- ḍal al-Abharī a's-Sa- marqandī (d. 663/1265).	
3716 ,,	504 M.	Tawḍīhu't- Tazkirah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsī (see No. 3665).	Nizām a'n-Naisābūrī, al-A'raj (see No. 3695).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 2 × 18; F. 49 (13a-61b); L. 31.	Inc.	Badly white-ant eaten. 629/1232.	A rare work on astro- nomy apparently an intro- duction to the author's work <i>الرجح الاحتیاری</i> , divided into 2 Qisms, each divided into several Maṭāli', again subdivided into Fuṣūl. The foll. are not in proper order. Several foll. missing from the beg. and even in the middle of the MS. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'z- Zanjānī. See Brock. Sup. 1/844.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 25.5 × 17.5; F. 193; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 994/1585.	A nice copy of a com- mentary on a't-Tazkirah by a't-Tūsī on the ele- ments of the subject, composed in 711/1311. Copied by 'Abdu'l- Wahid al-Ḥusainī in Aḥmadābād from a MS. dated 873/1468, with a Lawḥ & gold and colou- red Jidwal. According to a note on fol. 1a, the MS. was corrected by a pupil of Khairu'llāh Khān Muhandis whose name is Ġulām Murtaḍā (See fol. 193b). Beg. <i>الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتكبرين</i> <i>في خلق السموات و الارض آه</i> See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/38.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3717 al-Hai'ah.	688 D	Sharḥu't-Tazkirah	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'l-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Zānu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Jur-jānī, a's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharīf (d. 816/1413).
3718 "	8793 M.	"	"	"
3719 "	4235 M.	"	"	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Bir-jandī (see No. 3665).
3720 "	5135 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.2×20.7; F. 167; L. 15;	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 811/1409 in Shīrāz. Foll. 1a & 167b bear the seals of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī. Beg. اخذته الذي جعل في السها. بروجا متخالة المراتب آء. See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/40.
P.	" (").	28.3×20; F. 112; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1265/ 1848-9.	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān. Beg. تبارك الذي جعل في السها. بروجا آء.
P.	" (").	S. 25×16.2; F. 228; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1084/1673.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 913/1507. Foll. 212-28 are defective. Fol. 1a bears a note dated 1124/1712. A seal of ميرزا dated 1093/1682 is affixed at the end. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains the table of contents. Copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh b. M. Ḥāshim b. Naṣru'l-lāh. Beg. اخذته الذي خلق السموات والارض آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/931.
P.	" (").	S. 30×18.5; F. 303; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1269/1853.	With a Lawḥ & coloured Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3721 al-Hai'ah	391 D.	a't-Takmilah fi Sharhi't- Tazkirah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (see No. 3665).	Shamsu'd-Dīn al- Khafri (see No. 3697).
3722 „	4164 D.	Nihāyatu'l- Idrāk fi Dirāyati'l- Aflāk.	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a's-Sirāfi a'sh-Shirāzi (d. 710/1311).	
3723 „	1968 M.	a't-Tuḥfat- u'sh-Shāhiy- yah.	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.5×20; F. 310; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1243/1827.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 932/1525. Placed in new margins. Copied by Awḥadu'd-Dīn Aḥmad al-Balḡirāmī (d. 1261/ 1845) from a MS. copied from the author's copy, with a Lawḥ & red and blue Jidwal. Beg. آماليت باذا العرش الاعلى و ما اعظم شأنك آء . See Brock. 1/511, Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/41.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.3×16; F. 191. L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 9th/15th century.	An old copy of a famous work on the subject, composed before 679/ 1270-1 & dedicated to Shamsu'd-Dīn M. al-Ju- wainī (d. 683/1284). Fol. 1-7 and 150-1 are in a much later hand. Beg. يقول احوج خلق الله - اما بعد حمد الله فاطر السموات فوق الارضين آء . See Brock. 2/212, Sup. 2/ 296 & Patnā 22/42.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25×19.6; F. 117; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten, but laminated. 1090/1679.	Another work on the subject, composed in 684/ 1285 & dedicated to Mujī- ru'd-Dīn Amīr Shāh M. b. Tāju'd-Dīn Mu'taz. Cop- ied by Ṣadru'd-Dīn Mu- hammad b. M. Taqī al- Janābazi. Beg. غير المبادئ ما زين بالحد لواهب القوة على حمد آء . See Brock. 2/212, Sup. 2/296 & Patnā 22/46.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3724 al-Hai'ah	699 D.	a't-Tuḥfat-u'sh-Shāhiyyah.	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a's-Sīrāfī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).	
3725 "	8793 M.	"	"	
(3689) "	687 D.	al-Mukhtasar fī Ṣan'a-ti Ba'di'l-Ālātī'r-Raṣadiyyah.	'Abdu'l-'Alī al-Birjandī (see No. 3665).	
3726 "	1997 D.	a's-Sufair (Safir) fī'l-Hai'ah.	Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Maṣṣūr b. Ṣadri'd-Dīn M. al-Ḥusainī a'd-Dashtakī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 949/1542).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 16.3; F. 263; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1221/1806.	With marginal notes. A seal of Yūsuf b. Ḥakīm M. Ṣādiq a'r-Riḍawī and another of Muṭī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī are borne on fol. 1a.
P.	" (").	S. 30 × 21.5; F. 234; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	With no figure.
P.	" (").	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 67½ (1b-68a); L. 19	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work on the construction of astronomical instruments divided into 19 Abwāb and composed in 895/1490. With a table of contents at the beg. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains seals of Muṭī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī. Beg. اخذته رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذا مختصر في صناعة بعض الآلات الرصدية آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/591.
P.	" (").	S. 18.6 × 14; F. 36 (325b-60a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the subject. With coloured Jidwal & Bārīkā Beg. تبارك الذي بسط الارض مهادا آه - See Patnā 22/104.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3727 al-Hai'ah.	8679 M.	Tashriḥu'l-Aflāk*.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdī-Ṣamad al-Ḥārīṣī al-Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	
3728 "	2445 M.	"	"	
(3707) "	14058 D.	"	"	
3729 "	6593 M.	Tawḍīhu'l-Aflāk.	"	Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Khalkhālī.
3730 "	5566 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.1 × 11.5; F. 5; L. 18.	Inc. (The first fol missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1194/1780.	A very famous treatise on the subject. Copied by Abū Ṭālib b. Ḥ. al-Ḥusainī al-Mūsawī in Lakhnaw within red and blue Jidwal. Beg. فلا يحدث فيكون ناقصة الطريقين آدم See Brock. 1/414, Sup. 1/595 & Patnā 22/48.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 13.7; F. 19; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With red and blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. ربنا ما خلقت هذا باطلاً آء
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.8 × 16; F. 3½ (90a-93a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (").	S. 27.6 × 17.6; F. 70; L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1251/1835.	A rare copy of a commentary on the preceding text by a pupil of the author. Placed in new margins. Copied by Mawlawī Ḡulām Ḥu 'Alawī Rāmpūrī in Rampur. الحد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض آء See Brock. Sup. 2/595 & Patnā 22/104.
P.	" (").	S. 23.4 × 15; F. 105; L. 15.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittle condition. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3731 al-Hai'ah.	4238 M.	Bābu Tash-rīh'l-Aflāk.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥam-mad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdī's-Ṣamad al-Ḥārīṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	Mīr 'Iṣmatu'llāh b. M. A'zam b. 'Abd'ir-Rasūl a's-Sahāran-būrī (d. 1133/1720-1).
3732 "	705 D.	"	"	"
3733 "	8468 M.	a't-Taṣrīḥ fī Sharḥi't-Tashrīḥ*.	"	'Imādu'd-Dīn b. Luṭ-fi'llāh al-Muhandīs b. Aḥmad a'n-Nādir al-Mi'mār a'd-Dikla-wī (d. 1145/1732-3).
3734 "	8679 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 × 19.5; F. 94; L. 21-2.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 1103/1691.	A rare copy of another commentary, composed in 1086/1675. Copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh Khākī in the life-time of the author with Minhīyyāt on the margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of M. 'Aṭā'u'llāh 'Ālamgīrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق سبع سموات طابقاً آء. See Patnā 22/49.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22.5 × 13.5; F. 161; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the auto-graph and seal of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī.
P.	" (").	S. 22.3 × 14.6; F. 33; L. 17.	Inc. (One fol. wanting after fol. 17).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1115/1704.	A very famous commen-tary on the same text, composed in 1103/1690. Copied by M. Jān, a pupil of the author with Minhīyyāt on the margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'du'llāh Khān. Beg. نبارك الذي جعل في السماء بروجا آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/595.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.5; F. 46; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1211/1796.	Copied by M. al-Muṣṭafā from the MS. transcribed by the commentator in Delhi on Thursday the 7th of Rajab 1116/1704 with Minhīyyāt on the margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3735 al-Hai'ah.	11396 D.	Tasriḥu'l-Idrāk.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. 'Abdi-ṣ-Ṣamad al-Ḥārīṣī al-'Amilī (d. 1030/1621).	a's-Sayyid 'Abdu'llāh Fakhrizādah al-Maw-ṣilī
3736 "	9019 M.	Manzūmah fī'l-Burūj.		"
(1479) "	898 MK.	a'r-Risālat-u'l-Falakiyyah.	M u h a z z a b u'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	"
3737 "	6277 D.	Manzūmah fī Manāzilil-Qamar.		"
(307) "	9091 M.	Manzūmah fī 'Ilmi'l-Kawākib.		"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18×10.11; F. 84; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1182/1769.	The second copy extant of another commentary on the text, composed in 1182/1769. With red Jidwal. Beg. اللهم الممنا لطائف صنعك في ارضك وسمائك آمين. See Brock. Sup. 2/595.
P.	., (, ,).	S. 20×15.9; F. 2 (12b-3b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. circa 1087/1676-7.	A versified tract of 55 Abyāt dealing with 12 signs of Zodiac. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ابدع ما في الارض من خلق و ما فوق السما
P.	., (, ,).	S. 24.2×14.3; (267b-309b); F. 92½; L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject finished in Adkân at the instance of al-Ḥāj M. Ḥu. on the 8th of Zūqā'dah 1077/1667. Copied by the author with a Lawḥ and red & blue Jidwal. احمدك يا من جعل آيات بينات في خلق السموات و الارض آمين. See Brock Sup 2/578.
P.	., (, ,).	S. 21.2×15.3; F. 1½ (66b-7a); L. 28.	C.	Good. circa 1122/1710.	A versified tract of 70 Abyāt on the mansions of the Moon. Copied by Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī al-Makkī. Beg. الحمد لله مقدر القدر آمين.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.4×11; F. 3 (68b-71a). L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 77 Abyāt dealing with stars. Beg. اقول و قول الصدق في النفس اوقع و في الحق ما يعنى اليه و يسمع

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3726) al-Hai'ah.	1897 D.	a's-Sab'u'sh-Shidād*.	'Aṭā'u'llāh al-Ḥakīm b. Kamālī'd-Dīn Ḥu. a't-Ṭabaṭabā.	
(3726) ,,	1897 D.	al-Ḥaṣhiyah 'ala's-Sab-'i'sh-Shidād.	,,	
(3726) ,,	1897 D.	al-Fawā'id fi'l-Hai'ah.		
3738 ,,	7780 M.	Risālah fi'l-Hai'ati'l-Jadidah.	M. Ḥusain b. 'Abdī'l-'Azīm al-Ḥusainī al-Iṣfahānī al-Landānī (d. 1205/1790-1).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.6 × 14; F. 80 (6a-80a); L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject divided into 7 Abwāb. With a Lawḥ, coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā; & with marginal notes. Beg. أما بعد حمد الله يوم السموات الملى آه - See Brok. Sup. 2/1021 & Āsaf. 1/789.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.6 × 14; F. 10 (85a-94a); L. 15.	Inc.	,,	A small gloss on some difficult points of the preceding text. With coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. قوله الهيئة علم يبحث فيه عن الاجرام آه -
P.	,, (,,).	S. 18.6 × 14; F. 171; (95a-265a); L. 15.	C.	,,	A collection of extracts from well-known books on the subject, some of which are in Persian. In many cases the title of the original work is given at the end. With coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الزيادة في اللغة بمعنى كنج - و عند المهندسين يطلق آه -
P.	,, (,,).	S. 23.3 × 16.1; F. 10; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise serving as an introduction to the modern astronomy, composed in the form of a letter to Mawlawī 'Abd-u'l-Qādir. With red and blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله كفا. فضاله آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/1020 & Āsaf. 1/796.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3739 al-Hai'ah.	6439 M.	Mīnzāru'l-Hai'ah.	Nāṣiru'd-Dawlah a's-Sayyid Naṣru'llāh Khān Bahādur a't-Ṭabaṭaba'i.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S 34.5 × 26.7; F. 132; L. 25-9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on modern astronomy composed in 1230/1815. With red Jidwal & figures. According to the colophon the title is Minzāru'l - B a h i y y a h which is grammatically wrong Beg. الحمد لجاعل العلوم و الصلوة الغافل اصحابي كالجو م آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3740 a'z-Zīj.	3748 D.	Buḡyaru't- Ṭālib li- Ma'rifati Ḥarakāti'l- Kawākib.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. Abī Bakr al- Fārisī (d. 677/1278).	Ṣalāḥ b. Dā'ūd b. 'A. b. Dā'ir.
3741 "	2600 M.	a'z-Zīj'u'l- Muwāfiq.		
3742 "	930 D.	al-Mumta' bi-Sharḥi'l- Muqna*.	Muḥammad b. Sa'īd b. M. b. Yahyā a's-Sūsī al-Marḡīṣī (d. 1089/ 1678).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31 × 20 5; F. 180; L. 30.	Inc. (The last Bāb wanting)	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. C. 1092/1681.	The unique copy of an abridgement of a'z-Zīj'u'l- Muzaḥḥarī which was com- posed in 631 Yaḥdajirdī (c. 661/1253) & dedicated to al-Malik al-Muzaḥḥar, a ruler of Yaman of Rasūlī dynasty (647-94/ 1249-95). The abridge- ment was made in circa 954/1547 with additions from other works on the subject. Beg. الجدد مالك الاملاك ومدبر الاملاك آء.
P.	.. (..).	S. 19.4 × 15.6; F. 58½ (154b- 212b); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained 12th/18th century	The unique copy of a work on astronomical ob- servations composed circa 745/1344 & based on the Zij of Abu'l-'Abbās A. b. Ish. a't-Tūnisī with cor- rections in the later's observations. Beg. الجدد المعروف بأحمد الدليل و البرهان آء.
P.	.. (..).	S. 25 × 18.7; F. 43; L. 22-6.	C.	Good 1309/1892	A commentary by al- Marḡīṣī on his own poem of 98 Baits, composed in 1040/1630-1 & based on the poem of Abū M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq b. 'A. al- Barbarī known as Abū Miqra'. Beg. الجدد الذي من عايننا بيسارة علم اوقات الليل و النهار آء. See Brock. 2/463 & Sup. 2/707.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3743 a'z-Zij.	1836 D.	al-Lum'ah fī Ḥallī'l-Kawākibi's-Sab'ah.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibn. b. M. al-Anṣārī a'd-Dimaṣh-qī, b. a'sh-Shāṭir (d. 777/1375).	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ḡulāmi'llāh b. A. al-Kūmu'r-Rīshī al-Ḥāsib (d. 836/1432).
3744 "	5934 M.	"	"	"
3745 "	4555 M.	Sharḥu'l-Lum'ah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ḡulāmi'llāh b. A. al-Kūmu'r-Rīshī al-Ḥāsib (d. 836/1432).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. al-Khidrī a'sh-Shāfi'ī a'd-Dimyāfi (d. 1288/1871).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.6 × 20.3; F. 43 (1a-43b); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1002/1593	An abridgement of the author's another work entitled Nuzhatu'n-Nāzīr which was an abridged version of b. a'sh-Shāṭir's Zij. The present work, which was composed circa 820/1417, consists of 12 Faṣls & 60 tables. Foll. 44-91 contain tables copied from Zij Uluḡ-beg and from some work of Shamsu'd-Dīn M. b. Abu'l-Faṭḥ a'sh-Shūfī (d. after 943/1535). Copied by Muḥammad al-Kutubī (fol. 7a). Beg. قال الامام - الكرم الرشي المونت بجامع الملك المويد - الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم نفعاً حرس من الكدوف شعاعه آه - See Brock. 2/127 & Sup. 2/158.
P.	" (").	S. 24.5 × 19; F. 47, L. 25.	C.	Good. 1279/1863.	
P.	" (").	S. 23.2 × 17.7; F. 82; L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on 12 Faṣls of the preceding text Beg. تبارك الذي جعل في العلم روجاً آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/158

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3746 a'z-Zij.	3515 M.	Risālah fi'l- 'Amali bi'd- Durr'il- Yatim.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Rajab b. Ṭaibuḡā al-Miṣrī, b. al-Majdī (d. 850/1447).	
3747 "	8996 M.	a't-Ta'dilu'l- Muḥkam li'l-Mirrikh.	"	
3748 "	8996 M.	a't-Ta'dilu'l- Muḥkam li'z-Zuhrah.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.3 × 18.2; F. 64; L. 21-2;	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 880-1/ 1266.	The unique copy of a treatise on how to apply the principles mentioned in the author's previous work a'd-Durru'l-Yatim which deals with the pre- paration of astronomical tables. It is followed by the tables prepared accor- dingly circa 803/1400-1. Fol. 6a bears a note to the effect that the MS. was once in the possession of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm al- Ḥāsib. The signatures of 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Abī Bakr are borne on foll. 1a, 6a, 14a, 20a, 42a & 55a. Foll. 14-19 were transcribed in the beg. of 1015/1606. Beg. قال الشيخ — بن الجدي — الحمد له رب العالمين — اما بعد فهذه رسالة وضعتها في العمل بكتاتيف المسعى بالدر التيتم آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/159.
P.	" (,).	S. 21 × 16.5; F. 18; L. .	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A portion of the preced- ing work relating to the tables of المريخ (Mars) & corresponding to foll. 20b-41a of the preceding copy.
P.	" (,).	S. 20.7 × 16.6; F. 29; L. .	Inc.	"	Another portion of the same work relating to the tables of الزهرة (Venus) & corresponding with foll. 42b-54a of the preceding copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3749 a'z-Zīj.	9019 M.	a't-Ta'dilū'l-Muḥkam li'l-'Uṭarid.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Rajab b. Ṭaibuḡa al-Misrī, b. al-Majdī (d 850/1447).	
3750 ,,	4001 M.	a't-Ta'dil 'alā Uṣūli'r-Raṣadi'l-Jadid.	Uluḡ Beg b. Shāhrukh b. Timur al-Ġorġānī (d 853/1449).	al-Buwainī.
(3743) ,,	1836 D.	Jidwalu Muḥarrikati'l-Kawākibi'ṣ-Ṣābitah.	Khalīl b. Amīn	
(3741) ,,	2600 M.	Jadāwilu Ta'dil'il-Kawākib.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 15.7; F. 12; L. .	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another portion of the same work relating to the tables of المطاراد (Mercury) and corresponding with foll. 57a-64b of the preceding copy.
P.	„ („).	S. 21.2 × 15.2; F. 137; L. .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1014/1605.	The astronomical tables of زحل (Saturn) مشتری (Jupiter) مریخ (Mars) and زهره (Venus). Copied from the Zīj of Uluḡ Beg with headings translated into Arabic. Transcribed by the translator. Beg. تعمید زحل الاول یوخذ بالمرکز المطلق و یزاد علیه و علی الوسط آه.
P.	„ („).	S. 28.6 × 20.3; F. 13 (79a-91b); L. .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 976/1569.	A collection of astronomical tables of fixed stars, composed in 976/1569 & based on the principles of the Zīj of Uluḡ Beg. Copied by the author. جدول عرکة الکواکب الثابتة لآخر سنة ٩٧٩ بالناقصة عن الرصد الجديد الا ان بیکی آه.
P.	„ („).	S. 19.4 × 15.6; F. 153 (1a-153b); L. .	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a collection of astronomical tables prepared circa A.D. 1473/876-7 in any European language and translated by an anonymous scholar in Arabic, hence the use of English months. Beg. جدول الطوائع و آسوية الیوت الاثنی عشر آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1003) a'z-Zīj.	9042 M.	al-Muqaddimah fi 'Amali'-Ahillah.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Khalīl b. Maḥru' a't-Tubnī al-Karādisī al-Muwaqqit (d. 887/1482).	
3751 "	1836 D.	Jadāwilu Maṭālī'i'l-Kawākibi'ṣ-Ṣābitah.	Abu'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Zaini'd-Dīn 'U. al-'Aṭṭār, a'r-Ra'īsu bi Jāmi'i Banī Umayyah.	
3752 "	9019 M.	Talkhīṣu Mukhtaṣari Silki'd-Durrain fi Ḥallī'n-Nayyirain.	Sharafu'd-Dīn Yahyā b. M. b. M. al-Ḥattāb a'r-Ru'aini al-Makkī (d. 995/1587).	
3753 "	1837 D.	a's-Sahlu'l-Mumtani'.	Shihābi'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tājī'd-Dīn al-Madanī, al-Muwaqqit bi'l-Ḥarami'n-Nabawī (d. 1080/1669).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 15.7; F. 2½ (59a-61a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a small tract explaining how to prepare astronomical tables of the Moon. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - فصل في عمل الآلة آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/160.
P.	.. (..).	S. 30.9 × 11.4; F. 8; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Astronomical tables of fixed stars, composed in 962/1554 & extracted from some big work of al-'Aṭṭār. جداول مطالع الكواكب للثابتة المحركة الآحاد والمطالع آه -
P.	.. (..).	S. 20.1 × 15.8; F. 15 (1b-30a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 1008/1599.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the abridged version of Silku'd-Durrain, by the same author. Composed in 966/1559 & divided into 4 Bābs and a Khātimah. Copied by Aḥmad b. al-Faḍl b. M. Banu Kaṣīr al-Makkī a'sh-Shāfi'i. الحمد لله سميع الكواكب ليهدي بالطولع منها و الاوقاف آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/537.
P.	.. (..).	S. 35 × 20.8; F. 11; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a collection of astronomical tables based on the Zīj of Ulugh Beg, with an Urjūzah of 35 Ahyāt on the margins of foll. 1b, 3b & 5a mentioning the principles which govern the tables. Beg. لوقتك المركز و الاوج احدها و خذ بمركز الفزال المحكي آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3754 a'z-Zīj	1837 D.	a's-Sahlu'l-Mumtani'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tājī'd-Dīn al-Madanī, al-Muwaqqit bi'l-Ḥarami'n-Nabawī (d. 1080/1569).	
(3689) "	687 D.	Risālah fī Istikhrāji'l-Awsāti'l-'Ulwiyyah min Taqāwimibā.	Muḥammad 'Ābid a'd-Dihlawī al-Muhandis.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 35 × 22.5; F. 11; L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Urjūzah is found on foll. 1b, 3b & 5a of this copy.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 4 (135b-38a); L. 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on astronomical tables. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī (d. 1244/1828. Beg. بسم الله في استخراج الاوساط العلوية من تقاويمها - و ذلك موقوف على معرفة عدة امور آد -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3689) al-Mīqāt	687 D.	al-Kitābu fī Ikhṛāji mā fī Quwwati'l-Aṣṭurlābi ila'l-Fi'l.	Abu'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. A. al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048).	
3755 „	9083 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Mulakhkha-ṣah fi'l-'Amali bi'l-Ālati'l-Mujannaḥah	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. b. 'Abdīr-Raḥīm al-Mizzī al-Mālikī (d. 750, 1349).	
3756 „	9019 M.	Risālah fī Rub'i'l-Musātarah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. 'A. a's-Sarrāj (d. after 730/1329).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 13 (152b-164b); L. 25-31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A rare work on the uses of astrolabe divided into 67 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf I akhnawī Beg. اسم الله - حببي الله و نعم الوكيل - هذا كتاب ابى الرعيان محمد بن احمد البيروني في اخراج ما في قوة الاسطرلاب الى الفهم - قال الاسطرلاب اشرف الآلات المصنوعة في صناعة النجوم آ - See Brock. 1/476 & Sup. 1/823.
P.	„ („).	S. 19.7 × 13.2; F. 12; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with the use of an instrument called المنجنيق divided into 40 Bābs. F. 1a bears the autograph of M. Zaynu'l-'Ābidīn b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-Abbāsī al-Ḥanafī. اغد لله رب العالمين يوم السموات والارضين آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/156.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1 × 15.9; F. 8; L. 21.	C.	Good 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on the use of المنجنيق, divided into a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs. In Khadīviyyah 5/251 the work is ascribed to M. b. al-Jazūlī. Beg. اغد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فانه سألني من يجب انثال اوامره آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/156 & 3/1278.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3757 al-Miqāt.	1149 M.	Irshādu'l- Ḥā'ir ilā Takḥṭīṭi Faḍli'd- Dā'ir.	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. al- Majdī (See No. 3746).	
3758 "	9019 M.	Rāḥatu'l- Fu'ād fi Taisīrī'z- Zād.	"	Muḥammad b. Abī'l- Khair al-Ḥasanī al- Mālikī.
(3752) "	9019 M.	Risālatu'l- 'Amālī bi'r- Rub'i 'ala'l- Muqanṭarāt.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18 × 14.2; F. 46; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 969/1562.	A treatise dealing with the construction of فضل الزاوية (horary angle), divid- ed into 3 Aqsām & Khāti- mah & copied from the author's MS. Fol. 1a bears the autographs of Mūsāzādah M. 'Ubaidu'l- lāh, Abū Bakr b. Rustam a'sh - Shīrwānī, Muṣṭafā Pir (1229) and 'Uḡmān, a teacher in the Madrasah Ḥusainiyyah in Amāsiy- yah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فان هذا كتاب سميت به ارشاد الخائر آه - See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/158.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.3 × 15.3; F. 12; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A gloss on b. al-Majdī's another work, Zād'u'l- Musāfir, on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الخايم الكريم آه - See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/159.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1 × 15.8; F. 5 (16a-20b); L. 21.	C.	"	A small treatise dealing with the use of a quad- rant with parallel circles. Beg. الحمد لله جد الشاكرين آه - See Brock. 2/128 & Sup. 2/158.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3759 al-Miqāt.	1168 D.	Daqā'iqul- Ḥaqā'iq.	Shibābu'd-Dīn b. al- Majdī (See No. 3746).	Badru'd-Dīn Abū'l- Ṭayyib Muḥammad b. M. b. A. al-Ġaz- zāl a'd-Dimashqī, Sibtu'l - Mārdīnī (d. 907/1501).
(3689) "	687 D.	(Muntakhab) Ikhlāṣin- Naṣā'ih fī Takhtitī's- Ṣafā'ih.	'Umar b. Ar. b. Abī'l- Qāsim al-Quraishī al- Makhzūmī.	
3760 "	8996 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Nuḡḡatī'n- Naḡar.	'Izzu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. M. b. M. al-Wafā'ī al-Miṣrī (d. 876/1472).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16.7 × 12.7; F. 20; L. 21.	C.	Good. Water- stained. 944/1537.	An abridged version of Kashfu'l-Ḥaqā'iq of b. al-Majdī on the compu- tation of degrees and minutes in astronomical operations, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs and a Khātimah. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. b. 'Abdul-'Azīz al-Futūḥī. Fol. 1a bears the auto- graphs & seals of Ḥam- zah Āfandī & A. b. 'A. Beg. الحمد لله حد الشاكرين آء. See Brock. 2/168, Sup. 2/ 216 & Āṣaf 3/334.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 2½ (88a-90a); L. 31.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of a work on the construction and use of <u>صنعيه</u> , composed in 851/1447. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī, Beg. بسم الله في معرفة عرض السطح و طول له و سمت خط أصف نهاره و ذكر انواع الزمان آء.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 15.6; F. 7; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An abridged version of the author's own work on the use of sinuated quad- rant (الربع المنحني) consist- ing of a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. With double red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله حد ايليق بعلامه آء. See Brock. 2/129 & Sup. 2/160.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3761 al-Miqāt.	9019 M.	Kashfu'l-Qinā' fī Rasmi'l Arbā'.	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. M. b. A al-Wafā'i al-Bakrī, b. al-'Aṭfār (d. c.880/1475-6).	
3762 "	1063 D.	Jawharatu'l-yawāqīt al-Jāmi'ati li-Ālāti'l-Mawāqīt.	"	
(3701) "	8996 M.	al-lḥāf bi-Ma'rifati'l-Inḥirāf.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Faṭḥ M. al-'Awfī a'sh-Shāfi'i a's-Ṣūfī al Miṣrī (d. 906/1501)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 2 × 14.7; F. 14; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the construction of quadrants divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Qism & a Khārimah. Followed by فصل في معرفة كيفية وضع قوس العصر الخبر لله المعطى ابن اطايع آه - See Brock. 2/127, Sup. 2/158 & Patnā 22/97.
P.	.. (..).	S 18.2 × 13.2; F. 83; L. 15.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work dealing with the calculation of time for prayers & the determination of the direction of Ka'bah through astronomical instruments. Composed after 867/1463 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Qism, a Tattimamah and a Khātimah. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. نجوم الهدى و ازواجه و ذريته الساورة السعداء آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/158.
P.	.. (..).	S. 20.5 × 16; F. 13; (13-13b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A rare copy of a treatise on the deviation of the heavenly bodies. Followed by verses by al-Gazālī on the manions of the Moon (fol. 14a) along with an extract from a book on اشكان الباطن (fol. 14b-6b). Beg الخبر لله الذي أتحفنا بتحف مداره آه - See Berlin 5719.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3763 al-Miqāt.	9019 M.	Kifāyatul-Qunū' fi'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Maqtū'.*	Jamālūd - Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759).	
3764 "	9058 M.	"	"	
3765 "	8996 M.	Laṭu'l-Jawābir fī ma'rifati'r-Rusūmi wa'd-Dawā'ir.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 15.7 F. 6; L. 23	C.	Good 1017/1609	A tract abridged from the author's own treatise, <i>Izhāru's - Sirri'l-Mawqū'</i> , dealing with a quadrant called <i>المقاطع</i> . It is divided into a <i>Muqaddimah</i> & 15 <i>Bābs</i> . Fol. 1a has the autographs of A. al-Jazā'irī & M. al-Muwaqqit in the Mosque of b. Tūlūn dated 1060-1/655-6. Copied by Abdullāh b. M. b. A. b. M. al-Būz al-Maḡribī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد هذه رسالة مختصرة في العمل بالربع الشمال آه. See Brock. 1/168, Sup. 2/216 & ASB 2/190.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 20 × 15; F. 4; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 16.1; F. 4½ (56-8b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the definitions of technical terms of <i>علم الميقات</i> . Copied by Uḡmān b. Shaikh M. Shāmī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد هذه مقدمة أوردت فيها آه. See Brock. 2/167 & Sup. 22/16.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3766 al-Miqāt.	2458 M.	Laqṭu'l-Jawāhir fī ma'rifati'r-Rusūmi wa'd-Dawā'ir.	Jamālud-Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759)	
(3689) "	687 D.	Risālah fī'l-'Amali-bi'r Rub'il-Mujayyab.*	"	
(3736) "	9019 M.	Mukhtaṣar u'r-Risālah li-Sibṭi'l-Mārdīnī.	"	Sharafu'd-Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī. (See No. 3752)
3767 "	9019 M.	Risālah fī'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Kāmil.	'Abdullāh b. M. b. M. b. Abī Bakr a't-Tizīnī a'd-Dimashqī (d. after 940/1533).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16.7 × 12.9; F. 12; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 1½ (67b-8b); L. 36	C.	Good. Slightly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A tract dealing with the use of sinuated quadrant (الرابع المجيب) divided into a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī. Beg. اخذ الله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه رساله في عمل الربع المجيب آه See Brock. 2/168 & Sup. 2/216.
P.	(„)	S. 20 × 15.9; F. 3 (14b-7a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 187/1675	The unique copy of an abridgement of the preceding work divided into a Muqaddimah & 14 Bābs. Beg. اخذ الله رب العالمين — و بعد والفرض في هذه الاوراق اختصار ما يتعلق آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 16.2; F. 9; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1094/1683	A treatise on the use of a quadrant called الربع الكامل (complete quadrant), consisting of a Muqaddimah & 20 Bābs. Beg. اخذ الله الذي رسم في صفحات مصنوعاته قواطع الدلائل آه - See Brock. Sup. 3/1290.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3768 al-Miqāt.	9019 M.	Raf'u'l-Khilāf fi 'Amali Daqā'iqi'l-Ikhtilāf.	Abdu'l-Qādir b. M. al-Manūfī al-Muwaqqit (d. 997/1588-9).	
(3737) "	6277 D.	Risālah fi Ma'rifati'l-Qiblah bi'r-Rub'i'l-Mujayyab.	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī (See No. 3752)	
(3736) "	9019 M.	al-Muqaddimah fi'l-'Amali bi'r-Rub'i'l-Mujayyab.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 16; F. 8; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on removing the discrepancies between the views of scholars in the calculation of the times of prayers, composed in 980/1573. Beg. الحمد لله المان بفضله العليم آ. See Brock 2/357 & 2/486
P.	" (").	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 6 (60b-6a); L. 27.	C.	Good. 1122/1710.	A treatise on how to know the direction of Qiblah with the half of the sinuated quadrant, based on the commentary of Risālatu'l - Mārdīnī by 'Abdu'r - Raḥmān a't-Tājūrī (d. 999/1590). Copied by Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī. Beg. بسم الله يقول - الخطاب - الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فالعرض في هذه الاوراق بيان ما يتوصل به آ. -
P.	" (").	S. 20 × 15.9; F. 11 (1b-11b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1087/1676.	Another treatise on the use of sinuated-quadrant abridged from the work of al-Mārdīnī & divided into a Muqaddimah, 17 Bābs & a Khātimah. Followed by فاتحة في نصف غلط المسطرة. Beg. بسم الله - يقول - الخطاب - الحمد لله نالقي الاصباح آ. See Brock, Sup. 2/537.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3737) al-Miqāt.	6277 D.	al-Muqad- dimah fi'l- 'Amali bi'r- Rub'i'l- Mujayyab.	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r- Ru'ainī (See No. 3752)	
3769 "	3723 M.	Ṭazkiratu Zawī'l-Albāb fi Istifā'i'l- 'Amali bi'l- Asṭurlāb.	al-Qādī Abu'l-Qāsim Zubair b. A. b. Ibr. b. a'z-Zubair a's-Ṣaqaṭī.	
(3765) "	8996 M.	al-waḍ'ū ala'l-Jihāt fi'l-Basā'iti wa'l- Munḥarifāt.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Muḥ- ammad b. Dallāl al- Wafā'i al-Asyūṭī.	Alī al - Mālaqī al - Andalusī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 8 (68b-75b); L. 25.	C.	Good. 1122/1710	Copied in Mecca by Mūsā. b. Ibr. al - Baṣrī al-Madanī Read in Ramaḍān of the same year under 'Al. b. Sālim al-Baṣrī (d. 1134/1722). Fol. 68a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Mīrathī
P.	„ („).	S. 17.9 × 13.5; F. 88; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1010/1601	A big & reliable work on the use of astrolabe divided into 3 Qisms, the 1st & the 2nd having 1 Bāb each & the 3rd con- sisting of 138 Bābs, Fol. 1a bears the autographs of M. Ṭāhir Sunbul & Muḥyi'd - Dīn al-Ṭabīb Mīrathī. Copied by Sayyid Hāsh- im with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ارشد العقول الى الاستدلال على كمال وجوده و بدع عظوماته آمين - See Brock. Sup. 2/1025.
P	„ („).	S. 20.4 × 16.1; F. 4½ (1b-5a); L. 25.	C.	Good 12th/18th century.	An abridged version of al-Jawāhiru'n - Nayyirāt, a work on المنحرفات & القباط Copied by 'Uṣmān b. M. a'sh-Shāmī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فداستخرجت الله تعالى في تلخيص هذه الرسالة آمين - See Brock Sup. 2/485.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3770 al-Miqāt.	412 D.	a's-Şufaiḥah (Şaḥīfah) fī Ma'rifaṭi'l-Aṣṭurlāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥu. 'b. Abdi's-Şamad al-Hāriṣī - al-Jaba'ī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	
(3689) "	687 D.	"	"	
3771 "	8088 M.	"	"	
(3737) "	6277 D.	Sharḥu's-Şufaiḥah.	"	Aḥmad b. M. al-Mahdī a'sh - Sharīf (d. before 1150/1737).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.9 × 12.2; F. 11; L. 10.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on the principles & methods of use of astrolabe. Beg. ارأفت درجات جبروتك عن احاطة انعامنا القاصرة آه. See Brock. 2/415, Sup. 2/595 & Patna 22/102.
P.	" (")	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 3 (99b-101a); L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 29.2 × 20.5; F. 3 (1a-3a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	Placed in new margins.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 38 (1b-38b) L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1150/1737.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text composed in 1148/1735. Copied by Mullā 'Alī Akbar a'sh Şiddīqī a'r-Rifā'ī from the author's copy. Beg. احمدك يا رافع السماء آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3737) al-Miqāt.	6277 D.	Risālah fi'l- Asṭurlāb.	'Abdu'l-Ḥalīm b. M. al-Ḥusainī (d. 1033/ 1623-4)	
3772 "	1516 M.	Barā'atu'l- Istihlāl fī Ma'rifati'sh- Shuhūri wa'l- Hilāl.	Wajīhu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Wajābah 'Abdu'r- Raḥmān b. I'sā b. Murshid al - 'Umarī (d 1037/1628).	
(574) "	8672 M.	Risālah fi Mas'alati Qawsi'n- Nahār.	Muḥammad Bāqir b. M. al - Ḥusainī a's-Ṣafāhānī, Bāqir Dāmād (d. 1040/1630).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.3; F. 19; (41b-59a); L. 19.	Inc. (Upto the beg. of Bāb 30).	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on astrolabe & sinuated quadrant. Composed in 1026/1617 or 1032/1622-3, dedic- ated to Sulṭān Muṣṭafā Khān b. M. Khān, a Sulṭān of Turkey (1026-31 /1617-21) & divided into a Muqaddimah, 41 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الخرقة الذي خلق السموات والارض آء. See Brock Sup. 2/1017.
P.	.. (..).	S. 20.4 × 14.7; F. 84; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1101/1690.	A work explainng the method of knowing the 1st of every lunar month Composed in 1002/1593 & divided into 3 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Al. b. H. al-Ḥasā'ī from the author's copy dated 1005/1597. F. 1a bears the autograph of Jalālu'd-Dīn Mīrathī dated 1223/1808. Beg. ما برغت من مطالع الا لفظ اهله الماني آء. See Brock. 2/380 & Sup. 2/513.
P.	.. (..).	S. 25.8 × 15.4; F. 31; (37b-40b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1146/1733	The unique copy of a treatise on قوس النهار Copied in Janābād on red paper. Beg. يا خالق الارض و الساء ان يخدم المقل ان يدرك طول مجدك آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/580.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3689) al-Miqāt	687 D.	al-Maqālah fī Ṣan'atī'l- Aṣṭurlāb.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S 27 × 19 5; F. 2 (109a-110a) L. 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the construction of astrolabe divided into 11 Bābs. Copied by M. Ashraf Lakhnawī Beg. بسم الله - بعد الحمد لله و الصلاة على من اتبعناه هذه مقالة في صناعة الاصطرلاب آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3773 al-Ḥisāb.	8814 M.	al-Mudkhal u'l-Ḥifzī ilā Ṣinā'ati'l- Arṣmāṭiqī.	Abu'l - Wafā' Muḥam- mad b. M. b. Yahyā al- Būzajānī al-Muhandis al-Ḥāsib (d. 388/998).	
(3773) "	8814 M.	Risālah fi'l- Ḥisāb.	"	
3774 "	938 D.	Kitābu'l- Kāfī fi Mukhta- ṣari'l-Hindī.	Abū 'Abdillāh Ishāq b. Yūsuf b. Ya'qūb a'ṣ- Ṣadafī al - Yamānī (d. 500/1106).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7 F. 5 (94b-8b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on arithmetic. F. 94 a contains the autograph of Mīrza M. Ḥārīṣī, the author of Tārīkhī Muḥ- ammadī. Beg. بسم الله - المدخل المختصر الى صناعة الارباطيق - تحت الوحدة - الوحدة هي التي بها يقال لكل موجود واحد آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/460.
P.	" (")	S. 23.5 × 13.7 F. 2 (103b-4b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridged version of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله - رسالة لابي الوزار محمد ابن محمد المهندس الحاسب - قال الوحدة هي التي بها يقال على كل موجود واحد آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/960.
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 21 × 15; F. 34 (1b-34a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1085/1675	A work on the Indian method of multiplication. Followed by a مخرج (foll. 34a - 40b) apparently an excerpt from some work on the subject Beg. بسم الله كتاب ضرب الهندي - اعلم رحمنا الله و اياك ان الهندي مبنى على اربع صور آه - See Brock. 1/470 & Sup. 1/855.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2870) al-Hisāb.	5724 M.	Risālah fi't-Tajnīsi wa'd - Ḍarb.		
3775 "	9062 M.	Idāhu'l-Maqāsid li-Farā'idī'l-Fawā'id.	'Imādu'd-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. b. 'Abdir-Razzāq al-Jurbawī al-Baḡdādī, b al-Khawwām (d. 724/1324).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Yahya b. A. al-Kāshī (d. after 750/1350).
3776 "	959 D.	Sharḥu'sh-Shamsiyyah.	Nizāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Qummī a'n-Naisābūrī al-A'raj (d. after 732/1332).	Nizāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l - 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Birjandī (d. 936/1529).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.5 × 16.3 F. 10 (103b-12); L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. Circa 7.8/1308.	The unique copy of a tract on التجيب & الضرب. Copied by Muḥammad al-Gaznawī in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh b. Bahrām Shāh, Nāshiru Amīri'l-Mu'minin Beg بسم الله - باب التجيب، اعلم أعزك الله أن التجيب معرفة مخرج كل كدراء -
P.	„ („)	S. 25.7 × 17; F. 127; L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a work on the subject entitled الفوائد (الفوائد) البهائية في القواعد الحسابية , dedicated to Giyāsu'd - Dīn M. b. Rashīdu'd-Dīn Faḍlu'llāh (d. 763/1336). Beg. الحمد لله الواحد القادر الذي لا يحصى عدد نعماته أمد - See Brock. 2/167 & Sup. 2/215.
P.	„ („)	S. 18.5 × 14.3; F. 206; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on a famous work on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah & 2 Fans, composed in 924/1518. According to the end of this Ms. حساب وزن & حساب الخطايين were added by the commentator at the instance of Shamsu'd-Dīn M. b. Jamālu'd-Dīn Ibr. a'n-Naṭanzī. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الاحد المزداد - See Brock. Sup. 2/273 & Būhār 2/371.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3777 al-Ḥisāb.	9062 M.	Sharḥu'sh-Shamsiyyah.	Nizāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Qummī a'n-Naisābūrī al-A'raj (d. after 732/1332)	Nizāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l - 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥu. al-Birjandī (d. 936/1529).
3778 "	8993 M.	Kitābu'l-Wasīlah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Imād al-Miṣrī al-Maqdisī, b. al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412).	
3779 "	1973 M.	Tuḥfatu'l-Tullāb fī Sharḥi Nuzḥatil-Ḥussāb.	"	Jamālu'd (Badru'd)-Dīn Abu'l - F a d l Muḥammad b. A. b. Ayyūb al-anṣārī a'd-Dinashqī, b. Im-āmi'n - Nuḥāsiyyah (d. 904/1498).

Material	Script	Size,folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.6 × 18.5; F. 122; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained, 13th/19th century.	There is no mention of a'n Naṭanzī at the end of this Ms.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.2 × 13.2; F. 62; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	An abridged version of the author's another work on the subject called al-Ma'ūnah, composed in 792/1390, & divided into a Muqaddimah, 3 Qisms & a Khātimah. Foll. 3-10, 44-8 & 61-2 are in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — أما بعد حمد الله عدد نعمائه آم — See Brock. 2/126 & Sup. 2/155.
P.	" (")	S 19.7 × 14.3; F. 157; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Nuzḥatu'l-Ḥussāb, a treatise on the subject abridged from the author's previous work المزددة. The commentary was finished in 890, 1485. Beg. الحمد لله — ربيع الحساب جزيل الثواب — شديد العقاب آم — See Brock. Sup. 2/154.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3780 al-Ḥisāb.	9028 M.	Muqaddimatu'l-Ḥisāb.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Imād al-Miṣrī al-Maqḍisī, b. al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412).	Sharafu'd - Dīn a'r-Ru'ainī (See No 3752).
3781 "	8085 M.	Miftāḥu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Giyāṣu'd-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāshī a'l-Ṭabīb (d. 832/1429).	
3782 "	1019 D.	"	"	
3783 "	5970 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×17; F. 19. L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of Nuzḥatu b. al-Hā'im, divided into a Muqaddimah & 2 Bābs. Beg. الحد لله — قال الشيخ — الحد لله الواحد الاحد الفرد الصمد آء — See Brock. Sup. 2/537.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.7×15.7; F. 139. L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A big work on the subject composed in 830/1427 & afterwards dedicated to Ulug Beg Gurgānī (850-3/1447-9). Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Sultān H. Barīlawī. Beg. الحد لله الذى توحده بابداع الاحاد آء — See Brock. 2/211, Sup. 2/295 & Patna 22/13
P.	" (")	S. 25.4×16; F. 150. L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Mīr Asad 'Alī.
P.	(Naskh).	S. 30.3×20; F. 101; (1b-101a) L. 25.	C.	Good. 1250/1834.	Copied by Faṭḥ Ma'mūr Khān, for Jalālu'd - Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3784 al-Ḥisāb.	5092 M.	Tabṣīratu'l-Mubtadī bi'l-Qalam i'l-Hindī	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. 'A. al-Qurashī al-Baṣṭī al-Qalaṣādī (d. 891/1486).	
3785 "	5235 M.	Kashfu'l-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilmi'l-Ḥisāb.	"	
3786 "	9058 M.	Wasīlatu Nuzhati Uli'l-Albāb fī 'Ilmi'l-Ḥisāb.	'Abdu'l-Qādir al-Faraḍī al-Aẓḥarī.	Muḥammad b. 'Abdī'l-Qādir al-Aẓḥarī-al-Faraḍī.
3787 "	4231 M.	Sharḥu Tuḥfati'l-Aḥbāb.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī (See No. 3759).	'Abdullāh b. M. b. 'Al. al-'Ajami a'sh-Shinshawrī al-Faraḍī (d. 999/1591).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 15.2 × 11.4; F. 54; L. 14.	C.	Bad. Pasted over with fine cloth. 1133/1721	A treatise on the subject. Copied by Muṣṭafā b. 'U. a'sh-Shāmī. Beg. يقول الشيخ الخدقة رب العالمين آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/378.
P.	" (").	S. 21.9 × 18; F. 74 (69a-14a); L. 16.	C.	Good. 1190/1776	Another work on the subject composed for beginners. Copied by Badr a't-Tabīb. Beg. قال الشيخ - القاضى - الخدقة ربيع الحساب مقاب القول و مبدى الاسباب آء. See Brock 2/266 & Sup. 2/378
P.	" (").	S. 20.2 × 14; F. 19. L. 21.	C.	Good. 1034/1624	A revised edition of the المقدمه في علم الحساب composed in 928/1522 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 11 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. al-Hāj Ahmad a'r-Rakkād. Beg. الخدقة الذى جمع قول اولى على صدق محبته آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/156 & 1018 & Ḥāj Khalīfah 204.
P.	" (").	S. 20.2 × 14.5; F. 60. L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on Sibṭu'l-Mārdīnī's treatise on the subject. Beg. الخدقة الذى خص العلماء بآؤفر مقام آء. See Brock. 2/167, Sup. 2/216 & Aṣaf. 2/798.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3788 al-Ḥisāb.	1163 D.	al-Mukhta- ṣar fi'l-Ḥisāb (a'r-Risāla- tu's-Sakhā- wiyyah). *	'Abdu'l-Qādir b. 'A. a's- Sakhāwī a'shāfi'ī (d. after 1000/1591).	
(3785) "	5235 M.	Fathu Rab- bi'l-Bariyyah 'alā Matni's- Sakhāwiyyah. *	"	Husain b. M. al- Maḥallī (d. 1170/ 1757).
3789 "	10343 D.	Khulāṣatu'l- Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdi's- Ṣamad al-Hāriṣi al- 'Amili (d. 1030/1621).	
3790 "	8542 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 17; F. 9 (41b-9b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1198/1784.	A treatise on the subject. F. 14 b. bears the auto- graph of Abu'l - Baqā' M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm Far- angimāhlli. Beg. الخرد شه رب العالمين آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/483.
P.	" (").	S. 21.9 × 19; F. 68 (1b-68a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Circa 1190/1776.	A commentary on the preceding treatise, com- posed in 1138/1725-6. Beg. الخرد شه الذي صنع العلماء باوفر يقين آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/483.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 1 × 15; F. 15; L. 14-5.	Inc. (Upto the beg. of the 2nd Faṣl of the 7th Bāb).	Bad. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. With copious notes on the margins & with red Jidwal. Beg تحمدهك يا من لا يحيط بجمع أممه عرد آء - See Brock. 2/415, Sup 2/595 & Patnā 22/16.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 24; F. 35. L. 11-5.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy dedicated to Sulṭān Ḥamzah Bahā- dur Khān. With copious notes throughout. Fol. 1 a bears an 'Arḍ-didah dated 1126/1712 with the Seal of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Fidwī of M. Farrukh-Siyar Bādshāh dated 1125/1713.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3791 al-Ḥisāb.	14134 D.	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī-Ṣamad al - Ḥārīṣī al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/16 th l).	
(3788) "	11637 D.	"	"	
(3682) "	10702 D.	"	"	
(2864) "	10586 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.2 × 17.2; F. 28; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. Before 1192/1778.	Copied by M. Ishāq b. <u>Shaiḫ</u> Mas'ūd' Sāqīdād with copious notes upto fol. 11b.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 17; F. 15 (50a-64b); L. 17.	Inc. (Upto the 2nd Fasl of the 7th Bāb.)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1198/1783.	According to the preface of this Ms., the work was dedicated to Sulṭān Husain Bahādur Khān. The upper margin of fol. 50 a bears the autograph of Abu'l-Baqā' M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm Farangīmahallī.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21 × 16; F. 23 (73b-98a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1209/1794.	Copied by Sayyid Karam 'Alī in Murādābād (M. P.) within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	" (")	S. 25.7 × 19; F. 17½ (4b-21b); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. Circa 1222/1807.	Copied by M. Mustaqīm b. Mullā Fahīm 'Isazai

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3792 al-Ḥisāb.	10346 D.	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī's-Ṣamad al-Ḥārīṣī al-Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	
3793 "	269 M.	"	"	
3794 "	24218 D.	Sharḥu Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb.	"	Shamsu'd - Dīn al - Khalkhālī (See No. 3729);
3795 "	8702 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5 × 16; F. 38; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1263/1847.	With marginal notes throughout, copied from the commentary of al-Khalkhālī of which 4 foll are found at the end of this copy.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 15.4; F. 29; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With the seal of Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur on the upper margin of fol. 14, & with coloured Jidwal & blue ḥārikā.
P.	" (,)	S. 24.1 × 12.4; F. 34; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on the preceding text-composed during the life-time of the author by his pupil. Corresponds with foll. 26 (line 18) – 51a (line 8) of the following Ms. Beg. أربع و بدل نصف — الرفع فيجعل الكسور صحاحاً آه — See Brock 2/415 & Sup. 2/596.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 19.7; F. 59; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy of the same. Beg. الحمد لله الفرد بلا تد و الواحد بغير عدد آه —

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3796 al-Ḥisāb.	690 D.	Sharḥu Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb. *	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī-Ṣamad a l- Ḥārīgī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	a's- Sayyid Jawād b. Sa'd b Jawād al- 'Āmilī.
3797 "	4289 M.	Anwāru Khulāṣati'l-Ḥisāb. *	"	'Iṣmatu'llāh b. M. A'zam b. 'Abdī'r-Rasūl a's-Sahāran-būrī (d. 1133/1720-1).
3798 "	7865 M.	"	"	"
3799 "	14134 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22.2 × 16.2 F. 126; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	Another commentary on the same, composed a few years after the author's death by his another pupil. Two seals of Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī are affixed on fol. 1a. Copied by Mīr Muḥammad, Beg. الحد لله الواحد العظيم و تفرد القديم آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/596 & Patnā 22/18.
P.	" (")	S. 22.6 × 16; F. 160; L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same, composed in 1086/1676. Fol 1 a bears the autograph & seal of S. 'Alī Ḥasan. Beg. سبحان من علم الحساب بصفاة كماله و اسمائه آه - See Brock. 2/415, Sup. 2/596 & Patnā 22/18.
P.	" (")	S. 20.1 × 14; F. 122; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 25.2 × 17; F. 25; L. 21-30.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Placed in new margins. Ends abruptly at the beg. of الباب الثاني في حساب الكسور See fol. 36b of the preceding copy.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3800 al-Ḥisāb.	7833 M.	Sharḥu Kḥulāṣati'l- Ḥisāb.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī- ṣ-Ṣamad al - Ḥārīṣī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al- Mi'mār a'n-Nādir b. Barkḥurdār al-Lāha- wri al-Muhandis (d. after 1123/1711).
3801 „	8808 D.	Niṣābu'l- Ḥisāb.	Luṭfu'llāh b. A. al- Mi'mār a'n-Nādir b. Barkḥurdār al-Lāhawri al-Muhandis (d. after 1123/1711).	Imāmu'd-Dīn b. Luṭ- fi'llāh b. A. al-Mi'mār a'r-Riyāḍī al-Qādirī a'sh-shaṭṭārī al-Har- awī al-Lāhawri a'd- Dihlawī a'd - Darabī (d. 1145/1732-3).
3802 „	369 D.	Taisīru'l- Ḥisāb.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī- ṣ-Ṣamad al - Ḥārīṣī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	'Abdu'l-Bāsiṭ b. Rus- tam 'Alī b. 'Alī Aṣḡar al-Qannawjī (d. 1223/1808).
3803 „	29124 D.	Risālah- fi'l-Ḥisāb.	Ḥamzaḥ b. 'A., Sa'd al-Baihaqī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.3 × 17; F. 60; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the same text, composed in 1099/ 1687-8. With marginal notes. Beg. الحد لله الواحد الفرد الصمد الذي لا يحاط بجميع نعمه آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/596.
P.	„ („)	S. 22.2 × 12.5; F. 143; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water stained. 1123/1711.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary, composed in 1116/1705. Copied by the author with Min- hiyyāt. Beg. با مر لا يد حواشي خلاصة حساب نعماته آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 24.1 × 16; F. 93; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1251/1836.	The unique copy of an- other commentary on the same text. Copied by Mīr M. Jamīl for Ḥikmat- u'llāh Khān who collated it with the author's copy in the same year. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد بقول العدد — لما رأيت خلاصة الحساب آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/596.
P.	„ („)	S. 20.1 × 16.7; F. 7 (1b-8a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1315/1897	The unique copy of an ad- denda to Kḥulāṣah, com- posed by one of Bahā't's pupils in his life time. Copied by Mahdī Mīrzā Rāmpūrī. Beg. بقول المعبر الى رحمة ربه الغنى — لما ساعد القدر الى بلوغ الامل آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/1020.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3783) al-Ḥisāb	5970 M.	‘Uyūnu’l-Ḥisāb.	Muḥammad Bāqir b. Zāini’l ‘Ābidīn al-Yazdī (d. after 1047/1637).	
(1479) ..	898 MK.	Risālah fi’l-Ḥisāb.	Muḥazzabu’d-Dīn Aḥmad b. ‘Abdī’r-Riḍā a’ḍ-Damāmīnī.	
3804 ..	11101 D.	Sharḥu Tāriqatī’l-Kuttāb.	a’s-Sayyid Sharafu’d-Dīn b. ‘Ar. b. M. b. Sharaf al-Jahhāfī.	
(902) ..	6532 M.	Manzūmah fi Ḥallī’l-A’dād.	‘Abdu’l-Karīm b. ‘Al. al-Khalīfatī al-‘Abbāsī al-Madanī (d. 1133/1720-1).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	‘Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.3 × 20; F. 100½ (102b-203b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1250/1834	A detailed work on the subject dealing partly with Algebra. Copied by Faṭḥ Ma’mūr Khān for Munshī Jalālu’d-Dīn Ḥaidar within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله على ما أولانا من ضروب نعمه المتضاعفة آه See Brock. Sup. 2/591 & 1024 & Patnā 22/15
P.	„ („).	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 62 (165b-226b); L. 9.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1081/1670 & copied by the author with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — اما بعد فيقول الجاني — الحساب علم يستعمل به استخراج المجهرات العددية آه See Brock. Sup. 2/578
P.	„ („).	S. 18.5 × 13.5; F. 41; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1105/1694	The unique copy of a work on the subject composed in 1105/1694. Copied by the author for Diyā’u’d-Dīn Zaid b. M. b. H. b. al-Manṣūr Bi’llah al-Yamanī within red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — اعلم وثقت الله واياك ان صاعة الكتاب في التجميل و الضرب آه
P.	„ („).	S. 20 × 17; F. 1 (121a-b); L. 20.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a poem of 18 Baits on the subject. Beg. هذه منظومة — النصف و الحس كذاك العشر آه

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3805 al-Ḥisāb.	2923 M.	Sharḥu Ḥisāban Yasīrā. *	a's-Sayyid Aḥmad b. Ma'sūd al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥarkāmī al - Hindi, Allahdīyā (d. 1175/1762).	
3806 "	1765 D.	"	"	
3807 "	2512 D.	Mu'allimu'l-Juz'i'l-'Amali min Ṣinā'a-ti'l-Ḥisāb.	'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Mu-ṣāhib 'Alī al-Ġurak-būrī, 'Abdū a'd-Dahrī.	
3808 "	1139 D.	al-'Ujāb.	Munnū La'ī Falsafī b. Sadānand 'Āṣī b. Rāy Lūkrāj al - Barīlawī (d. 1248/1832).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.4 × 14; F. 293; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second edition of a commentary on Ḥisāban Yasīrā, a treatise on the subject by the same author, prepared in 1150/1737. Written in two hands with a Lawḥ. Beg. احمد محمد حداثه حامد خريد و محمد الف محمد آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.5 × 17.7; F. 124 L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1 a bears the autograph of one 'Abdu'r Raḥīm dated 1187/1773
P.	" (")	S. 24 × 19.5; F. 92½ (1a-93a); L. 17.	C.	Good. 1251/1835.	A big work on the subject based on English works & composed in 1239/1823 at the instance of Mr. Lansdowne. Copied by M. Muḥyi'd - Dīn Rāmpūrī (d. 1311/1893) from the auth-or's copy in Calcutta. Beg. الخيرة - هذا السواد الآتي الجدير بلقب المعلم الجزء العمل من علم الاعداد آه -
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 14 × 10.5; F. 69; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed by the author for his brother Sūhan La'ī & his son Kundan La'ī Ashkī. Written with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الخدقه الذي الحيتا علم العدد و الحساب آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3809 al-Ḥisāb.	1138 D.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥisāb.	Munnū La'l Falsafī b. Sadānand 'Āṣī b. Rāy Lūkrāj al - Barīlawī (d. 1248/1832).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 14 × 10 5; F. 36; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of another treatise on the subject most probably by the same author. Divided into 5 Bābs & written with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله — هذه رسالة في علم الحساب مكتوبة على خمسة الأبواب — الباب الأول في استخراج المجهولات بالعكس والتحويل آه —

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3810 al-Jabru wa'l Muqābalah	2623 D.	Risālah fi'l- Barāhīni 'alā Masā'il i'l-Jabri wa'l- Muqābalah. *	Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Fath 'Umar b. Ibr. al-Khayyāmī a'n-Naisā būrī (d. 517/1123).	
3811 "	2760 D.	"	"	
3812 "	8318 M.	Risālah fi'l- Jabri wa'l- Muqābalah.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn al-'Āmilī (See No.3789).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33 × 20; F. 35; L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1327/1909.	A famous treatise on algebra. Copied by M. Ṭayyib b M Ṣāliḥ al- Makkī (d. 1334/1916). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — ان احدا لمعاني التعليمية المحتاج اليها آه . See Brock. & 1/471 Sup. 1/855.
P.	" („).	S. 30.2 × 19.8; F. 42; L. 13-5.	C.	Good. 1329/1911.	An ornate copy of the same, copied by Āgā Muḥammad 'Alī b. Ġul- ām Rasūl Kashmīrī Rām- pūrī (d. 1354/1935) with double page 'Unwān, gold & coloured Jidwal, floral margins & golden Dan- dāni Mūsh. The binding is of Kashmīrī lacquer work.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6 × 14.3; F. 15. L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject divided into 2 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Mīrzā M. b. Qarā Beg Kḥān with his two seals, the big one dated 1090/ 1679. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — فقد سألني بعض الاصدقاء ان اكتب لهم مسائل حسابية آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/597.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3813 al-Jabru wa'l- Muqābalaḥ	9062 M.	Risālah fi'l- Jabri wa'l- Muqābalaḥ.	Rawshan 'Alī b. Naẓr 'Alī al-Jawnbūrī (d c. 1225/1810).	
3814 "	3936 M.	Risālah fi Ḥallī'l Masā'ilī'l- 'Adadliyyah wa'l-Handa- siyyah bi't- Ṭuruqi'l- jabriyyah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.9 × 18; F. 17½ (2a-19a); L. 18.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject with no preface. Foll. 1a & 19a contain the seal of M. Ashraf Lakhnawī dated 1222/1807. It is preceded by a Persian tract on arithmetic & followed by the preface of الفوائد البهائية, an arabic work on the same subject. Beg. بسم الله - این چند فصولی است در مسائل جبرییه - مسئله اولی - مائة درهم این رجین آ -
P.	„ („)	S. 22.7 × 15; F. 130; L. 12.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1256/1840 from English works. The English terms are freely used by the author. Foll. 1a & 130b bear the seals of Awadh kings. Beg. الحمد لله المتفرقة بالمطبعة والكبرياء آ -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3773) al-Mūsīqī	8814 M.	Qānūnu Juz'ī't- Tālīfī minā'l- Mūsīqī.	Uqlidis a's-Šūrī (See No. 3656).	
(3773) "	8814 M.	Risā ah fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abū Aḥmad Yahyā b. 'A. b. Yahyā al-Mun- ajjim a'n - Nadīm (d. 300/912).	
(3773) "	8814 M.	Kitābu'l- Mudkhal fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Ṭarkhān al- Fārābī (d. 339/950).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 4 (99b- 102b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic translation of a greek work on Music. According to al-Qiftī (P. 65) it is wrongly ascribed to Euclid. Ends abruptly. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب اوقليس الموسيقي قانون جزء النوائف من الموسيقى وان كان مكون ولا حركة كانت مكون آه - See Brock. Sup. 3/1206.
P.	„ („).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 3 (25b-28b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on the subject by a scholar who was a freedman of the 'Abbāsī caliph al-Mu'taḍid Bi'llāh (279-89/892-902). Beg. بسم الله - رسالة يحيى بن علي بن يحيى النجم - في الموسيقى - نقول ذكرنا في كتابنا الذي قبل هذا صفة المتن آه - See Brock. 1/522 & Sup. 1/225.
P.	„ („).	S. 23.5 × 13.7 F. 3½ (22b-5a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	An extract from the au- thor's big work on the sub- ject. These extracts deal with the division of music into practical & theoretical & with relations between musical tones. Beg. بسم الله - من كتاب المدخل في علم الموسيقى لابي نصر الفارابي - انتاج الكتاب . و يفتي الآن ان انتهى في الكتاب الاول - فنقول كل صناعة نظرية فانها تشتمل على مبادئ آه - See Brock 1/212, Sup. 1/376 & 'Aṣaf 3/486.

S. No. & Subject	Aecn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1789) al-Mūsīqī.	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Mūsīqī. *	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥu. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037 .	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	
3815 "	24303 D.	"	"	
(3773) "	8814 M.	Kitābu'l-Kāfī fi'l-Mūsīqī.	Abu'l-Manṣūr al-Ḥusain b. M. b. 'U. b. Zāillah al-Aṣḥānī al-Muhandis (d. 440/1048).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22.2×15.5 F. 8½ (179b-88a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1846.	A treatise on the subject, composed as a مدخل for beginners. Beg. بسم الله - قال ان صناعة الموسيقى يشتمل على جزئين احدهما يسمى التأليف آه - See Bibliography D. Ibn Sīnā 299.
P.	„ („)	S. 20.7×13; F. 16 (19a-34b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Circa 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 60×20; F. 11; L. 15.	C.	Good. 134 / 1928.	Copied by Najm u' n- Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī (d 1378/1958).
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.5×13.7; F. 21 (1b-21b ; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An authentic work on the subject dealing with النغم (tones) (the rhythm) & تأليف الاغاني (the composition of melodies). Beg. بسم الله كتاب الكافي في الموسيقى - علم الموسيقى يشتمل على بعثين احدهما البحث عن احوال النغم آه - See Brock. 1/458, Sup. 1/829, 2/1036 & 3/1237.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3773) al-Mūsīqī.	8814 M.	Kitābu'l- Adwāri wa'l-Iqā'.	Ṣafīyyu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Maḥḥir 'Abdu'l - Mu'min b. Yū. b. Fākhir al-Urmawī al- Baḡdādī al-Muḡannī (d 693/1294).	
(3773) "	8814 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā-Sharḥi Kitābi'l- Adwār.	Fakhru'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. M. b. A. 'b. Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī.	'Abdu'l - Mu'min b. Muḥammad al-'Aṭā'.
3816 "	4782 M.	a'sh-Shara- fiyyah li'n Nisabi't- Ṭāliḥiyyah.	Safīyyu'd-Dīn al - Ur- mawī (See above)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 15½ (28b-43b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with الانقياد (modes) & الابداع (the rhythm) & divided into 15 Faṣls. Beg الحد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فقد امرني من يجب على امثال اورامه آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/907, 3/1243 & Berlin 5533.
P.	" (")	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 3½ (104b-8a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small gloss on some difficult points of the co- mentary of al-Khujandī on Kitābu'l-Adwār. Beg. بسم الله - قال المولى - الخجندی رحمة الله عليه لما كانت النسبة الموسيقية - فاقول و بالله التوفيق آه - See British Museum Sup. P. 559.
P.	" (")	S. 16.7 × 11.5; F. 73; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject composed for Sharafu'd Dīn Hārūn b. M. b. M. al-Juwainī (d. 683/1284) & divided into 5 Maqālāt. Beg. الحد لله على آلائه وانكره على سوانح نياته آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/907.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3773) al-Mūsīqī	8814 M.	Risālah fi'l-Mūsīqī.		
(3773) "	8814 M.	"		
3817 "	780 D.	"	Mu'tamadu'l - Mulūk Muḥammad Hāshim b. M. Hādī b. Muẓaffarī'd- Dīn al-'Alawī a'd-Dih- lawī, Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān (d. 1163/1750).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 52 (44b-93b & 108a-9b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on the subject divided into 2 Qisms & dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Murād 'Uṣmānī (855-86/1451-81). The preface is copied after the text (foll. 108a-9b) with a lacuna between the preface & the text. Beg. of the text : النساجات المشهورة في هذا العلم عشرة - ثلثة منها اشهر آء - Beg. of the preface : الحمد لله الذي فضلا على كثير من عباده المؤمنين آء - See British Museum Sup. 560
P.	" (")	S. 23.5 × 13.7; F. 26½ (110a-37a); L. 13.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on the subject. Several foll. missing from the beg. & before the last fol. Placed in new margins. Beg. و لعلهم فهم هذا من ظاهر كلام صاحب الادوار حيث قال النعمة المسوعة آء -
P.	" (")	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 14; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1270/1854.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject, being a chapter of the author's encyclopædia of philosophy. Beg. وبه نستعين - و اذ فرغنا من ذكر الصنائع العلمية الروحانية و العملية التي هي علم الحساب و الهندسة فتريد انت تذكر طرفا من علم الموسيقى آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/626 -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3818 al-Mūsīqī.	4075 D.	Safīnatu'l-Mulk wa Nafīsatu'l-Fulk. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ism. b. 'U. al-Miṣrī al-Hijāzī (d. 1279/1857).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.9 × 15.9; F. 228; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A big work on the subject composed in 1261/1854 & divided into 3 Anābir followed by a Qaṭīrah consisting of 10 Majāzif. Beg. هدايت حكم على اهل الهوى بالنوى و الفراق آء - See Brock. 2/474 & Sup. 2/721.

Arabic Manuscripts

Medicine

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3607) a't-Tib.	5297 M.	Kitābu'l-Fuṣūl (al-Fuṣūlu'l-Abbuqarā-ṭiyyah). *	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Irāqilis al-Yūnanī (d. 460 B. C.).	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/873).
3819 "	370 D.	Tafsīru Kitābi'l-Fuṣūl.	Jālinūs a'r-Rūmī (d. C. 199 A. D.)	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/873).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.8 × 13.5; F. 30 (1b-30b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's Aphorisms (أفوصول) divided into 7 Maqālāt, the 1st consisting of 24, the 2nd of 54, the 3rd of 31, the 4th of 83, the 5th of 71, the 6th of 60 & the 7th of 60 Faṣls. It begins with a note in the hand of M. Mahdī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'īdu'd-Dawlah Sharīfu'l - Mulk Sayyid 'Alī M. Khān Bahādur Intizām-Jang al-Husainī al - Mūsawī al - Bukhārī dated 1262/1846. Beg. قال البقراط العمر قصير و الصناعة طويلة و الوقت ضيق آه - See Brock. 1/206 & Sup. 1/368.
P.	" (")	S. 18.9 × 13.6; F. 56; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Gallen's commentary on 4 Maqālāt of the preceding work, followed by the remaining 3, but without any commentary. Beg. بسم الله - المقالة الاولى من تفسير جالينوس افصول البقراط - قوله العمر قصير فانما قال ذلك لما قاسه الى صناعة الطب آه - See Brock. 1/206.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3820 a't-Ṭib.	8954 M.	Sharḥu Kitābi'l-Fuṣūl.	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Irāqilis al-Yūnānī (d. 460 B. C.).	
(3607) "	5297 M.	Kitābu Taqdimati'l-Ma'rifah.	"	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/973)
3821 "	4512 M.	al-Mukhtaṣar fi't-Ṭib.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.6 × 17.5; F. 66; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous commentary on the preceding text, composed after the commentaries of b Abū Ṣādiq & a'r-Rāzī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sa'īdu'd-Dawlah. A note dated 1203/1789 is borne on the margin of fol. 27a. Beg. الحمد لله منعم الشفاء بالتقدير آه -
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.8 × 13.5; F. 30 (31a-50a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's Prognostica divided into 3 Maqālāt. Beg. بسم الله — كتاب مقدمة المعرفة لبقراط، أخرج ابن زيد حنين بن اسحق البغدادي، قال البقراط، اني ارى انه افضل الامور آه - See Brock 1/206 & Sup. 1/368.
P.	" (")	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 16 (66b-82a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the Arabic translation of a treatise of Hippocrate on the treatment of diseases, divided into so many small chapters. Beg. بسم الله — هذا كتاب مختصر الحكيم بقراط في الطب - الباب في معرفة بني آدم من الطبائع الاربعة وانواعها آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3822 a't-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Qabriyyah ('Alāmātu'l-Qaḍāyā). *	al-Ḥakīm Buqrāṭ b. Irāqilis al-Yūnānī (d. 460 B. C.).	Abū Ḥazim Hunayn b. Ish. al-'Ibādī al-Baḡ-dādī (d. 260/973).
3823 "	882 D.	"	"	"
3824 "	1455 D.	a's-Ṣādiqiyyah.	"	Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdī'l-Latif a't-Ṭabīb.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 1 (74a-b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Hippocrate's short tract on death, found in his grave during its reconstruction. Beg. بسم الله — وهذا الكتاب كان في درج و يوضعه معه في قبره — قال البقراط اذا كان في وجه المريض ورم آء — See Berlin 6228 & Patnā 4/166, 181.
P.	" (")	S. 17 × 113; F. 2½ (1a-3a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1275/1858	Copied by Chunni Lal Khatri with considerable difference in the text as compared to the preceding copy. Beg. بسم الله — قال البقراط اذا كان في وسط الراس المريض ورم اسود كالجزرة آء —
P.	" (")	S. 22 2 × 16.2; F. 15 (1a-15b) L. 12.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text, composed in 954/1547 & dedicated to Shaikh al-Islām M. Ṣādiq. Foll. 1a & 15b bear the autograph & seal of Muzaḥḥar Ḥu. Khān b. Masīḥu'd - Dawlāb dated 1869. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحياة آء — See Patnā 4/179.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3825 a'ṭ-Tib.	395 D.	Kitābu Jawāmi'i'l-Iskandarā-niyyīn.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/973).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 20; F. 94; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. 1293/1876.	<p>A copy of the Arabic translation of Galen's treatises on the subject compiled by the scholars of Alexandria & translated by Ḥunain. They are</p> <p>(1) كتاب في فرق الطب (2) كتاب في الصناعة الطبية الصغيرة (3) كتاب البض الصغير (4) كتاب الى اكلون في شفاء الامراض the 2nd Maqālah only (5) كتاب في العناصر بحسب رأى البقراط (6) كتاب المزاج Maqālāt (7) كتاب في القوى الطبيعية (8) Maqālāt 2 Maqālāt 5 في التشرح Coped by Māltū Rām from a Ms. transcribed by Khwā-jah Ḥusāmu'd - Dīn Āgā Jān for S. Murtaḍā a son - in - law of Ḥakim Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Bahā-dur in 1272/1856 Foll. 1b & 94a bear the auto-graph & seal of Muzaḥḥar Ḥu. Khān. Beg.</p> <p>بسم الله — ان بعض الناس قسم الطب قسمين و بعضهم تحمة اقسام ٤ -</p> <p>See Berlin 6233-4.</p>

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3826 a't-Tib.	5039 M.	Kitābun ilā Uḡlūqan fī Shifā'i'l-Amrāq.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Zaid Hunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/973)
3827 "	8956 M.	Kitābu'l-Abwāl.	"	"
3828 "	1317 D.	"	"	"
(3828) "	1317 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34.2 × 20.2 F. 103 L. 15.	C.	Good. 1285/1869.	Another copy of the fourth treatise of the preceding work consisting of 2 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears a note in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī telling us that he studied the whole book in one night of Ramaḍān 1316/1899. With a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله — مبدأ جامع المقالة الأولى من كتاب جالينوس الى اغلوقن - ترجمة حنين بن اسحق - اسم الطبيبة يحمرى في كلام بقراط على اربعة اوجه آه -
P.	" (")	S. 21 × 15.5; F. 8 (9a-17a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on urine. With diagrams & yellow Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله المحلى الازلى — في جوامع ما قاله جالينوس في البول - انت الاشياء التي يتم بها كون الانسان ثلاثة آه -
P.	" (")	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 2 (24b-6a); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. & water stained. 12th/18th century.	Beg. الحرفه كما يستحقه — قال جالينوس في البول الاشياء التي يتم بها كون الانسان ثلثة آه -
P.	" (")	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 3 (54b-6b); L. 29.	C.	"	Beg. بسم الله — الاشياء التي تتم بها كون الانسان ثلثة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3829 a't-Tib.	3922 M.	Kitābu'l- Abwāl.	Jālīnūs a'r - Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	Abū Zaid Hunain b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī al- Baḡdādī (d. 260/973
(3828) "	1317 D.	Kitābu Asāsī't-Tib.	"	"
(3829) "	3922 M.	"	"	"
(3828) "	1317 D.	Kitābu'l- Mudkhal fi't-Tib.	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 3½ (28b-31a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th. century.	Begins like the 1st work of No. 3828.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 4½ (11b-5a).	C.	Good, Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Galen's treatise on definitions of medical terms & other prelimin- aries of the subject. Beg. الحديث كما يندفعه - كتاب اساس الطب عن جالينوس - نقل جنين ابن اسحق البغدادي . قال جالينوس يجب لمن اراد صناعة علم الطب ان يكون عارفا آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/369 & Āṣaf. 1/914.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 4½ (13a-7b); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 28½ (26b-53b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the Arabic translation of Galen's introduction to the treatment of diseases, divided into 4 Maqālāt, each subdivided into sev- eral Abwābs. Beg. بسم الله - مختصر جنين - ترجمة كلام جالينوس في علاجات الامراض المسمى بالمدخل في الطب - افاد الله في الدارين سمك - مثلت كتاب الله وليا حافظا ان استصرك مدخلا الى صناعة الطب آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a't-Tib.	8910 M.	Risālah ilā Faillāfūs fī Asrārī'n-Nisā'.	Jālīnūs a'r Rūmī(d. circa 19. A. D.)	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al - 'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/973).
(3828) "	1317 D.	Kitābu Tahrīmi'd-Dafn.	"	'Abdu Yūsha' Naz-rānu'l-Mawṣil.
(3829) "	3922 M.	"	"	"
3830 "	882 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 4 (52b-5b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of women's diseases. F. 52a bears the seal of Jalālu'd - Dīn Mirathī. Beg. بسم الله - سالت فيلانيوس (فيلانيوس) الملكة جالينوس انت يرالف كتابا في اسرار النساء على مائدة ويكتب لها آه -
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 5 (1b-5b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of a small work proving that a dead body must not be buried before the expiry of 24 hours after death. Beg. بسم الله كتاب جالينوس الذي ساء تحريرم الدين قبل اربعة وعشرين ساعة آه -
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (").	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 7½ (1a-8a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunni Lāl Khatri.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a't-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Risālah ilā Failāfūs fī Asrārī'n-Nisā'.	Jālīnūs a'r Rūmī(d. circa 19. A. D.)	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al - 'Ibādī al-Baġdādī (d. 260/973).
(3828) "	1317 D.	Kitābu Taḥrīmi'd-Dafn.	"	'Abdu Yūsha' Naẓ-rānu'l-Mawṣil.
(3829) "	3922 M.	"	"	"
3830 "	882 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 4 (52b-5b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of women's diseases. F. 52a bears the seal of Jalālu'd - Dīn Mīrathī. Beg. بسم الله — سالت فيلانيوس (فيلانيوس) الملكة جالينوس ان يؤلف كتابا في اسرار النساء. على مائدة ويكتب لها آء.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 5 (1b-5b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of a small work proving that a dead body must not be buried before the expiry of 24 hours after death. Beg. بسم الله—كتاب جالينوس الذي ساء تحرير الدين قبل اربعة وعشرين ساعة آء.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (").	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 7½ (1a-8a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatri.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3824) a't-Tib.	1455 D.	Kitābu Tahrīmi'd-Dafn.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A. D.)	Abū Yūsha' Naẓ-rānu'l-Mawṣil.
(3828) "	1317 D.	Kitābu'l-Ṭabā'i' wa Ṣifati Khalqī'l-Insān.	"	"
(3829) "	3922 M.	"	"	"
3831 "	969 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 16.2; F. 8 (17a-24b); L. 12.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Foll. 17a & 23b contain the autograph & seal of Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 12.2 × 12.6; F. 9 (15b-24a); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with how man is created; & with other allied problems. Beg. الحد لله كما يستحقه - هذا كتاب الطبايع و صفه خلق الانسان و عجائب خلقه وكل حار و بارد آه - Not mentioned by al-Qiftī & b. Abī Uṣaibi'ah.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 11 (17b-28a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 12.2; F. 40; L. 11.	C.	Good. Circa 1317/1899	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3832 a't-Ṭib.	168 M.	al-Mukhtaṣar fi't-Ṭib.	Jālīnūs a'r-Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	
3833 "	397 D.	"	"	
3834 "	6067 M.	"	"	
3835 "	6596 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37 × 23.4; F. 8 (93b-100b); L. .	C.	Good. Laminated. Circa 1032/1623.	A small treatise on the treatment of diseases in the form of tables ascribed to Galen Fol. 163b bears the seal of Muzflar Ḥusain Khān Bahādur. With coloured Jidwal & double red Bārikā. The lines dividing the pages into columns are in gold. Beg. الامراض - الطبايع - النبض - البول آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 22.5 × 13.2; F. 40 (114b-63a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. Circa 1086/1675.	
P.	" (, ,)	S. F. 12 (1b-12a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 1265/1849.	With red & blue Jidwal & red lines to divide the pages into columns.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.2 × 20.8; F. 8 (1b-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With red Jidwal & red lines to divide the pages into columns. Placed in red margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3828) a't-Ṭib.	1317 D.	Risālah fi't-Ṭib.	Jālīnūs a'r - Rūmī (d. circa 199 A.D.)	
(3829) ..	3922 M.	..	..
3836 ..	8956 M.	al-Kāfiyah (al - Hārū- niyyah).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Isā Masīḥ b. al - Ḥakam a'd- Dimashqī (d. after 225/840).	
(3833) ..	397 D.	al-Muḥaj- jaru'l-Kabīr (Kunnā Shu Ḥayyā).	Abū Zakariyyā Ḥayyā (Yūhannā) b. Māsawaih aṭ-Ṭabīb d. 243/857).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.6; F. 5 (6b-10b); L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th. century.	A small treatise on the subject in the form of questions & answers & as- cribed to Galen. Beg. الحمد لله كما ينبغي - قال، سال سائل، ما الطب؟ قال، الطب الحقيق آه -
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.3 × 15.3; F. 5½ (7b-12b). L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten 13th/19th century.	A note at the beg. of this Ms. (& that is in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī) tells us that the ascription of this work to Galen is not correct.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21 × 15; F. 39 (1a-39b); L. 22.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the treat- ment of diseases compos- ed for Hārūn a'r-Rashīd al-'Abbāsī (170-93/786- 809). Beg. الحمد لله الواحد الاحد خالق جميع المصنوعات آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/416.
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.5 × 13.2; F. 113 (1b-113a); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1086/1675.	A reliable work divided into 2 parts, the first, which is in a tabular form, dealing with general rules, & the second with dis- eases & their treatment. Copied by M. Bāqir with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & red Bārikā Beg. اسم الله هذه كتاب على الامراض و دلائلها و علاجها - وهو الكتاب المعروف بالشجر - الباب الاول في ان دار الطب آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/416 & Patnā 4/1.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3837 a't-Ṭib.	398 D.	Firdawsu'l- Ḥikmah.*	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Sahl b. Rabban a't- Ṭabarī (d. 247/861)	
3838 ..	1923 D.	Kitābu'l- Masā'il fi'l- Ṭib.	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al - 'Ibādī al - Baḡdādī (d. 260/873).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.3 × 17; F. 182; L. 26.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A famous work on the system of medicine divided into 7 Anwā', each sub-divided into several Maqālāt, & each Maqālāh into several Bābs. Foll. 1b-5a contain the table of contents. Foll. 1b & 6b bear the seal of Masīḥ-u'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm Mirza 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādūr dated 1264/1848. Fol. 6b contains the autograph of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Copied by M Jamīl. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذي دل على وجود ذاته أمارات دلالاته آه - See Brock. 1/131 & Sup. 1/415.
P.	.. (..)	S. 23.9 × 14.1; F. 56 (1b-56b) L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittle condition. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with fundamental problems of the subject & composed as a text-book in the form of questions & answers. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله مسائل حزين بن اسحق - الى كم جزء ينقسم الطب ؟ الى جزئين اه - See Brock. 1/205 & Sup. 1/367.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3839 a't-Ṭib	554 D.	Sharḥu Kitābi'l-Masā'il.	Abū Zaid Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/873).	Abu'l-Qāsim 'Abd-u'r-Raḥmān b. 'A. b. A. a'n-Naisābūrī, b. Abī Šādiq (d. after 470/1077).
3840 ,,	8964 M.	„	„	Abū Sahl Sa'id b. 'Abdī'l-'Azīz a'n-Nīlī.
3841 „	3614	Kitābu'z-Zakhīrah fī 'Ilmi't-Ṭib.*	Abu'l-Ḥasan Šābit b. Qurrah b. Marwān al-Hārrānī a's-Šābī (d. 288/901).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.6 × 17.5; F. 150; L. 21.	Inc. (Upto the 8th Faṣl).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A detailed commentary on the preceding text arranged into 10 Faṣls. The seal of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān is affixed at the end. Beg. الجزء في حمد معترف بالآله شاکر لهامه آء . See Brock. 1/206 & Sup. 1/367 & Parnā 4/79.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.3 × 16.4; F. 45; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A concise commentary on the same text (which is re-arranged by the commentator into 3 Faṣls), revised by an anonymous scholar. Beg. الجزء في حمد بقصر عرب - وراق آله آء .
P.	„ („)	S. 20 × 16.4; F. 138; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1042/1632.	A reliable work on the treatment of diseases divided into 31 Bābs & composed by the author for his son Sinān. According to a note by Muḥ-yi'd-Dīn Ṭabīb Mirathī on a fly-leaf at the beg. the work is by M. b. Zakariyyā a'r - Rāzī. Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khazraji. Beg. بسم الله - هذا كتاب الدغيرة يشتمل على ما يحتاج اليه الطبيب في وصف الداء والدواء آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/384.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3842 a't-Tib.	781 D.	Kitābu'z-Zakhīrah fī 'Ilmi't-Tib *	Abu'l-Hasan Šābit b. Qurrah b. Marwān al-Harrānī a's-Šābī (d 288/901).	
3843 "	566 M.	"	"	
3844 "	390 D.	"	"	
3845 "	968 D.	al-Kitāb fī Tadbiri'l-Badani fī Safari'l-Haj.	Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. C. 300/912).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.3 × 15.3; F. 152; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1071/1660.	Copied by 'Alī Akbar b. Mullā 'Abdu'l - Wāsi' in Ujjain & collated in the same year with a Ms read by Ḥakīm 'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd (See No. 3982) under his teacher. Fol. 14 & 152a bear the seal of Masiḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm Mirzā 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur.
P.	" (")	S. 31.7 × 23.6; F. 57; L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water stained. 1156/1743	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.7 × 15.6; F. 283; L. 13.	C.	Good. 14th/19th century.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed for Ḥakīm S. Imāmu'd - Dīn in 1176/1763.
P.	" (")	S. 25 × 16; F. 18; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1317/1899.	A treatise on hygienic principles to be observed in pilgrimage to Mecca, composed for Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Mukhallad. Copied by Mirzā M. Bāqir Rāmpūrī. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب فسطا - الى ابي محمد الحسن بن محله في ما عمله في تدبير بدنه في سفره الى الحج قال المناعب اعزك الله آه - See Brock. 1/204. Sup. 1/366 & Āsaf. 2/934.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3846 a't-Ṭib.	2896 M.	al-Ḥāwī'l-Kabīr. *	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r - Rāzī (d. 311/923)	
3847 "	2895 M.	"	"	
3848 "	6445 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32 × 19.6; F. 617; L. 19-23.	Inc. Vol. I. (Several lines wanting) from the beg.	Good. 1271/1855	The greatest repository of the medical knowledge of the ancients. The Ms. corresponds with line 3, p. 4, vol. 1—line 13, p. 303, vol. 10 of Hyderabad edition. A seal of Shīwrāj Singh, who presented this copy to the library in 1870, is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Copied by Mīr Muḥammad & others. فيخرج منه البول والراز بلا ارادة آء See Brock. 1/234 & Sup. 1/418.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2 × 16.2; F. 291; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water stained. 13th/19th century.	This Ms. begins with امثلة من قصص المرضى (See line 2, page 189, vol. 16 of Hyderabad edition 1963) & ends with discussion on حفظ الشر وطوليله آء. بسم الله — رب اعن على انهام — امثلة من قصص المرضى و حكايات آء.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 26.5 × 20.6; F. 14½ (65a-84b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work corresponding with line 10. p. 280, vol 4—line 5 p. 5, vol. 12 of Hyderabad edition. Fol. 80b-84a contain an extract from the eight part of the original copy. بسم الله—قال في العروق و البدواي وداء الفيل و الزهفة اذاحدثت في هذه فروع آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3849 a't-Ṭib.	5230 M.	al-Fākhir fi't-Ṭib.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r - Rāzī (d. 311/923)	
3850 "	4899 M.	al-Manṣūri fi't-Ṭib.	"	
3851 "	6438 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 17.2; F. 280; L. 19-21.	Inc. Vol. 1-2.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1249/1833.	A valuable work on the treatment of diseases divided into 26 Bābs. Copied by Ni'mat 'Alī b. Ḥakīm S. M. Shafī' Sītāpūrī in Mirzāpūr. For the date of transcription see fol. 145b. Beg. في العدييات - فاما العدييات في الوجه يستخرج علاجها من باب الصلح آ . See Brock. 1/235 & Sup. 1/420.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 16; F. 196; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. Before 997/1588.	A corrected copy of a concise work on the treatment of diseases composed for Amīr Abū Ṣāliḥ Maṣṣūr b. Ish. & divided into 10 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. With gold Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. هيئة الكل في هيئة الثلاثة - في هيئة مراق البدن - نعمت المقالة الاول آ . See Brock. 1/234, Sup. 1/419 & Patnā 4/10.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 16.5; F. 204; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1139/1728.	Copied by Shaikh Ḡulām Muḥammad for Lālā Rawṣhan Rāy. Presented to the library by Rājā Shiwrāj Singh in 1870, whose seal is affixed on fol. 14. Beg. قال ابو بكر الرازي - اني جامع للامير ابى صالح منصور بن اسحق - في كتابي هذا جملا - من صناعة الطب آ .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3832) a't-Tib.	168 M.	Bur'u's-Sā'ah.*	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923).	
(3822) "	8910 M.	"	"	
3852 "	8398 M.	"	"	
3853 "	1923 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37 × 23.4; F. 3 (112b-15a); L. 18.	C.	Good. Laminated. 1032/1624.	A tract dealing with diseases capable of immediate cure & composed for al-Wazīr Qāsim b. 'Ubaid-u'llāh (d. 291/903-4). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — قال أبو بكر كتب عند الوزير أبي القاسم بن عبدالله فجري بحضرته ذكر شئ من الطبيب آه — See Brock. 1/234, Sup. 1/419 & Patnā 4/13.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 1½ (24b-5a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	
P.	" (, ,)	S. 26 × 16.3; F. 3 (1b-3b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Placed in new margins.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23.8 × 14.3; F. 4 (1b-4b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittle condition. 12th/18th century.	With yellow Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3854 a't-Tib.	8998 M.	Bur'u's-Sā'ah.*	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 311/923).	
3855 "	12977 D.	"	"	
3856 "	8403 M.	"	"	
3857 "	1436 D.	"	"	
3858 "	13896 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.2 × 13; F. 4; L. 20.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 18 × 10.3; F. 11; L. 9.	Inc. (The preface wanting)	Good. 13th/19th century.	Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - قَالَ الْمُسْتَفِي فِي بَابِ الصَّدَاعِ - أَذْكَانُ الصَّدَاعِ فِي مَقْدَمِ الدِّمَاغِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَمْرٌ -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.6 × 15; F. 3; L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.4 × 15.5; F. 3 (1a-3b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 22.6 × 13; F. 4½ (65b-69a); L. 14.	C.	Good. 1302/1885.	Copied by Ḥakīm Gulām Husain Khān Qādir b. Gulām Qādir Khān b. Shahāmat Khān Rāmpūrī.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3848) a't-Ṭib.	6445 M.	Man Lāyah- ḍuruḥu't- Ṭabīb (Ṭibbu'l- Fuqarā').	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ṣakariyyā a'r - Rāzī (d. 311/923).	
3859 ..	8615 M.	..	..
(2877) ..	1137 D.	..	..

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 20.6; F. 64 (1a-64b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous work on the treatment of diseases by diet & readily accessible medicines. Composed at the request of one of his friends & divided into 37 Bābs. الحد لله رب العالمين — قال ابو بكر — الرازي — ان رجلا جليلا فاضلا يريد الخير للناس ويحري صلاح احوالهم احب ان تعمل له مقالة وجيزة في علاج الامراض بالاغذية والاشربة آء - See Brock. I/235, Sup. 1/420 & Patnā 4/14.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 28.5 × 18.5; F. 133; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1179/1766	Copied by M. Jamāl for Nawwāb Majdu'd-Dawlah Bahādur Bahrām Jang (d. 1202/1788) with slight difference in the preface. Beg. الحد لله الذي هدانا لهذا — و بعد فيقول الفقير — الرازي اني لما رايت الفضلاء اطبوا في تصانيفهم آء -
P.	Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 16.5 × 13; F. 45½ (146b-91b) L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. Circa 1236/1821.	Copied by Kundan Lāl Ashki within red Jidwal. Corresponds with foll. 1-112b of the preceding Ms.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3860 a't-Ṭib.	1985 D.	Minhāju't-Ṭib.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r - Rāzī (d. 311/923)	
3861 "	12989 D.	"	"	
3862 "	12991 D.	Kitābu'l-Ḥaṣā fi'l-Kulā.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31 × 20 5; F. 40; L. 28.	C.	Good. Laminated Circa 1080/1669	The unique copy of a work containing medicines prescribed by a'r-Rāzī for the treatment of diseases of various parts of patients who were under his treatment. Compiled by his pupils & divided into 30 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears several seals of Ḥakīm M Ḥu. b. Mawlānā A. Sharīf Gāz-rānī Shirāzī with his autograph under them. Beg. هذا كتاب نظمنا فيه ما كان عليه الحكيم الفاضل محمد بن زكريا الرازي عدد السباع من اقطه ما اشار به على الساكنين آه -
P.	" (")	S. 23.9 × 15.5; F. 14 (1b-14b). L. 15.	Inc. (The 29th & the 30th Bābs).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1216/1802.	Copied by Teğ 'Alī & wrongly entitled by him as رة الله حى. The last fol. wanting. For the date see the next Ms. Beg. بسم الله - حى لازم شكنى رجل ان به حى لازمة و معها قدسيرة و ييس طبعة امر له به الاجاص آه -
P.	" (")	S. 23.9 × 15.5; F. 8 (1a-8b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1216/1802.	The unique copy of a treatise on the treatment of kidney's stone. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابو بكر - الرازي - اريد ان اقول فى الحصىة التى تولد فى الكلى قولاً موجزاً واضحاً آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3863 a't-Ṭib	12984 D.	Kitābu Ma'rifati'l-Bawl.	Abū Ya'qūb Ishāq b. Sulaimān al-Isrā'īlī (d. 320/932).	
(3822) "	566 M.	Asrāru'l-Khulafā' (Ḥukamā') fī Amri'l-Bāh.	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. al-Mas'ūdī (d. 346/957).	
3864 "	851 M.	al-Mu'ālajatu'l-Buqrāṭiyyah.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. M. a't-Ṭabarī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.2 × 17; F. 80; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th. century.	A treatise dealing with urology & divided into 10 Bābs. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب مجموع من أقوال الأوتل في معرفة البول و أفعاله و دلالاته مما عني بجمعه و تأليفه إسحق بن سليمان الأسراني المتطبب و هو عشرة أبواب آه - See Brock. 1/236 & Sup. 1/421
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 5 (56b-60b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a treatise on sexual diseases & their treatment, composed after the death of M. b. Ṭuǧj al-Ikhshīdī in 334/946 & divided into 52 Bābs. Beg. هذا كتاب يعرف بأسرار الخفا. فيه أبواب حسان و ملح لاكثر الناس اليه حاجة - اما بعد فانك ساسي (سائق) اعزك الله في اسمائك يحمل من الابواب - قال المسعودي و انما ذكرت مقدمة هذا الكتاب و ابوابه غير مشروحة لكي لا يتعب القاطر فيها آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.7 × 15.4; F. 483; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a work on the system of medicine on the lines of the Hippocratic school, divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by M. Fādīl (F. 120b) & M. Shafī' (F. 334a) within gold & coloured Iḍwāl & with a red Lawḥ. Beg. الحدثة المنفرد بالوحداية والقدرة والبراعة آه - See Brock. 1/237, Sup. 1/422 & Patnā 4/422.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3865 a't-Ṭib.	5129 M.	Kitābu Ġinā wa Munā.	Abu'l-Manṣūr Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Qumrī al-Būkhārī (d. after 380/990).	
3866 "	13585 D.	"	"	
3867 "	3960 M.	Zādu'l-Musāfir.	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Ibr. b. Abī Khālīd al-Qairawānī, b. al-Jazzār (d. c. 395/1004).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 20.6 × 13.2; F. 239 (38b-276a); L. 26.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1160/1747.	A good compendium of the ancient practice especially adopted by b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī, divided into 3 Maqālāt. Copied by 'Iwād 'Alī. Beg. قال ابو منصور — اني لم ازل في صباي و منذ عقلت احب العلم الطبيعى آء. See Brock. 1/239, Sup. 1/424 & Patnā 4/20.
P.	" (")	S. 25 × 17.5; F. 198; L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated. 1234/1818-9	Copied by Muḥammad Husain Mir Āgā whose seal is affixed both at the beg. & the end.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.9 × 15; F. 262; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1235/1820.	A concise work on the treatment of diseases from the head downwards, divided into 7 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Šāfi b. 'Ar. al-Jafarī dated 1285/1868. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Azīz b. Muṣṭafā al-Usā al-Katānī. Beg. قال ابو جعفر — هذا كتاب الفقه في علاج البدن مشتمل على اربع مقالات آء. See Brock. 1/238, Sup. 1/424.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3868 a'l-Ṭib.	688 M.	Kāmilu's- Ṣanā'ati'l- Ṭibbiyyah (al-Malikī, al-Aḡudī)*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d c. 400/1010).	
3869 "	16066 D.	"	"	
3870 "	12971 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32. × 22.5; F. 473; L. 33.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten 617/1220.	A very old copy of an encyclopaedic work on the complete system of medicine, dedicated to 'Aḡdu'd-Dawlah (338-72/949-82) & divided into 2 volumes, each sub-divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. b. Abī Bakr b. A. a'l-Ṭabīb al-Khujandī in Kūsh & Samarqand with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā & with new margins. Foll. 1-13 contain the table of contents in a later hand. Beg. ان الحق ما ابتدئ له في جميع الامور والاحوال حمد الله و الثناء عليه آمين See Brock. 1/237, Sup. 1/423 & Patnā 4/24.
P.	" (")	S. 23.3 × 13; F. 208; L. 20.	Inc. Vol. 1 (Maqālah 1-5).	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a bears the seals of Ḥakīm Afḡal 'Alī Khān & Mirzā Khān.
P.	" (")	S. 25.3 × 14.3; F. 114; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	An incomplete copy from the 34th Bāb of the 7th Maqālāh of the second Juz to the 9th Bāb of the 10th Maqālāh of the same Juz. Beg. فاجعل فيه دهن الجروع مكان دهن الارز آمين

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3871 a't-Tib.	13872 D.	Kāmilu's- Ṣanā'ati't- Ṭibbiyyah (al-Malikī, al-'Aḡudī.)*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d. c. 400/1010),	
3872 "	12987 D.	"	"	
3873 "	1274 D.	Akmalu's- Ṣanā'ah.	"	Muḥammad Kāzīm b. Ḥaidar 'Alī a't- Tustarī a'n-Najafī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥāziqū'l Mulk (d. 1149/1736).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.3 × 20.5; F. 306; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the seal of Ḥakīm Nazīr Aḡmad Khān Rāmpūrī (d. 1380/ 1960).
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23.7 × 15; F. 8 (8a-16a); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	An extract from the pre- ceding work dealing with العقد (Venesection) & الحجامة (Scarification). See pp 456-461 & 463-66 of vol. 2 of Miṣrī edition 1294. Beg. في العلم باسم القصد - أول ما ينبغي أن يعلمه من أمر القصد لزوم شرائط آء .
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 40.5 × 28.5; F. 427; L. 31.	C. Vol. 1-2.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1148/1735.	A complete & corrected copy of an abridgement of the preceding work with some difference in the order. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān Dihlawī (See No. 4069) & the seal of 'Alī Muzaḡfar Khān Muḡammad-Ṣhāhī. Fol. 1b contains the seals & autograph of Muzaḡfar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Beg. المقدمة العلم الحكيم المصور في الارحام كيف يتباد آء . See Brock. Sup. 2/626 & Patnā 4/131.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3874 a'l-Ṭib.	335 D.	Akmalu'ṣ- Ṣanā'ah.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d. c. 400/1010).	Muḥammad Kāzim b. Ḥaidar 'Alī a't- Tustarī a'n-Najafī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l Mulk (d. 1149/1736- 7).
3875 "	335 D.	"	"	"
3876 "	2580 M.	Jāmi'u'ṣ- Ṣanā'ah.	Muḥammad Kāzim b. Ḥaidar 'Alī a't-Tustarī a'n Najafī a'd-Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l - Mulk (d. 1149/1736-7).	
3877 "	7777 M.	K itābun fi'l-Bawl.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al - Majūsī al - Ahwāzī (d. c. 400/1010).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33×24.5; F. 284; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 1	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1a bears a note in the hand of Mīr Ḡulām 'A. Āzād Balgīrāmī (d. 1200/1786) with his an- other note & seal, but both mutilated. The second fol is defective. With red Jidwal.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 32×22.8; F. 238; L. 24.	Inc. Vol. 2	"	The continuation of the preceding volume. Fol. 1a bears a note by Āzād Balgīrāmī dated 1191/ 1777. Beg. الحمد لله القدير الشافي الخبير الكافي آء
P.	" (, ,)	S. 27.3×18.8; F. 245; L. 21.	Inc. (Juz 1)	Good. Worm- eaten. 1144/1731- 2.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the pre- ceding work, divided into 2 Juz. The present copy comprises the 1st Juz only which treats with theoretical problems of the subject & is divided into 6 Maqālāt. Beg. الحمد لله الحكيم الخبير والمعلم القدير آء
P.	" (, ,)	S. 16.7×8.7; F. 32; L. 15-7.	C.	Bad. Worm- eaten, 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on urino- logy, composed after 357/968. Abū 'Imrān Mūsā b. Sayyār is men- tioned by the author as his teacher (fol. 25b). With gold Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله واعب العقل حمدا يمتري المزيد آء

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3878 a't-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a't-Ṭib bu'l-Kullī.	Abū Sahl Isā b. Yahyā b. Ibr. al-Masīhī al-Jurjānī (d 401/1010).	
3879 "	12972 D.	Kitābu'l-Mi'ah fi't-Ṭib.	"	
3880 "	5940 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31.6 × 24.5; F. 108; L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy of a rare work on the treatment of diseases, composed for Abū'l Ḥ. Sahl b. M. a's-Suhailī (See Berlin 6267) & consisting of 2 Maqālāt, each sub-divided into several Bābs. The work has been wrongly entitled 'ماية مديجي' on fol. 1a by its owner Jalālu'd-Dīn whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a & 75a. Beg. قال ابراهيم—قصدنا في هذا الكتاب هو ان نجمع علم الطب على الطريق الكلي جمعاً آه. See Brock. 1/238, Sup 1/424.
P.	„ („)	S. 26.7 × 17; F. 107; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 45–100).	Badly worm-eaten. 1002/1594	A collection of 100 Kitābs on the complete system of medicine. Placed in new margins. Copied by Sulṭān b. Manjhū b. Qāḍī Mirān Quraishī Siddiqī. Beg. لاسر مامون العساقية كان في غاية العظم والبراعة آه. See Brock. 1/238, Sup. 1/424 & Patnā 4/26.
P.	Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 35.7 × 23.3; F. 218; L. 23–4.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A complete copy of the same. Beg. قال ابراهيم — هذا هو الكتاب الاول من كتبنا في صناعة الطب و قصدنا فيه ان نتكلم في ما يجب تقديمه آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3881 a't-Ṭib.	5941 M.	Kitābu'l-Mi'ah fi't-Ṭib.	Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yahyā b. Ibr. al-Masīhī al-Jurjānī (d. 401/1010).	
(427) "	9560 M.	al-Urjūzah fi'l-Mujarrabāt.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. H. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sinā (d. 428/1037).	
3882 "	333 D.	al-Jawhar-u'n-Nafis.	"	Mūsā b. Ibr. b. Mūsā b. M. al-Baḡdādī (d. 876/1463).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 19; F. 455; L. 15-9.	C.	Good. 1280/1864.	Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Niyāẓ 'Alī. Presented to the library by Rājā Shīwrāj Singh, whose seal is affixed both at the beg. & the end.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 15.5 × 9.5; F. 9 (110b-116b) L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 135 Baits containing the cures & remedies tested by Avcina. Beg. بدأت بسم الله في النظم الحسن أذكر ما جربته طول الزمن See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 27.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27 × 17.5; F. 146; L. 17.	C. Vol. 1-11.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 1272/1856.	A detailed commentary on Avcina's another versified treatise on the treatment of diseases, composed in 867/1462-3 (fol. 99b). Copied by Rasūl 'Alī b. M. 'A. Beg. الحمد لله المتعفن بدقائق كلامه البالغة عائق كل شيء آء See Brock. Sup. 1/823. Patnā 4/113 & Bibliographie D'b. Sina 27.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3883 a't-Tib.	8661 M.	Ṭadāruku'l-Khaṭa'i fi't-Ṭadbiri't-Tibbi.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al b. H. al-B alkhī Bukhārī, b. Sina (d. 428/1037).	
3884 "	10507 D.	"	"	
3885 "	3932 M.	"	"	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 15.8; F. 28; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 997/1588-9	A tract dealing with errors made by patients in doing according to medical counsels & with their remedies, composed for Abū'l H. A. b M a's-Suhaili and divided into 7 Maqālāt. Beg. المرشد لله حق حمده — و بعد وان الشيخ — السبيل السبيل — و هو من عرف بعلم الهمزة آء — Bibliographie D'b. Sina 114.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22 × 13; F. 26 (1b-26b); L. 17.	Inc. (Maqālah 1-5)	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins. The 1st page is in the hand of the compiler of this catalogue. Corresponds with foll. 14-22a, line 6 of the preceding Ms.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 25 (1b-25b). L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1a bears a note in the hand of Ḥakīm M. Ajmal Khān b. al-Ḥakīm Maḥmūd Khān a'd-Dihl-awī dated 1314/1896.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 56½ (97b-153b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3612) a't-Tib.	1335 D.	Risālah ilā Abi'l-Faraj fi Mas'alatin Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sinā (d. (428/1037).	
3886 "	8262 M.	Risālah fi Takhlīṭi'l-Agziyah.	"	
(3885) "	3932 M.	"	"	
(3885) "	3932 M.	Risālah fi Hifzi's-Ṣibḥah.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 18.5 × 10; F. 5; (93a-8a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A tract in refutation of objections of Abu'l-Faraj b. Abī Sa'id al-Yamāmi on the author's another tract on a medical problem. Collated in 995/1587. Beg. بسم الله - اعترض على فيها و حده الشيخ ابو الفرج من اختلال و اختلاط في مقالة كتبها آء - See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 117.
P.	" (,)	S. 19.7 × 15.3; F. 6½ (24b-28b); L. 17.	C.	Bad, but laminated. 702/1302.	A treatise proving that ill-timed dieting causes gout. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين - ابن الله نوارك و تعالى لما خلق الحيوانات مختلفة الامزجة و الطبائع آء - See Brock Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D'b. Sina 4.
P.	" (,)	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 5½ (64a-9a); L. 22	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	" (,)	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 6½; (26b-33a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the preservation of health divided into 13 Bābs. Beg. استعين فيها ارشد بالافعال لما يريد آء - See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 74 & Patnā 4/170.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1789) a't-Ṭib.	1277 D.	Risālah fī Ḥifẓi'ṣ- Ṣiḥḥah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-B alkhī al- Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	
(3885) "	3932 M.	Risālah fī Shaṭri'l-ḡib.	"	
(542) "	1277 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 8 (10a-17b); L. 15.	Inc (The preface wanting).	Good. Worm- eaten. 1256/1840.	Beg. عذر رسالة في حفظ الصحة للشيخ الرئيس رحمه الله بعد الديباجة يقول: الباب الاول في ذكر الكتبيات اه -
P.	" (")	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 13 (325b-38b); L. 11.	Inc.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwāl. Beg. like the preceding copy.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 2½ (79b-81b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the treatment of semicterian fever. Wrong- ly given by the scribe the title of رسالة في دستور طبي Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - قال الشيخ - فاول ما يجب على الطبيب ان يبدأ به اه - See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 113, 280 & Patnā 4/172.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6 × 13; F. 3½ (6b-9a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. بعد الحمد والتسليم عليه - فاول ما يجب على الطبيب اه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(541) a't-Ṭib.	8261 M.	Risālah fi Shaṭri'l-ḡib.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al- Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
(542) "	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l- Farq̃ bain- a'l-Ḥarāra- ti'l-Ḡarīziy- yati wa'l- ḡarībah.	"	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	
(3852) "	8398 M.	Risālah fi'l- Faṣḍ. *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.7×13; F. 4½ (211b-16a) L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal
P.	" (")	S. 21.6×13; F. 2 (9a-10b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract describing the difference between natu- ral & un-natural heats of a human body. Beg, بسم الله - نرى اصناف الحيوان والتببات يتم انماها الغذائية آء. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186 & Patnā 4/172.
P.	" (")	S. 20.7×13; F. 3 (216a-19b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26×16.3; F. 6 (31a-6b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on venesection divided into 10 Bābs. Placed in new margins. Beg, بسم الله - رسالة القصد للشيخ الرئيس - وهي عشرة ابواب - الباب الاول في حد القصد - القصد هو تفريق اتصال ارادي آء. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186 & Patnā 4/169.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1789) a't-Tib.	1277 D.	Risālah fi'l-Faṣd. *	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
(541) ..	8261 M.	"	"	
(3885) ..	3932 M.	"	"	
3887 ..	403 D.	Kitābu'l-Qūlinj.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 11 (28b-39a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	
P.	" (")	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 18 (305b-73a); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 3½ (33a-6a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - المروق المفصولة على ما اشار اليه الاطباء في كتبهم نزعان آه. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 186.
P.	" (")	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 32 (105b-36a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1124/1712.	A treatise on cholera: its definition, kinds & remedies, composed c. 414/1023 for Nuṣratu'd Dawlah & divided into 3 Maqālāt. Placed in new margins. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm. بعد فقد خاطبني سيدنا - اجمع - كتابا يشتمل على ما ينبغي ان يتحقق من حال القولنج آه. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 198 & Aṣaf. 3/736.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(542) a't-Tib.	1277 D.	Kitābu'l-Qūlinj.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	
(3885) "	3932 M.	Risālah fī mā Yadfa'u Ḍarara'l-Ağziyati'l-Ġairi'l-Muwāfiqah.	"	
(542) "	1277 D.	Risālah fī'l-Masā'il-l-Ma'dūdah.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6 × 13; F. 36½ (15b-52a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فقد خاطبني آء.
P.	" (")	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 67 (228b-95b); L. 11	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16 5; F. 5½ (132b-7b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on remedies of harms sustained by unsuitable diets. Beg. بسم الله — يسلم من شر هذه بان لا بدمن — فاذا ادمت فبان تلاحق بالا سعال آء. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 293.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6 × 13. F. 6 (1a-6b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract containing Avicenna's answers to 15 questions on medical problems. Beg. بسم الله — هذه مسائل معدودة من املا الشيخ ابى على بن سينا قدس الله روحه — المقالة الاولى — اذا حدث في عضو من الاعضاء وجع و سبه سوء المزاج آء. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 296 & Patnā 4/176.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(541) a't-Ṭib.	8261 M.	Risālah fi'l-Masā'il-l-Ma'dūdah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sinā (d. 428/1037).	
(3885) "	3932 M.	al-Fuṣūlu't-Ṭibbiyyah.	"	
3888 "	12988 M.	"	"	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 11 (200a-11b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1291/1874	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 23 (107b-32a); L. 23	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise consisting of 58 (originally 82) discourses (Faṣls) of Avicenna on general problems of medical art. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ — فصل — خلق القلب و ما ينبعث منه من المروق الضواري وعا. للروح آء. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 187 & Patnā 4/178.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.4 × 15; F. 20 (52b-72b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 47 (154a-200b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3889 a't-Ṭib.	2754 D.	al-Fuṣūlu't-Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Husain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
(3822) "	8910 M.	Risālah fi'l-Bāh.	"	
(3885) "	3932 M.	"	"	
3890 "	996 D.	al-Qānūn fi't-Ṭib.*	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 15.7; F. 51; L. 9.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 2 (61a-2b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with the means to be adopted to improve the procreative power, wrongly ascribed in the preface to M. b. Ḥamd b. Fūrrajak (d. after 455/1063). Beg. الحمد لله خدا يكون كفارة لعمه الظاهرة والباطنة آمه. See Bibliographie D'b. Sina 52.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 5½ (73b-9b); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23 4 × 16.3; F. 189; L. 25-7.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 7th/13th century.	The most famous encyclopædia of medical science composed between 403-14/1012-23 & divided into 5 Kitābs, each subdivided into several Fan, Ta'lim, Jumlah & Faṣl. The last 8 foll. are in a much later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكرين - و بعد فقد التمس مني بعض خواص اغراضى آمه. See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/823, Bibliographie D'b. Sina 189 & Patna 4/38.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3891 a't-Ṭib.	1038 D.	al-Qānūn fī'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
3892 "	642 M.	"	"	
3893 "	647 M.	"	"	
3894 "	1265 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25×20.3; F. 216; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten. 864/1460.	Foll. 121-216 are placed in new margins. Foll. 1b & 216b bear the seal of Maṣīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur Lakhnawī.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.2×18.6; F. 672; L. 23.	C.	Good. Water stained. 1076-90/ 1665-79.	A fine copy transcribed by Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a't-Ṭabīb b. Nizām-u'd-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ardabīlī with 5 Lawḥ & gold Jidwal. The 1st Book was copied in 1076/1665, the 2nd in 1078/1667, the 3rd (from the beg to Fan 9) in 1090/1679, after the scribe returned from Kābul to India, the rest of the Book 3rd in 1085/1674 in Aḥmadābād & the 4th & the 5th in 1077/1666.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.7×15.3; F. 495; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb 1, 2 & 5)	Good. 11th/17th century.	With 4 Lawḥ & gold & blue Jidwal. Foll. 204a & 389a contain the autograph of 'Alī Ridā b. Abū'l-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥāj M. 'A.
P.	" (")	S. 35×24; F. 134; L. 36.	Inc. (Kitāb 3).	Badly eaten by white-ants 11th/17th century.	Extends to the end of Maqālah 2 of Fan 13 of Kitāb 3 & corresponds with PP. 2-321 of Qāhirah edition 1294 A.H.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3895 a'ṭ-Ṭib	12966 D.	al-Qānūn fi'ṭ-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sinā (d. (428/1037).	
3896 "	13891 D.	"	"	
3897 "	643 M.	"	"	
3898 "	644 M.	"	"	
3899 "	5610 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.7 × 19; F. 154; L. 19-24.	Inc. (Kitāb I	Bad, but laminated. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1a contains Ijāzah (certificate) of M. Maṣīḥ a'ṭ-Ṭabīb, given to Ḥakīm M. Arshad Dihlawī. With marginal notes.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 43 × 24.5; F. 454; L. 32	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1129-30/1716-7.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Ḥakīm Nazīr Aḥmad Khān Rāmpūrī. With blue, red & yellow Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	" (")	S. 27 × 19.7; F. 864; L. 19.	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb 1-3).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water stained. 1131/1719.	With 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. The 1st 38 foll. contain the table of contents. Foll. 862-4 contain the 12th Maqālah of the 1st Jumlah of the 5th Kitāb.
P.	" (")	S. 29.2 × 17.6; F. 427; L. 20.	Inc. Vol II (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	With 3 Lawḥ, blue & gold Jidwal & blue Bārikā. The 1st 27 foll. contain the table of contents.
P.	" (")	S. 29 × 20 4; F. 256; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb 1-2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1226/1811.	Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Zuhūr-u'llāh, known as Imām Bakḥsh for Shaikh Ḥafīẓ-u'd-Dīn & his son Gulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn with 3 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3900 a't-Tib.	5610 D.	al-Qānūn fi't-Tib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al- Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
3901 "	5610 D.	"	"	
3902 "	5368 M.	"	"	
3903 "	645 M.	"	"	
3904 "	12964 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29 × 20.4; F. 335; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. 2 (Kitāb 3)	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1811.	Copied by the same scribe with 2 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 29 × 20.4; F. 241; L. 23	Inc. Vol. 3 (Kitāb 4-5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1256/1811.	Copied by the same scribe with 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 26.6 × 19; F. 671; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 1234/ 1818-9.	For the date of transcription see the end of Kitāb 3 (fol. 485a).
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31 × 18.5; F. 541 (38b-578b) L. 38.	C.	Good. 1238/ 1822-3.	An ornate copy transcribed in Kashmir by Ḡulām Muḥyi'd - Dīn with 2 Shamsah, 4 Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal & Bārikā & gold interlinear lines on every page.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.9 × 20.5 F. 56; L. 23-4.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	Corresponds with PP. 2-106, line 2 of Qāhirah edition 1294.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3905 a't-Tib.	8053 M.	al-Qānūn fi't-Tib.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al- Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
3906 "	1265 D.	Sharḥu'l- Qānūn.	"	Afḍalu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥam- mad b. Nāmāwar b. 'Abdī'l - Malik al- Khūnjī al-Miṣrī (d. 646/1248).
3907 "	1266 D.	"	"	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abū'l- Ḥaṣan Alī b. Abī'l- Ḥazm al-Qarṣhī al- Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 20 3; F. 213; L. 17-24	Inc (Kitāb 3)	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1282/1865	It consists of Maqālah I of Fan 11 of Kitāb 3—the end of Kitāb 3. Seventeen fol. at the end contain a very small portion of Kitāb 3, beg. from P. 30 (line 16) to P. 57 (line 1) of Qāhirah edition. For the date of transcription see fol. 190a.
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32.3 × 23.3; F. 42; L. 34.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 708/1309.	The second copy extant of a commentary on the Kulliyāt of al-Qānūn, (from the beg. to the end of Nabḍ). Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muzaḥḥar Ḥu. Khān. Beg الحمد لله مبدع الارواح في الاجسام - آ. See Brock. Sup. 1/824 & Bibliographie D'b Sina 194.
P.	" (")	S. 25.2 × 15.6; F. 222; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2)	Good. Worm- eaten. 8th/14th century.	A detailed commentary on al-Qānūn. This copy, which deals with the anatomy of the nose to the beg. of the discussion on the pulse, begins & ends abruptly. Beg. و ترى سطحه الظاهر والباطن معا - فاذا رد احدهما قام الآخر مقامه - قوله فمن ذلك درز يقطع اعلى الخذك طولاً آه - See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/45.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3908 a't-Tib.	12980 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al, b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 478/1037).	Alā'u'd-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaṣan 'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥaẓm al-Qarṣhī al-Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).
3909 "	4486 M.	"	"	"
3910 "	576 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.3 × 16.3; F. 137; L. 19-23.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding part ending with the anatomy of the womb. Ends abruptly. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - قَالَ مَوْلَانَا الْقَرَشِي - و بَدَأَ حَدِّثَهُ - فَإِنْ قَصَدْنَا الآنَ أَبْرَادَ مَا تَبَيَّرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْمَبَاحِثِ عَلَى كَلَامِ الشَّيْخِ فِي التَّشْرِيحِ مِنْ جَمَلَةِ كِتَابِ الْقَانُونِ - وَ ذَلِكَ بِأَن جَمَعْنَا مَا قَالَهُ فِي الْكِتَابِ الْأَوَّلِ - إِلَى مَا قَالَهُ فِي الْكِتَابِ الثَّالثِ - وَ ذَلِكَ لِيَكُونَ الْكَلَامُ فِي التَّشْرِيحِ جَمِيعِهِ مُتَّحِظًا بِمَا آتَى -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23.1 × 15.2; F. 196; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb I, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding part. Ends abruptly.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 26.9 × 17.4; F. 364; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 2)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The same commentary dealing with الأدوية المفردة (Simple Medicaments). Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān, while his seal alone is affixed at the end. Beg قَالَ الشَّيْخُ - الْقَرَشِي - وَ بَدَأَ حَدِّثَهُ وَ الثَّنَاءَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا هُوَ إِدَاهُ وَ مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ - فَأَنَا نَشْرَعُ الْآنَ فِي شَرْحِ الْكِتَابِ الثَّانِي آتَى -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3911 a't-Tib.	4478 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaṣan 'Alī b Abī'l-Ḥaẓm al-Qarshī al-Miṣrī, b. a'n-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).
3912 "	4479 M.	"	"	"
3913 "	4480 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 35 × 24.9; F. 178; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 3, Part I).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The same commentary dealing with the cure of diseases of the head — the eyes. It was once in the possession of Ḥakīm Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Bahādūr (fol. 1) & was presented to the library by Rājā Nisbat Singh. Beg. قال مولانا — القرشي — فقد حان لنا بعد ان نحمد الله — ان نعرض في الكتاب الثالث آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 35.2 × 24.9; F. 258; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 3, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The continuation of the preceding Ms. dealing with diseases of the ear — the foot. Foll. 1a & 258a bear the seal of the same Rājāh. Beg. بسم الله — اما تشرح الاذنين و تعديد اجزائها و منفعة اجزائها فقد سلف هذا الكلام فيه آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 35.4 × 26.4; F. 184; L. 27.	Inc. (Kitāb 4 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1223/1818.	The same commentary dealing with external & general diseases (Kitāb 4) to the Pharmacopœia (Kitāb 5) of al-Qānūn. Foll. 1a & 184a bear the seal of the same Rājāh. Beg. قال مولانا — القرشي — قد حان لنا ان نعرض في شرح الكتاب الرابع من كتاب القانون آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3914 a't-Tib.	8252 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu's-Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).
3915 "	4487 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 16.5; F. 363; L. 20-2.	Inc. (Kitāb I).	Badly worm-eaten & water stained. 10th/15th century.	A detailed commentary on the Kullīyyāt of al-Qānūn based on previous twelve commentaries, several glosses & many other big & small treatises on the subject, begun in 682/1283 & dedicated to Sa'du'd-Dīn M. b. Tājū'd-Dīn 'A. a's-Sāwī (d. 711/1312). Extends from the beg. to طبائع القصور (P. 81 of Qāhīrah edition) & ends abruptly. A note by Ġulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn b. Ḥakīm 'Al. b. Ḥakīm M. Ishāq dated 1189/1775 is found at the end. Beg. أنت أول ما اقتنع به خطاب و أخرى ما ابتدئ به كتاب حمد الله تعالى آه - See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/824. Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/47.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.5 × 16.6; F. 99; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/15th century.	تدبير المولود to الاستحمام (PP. 150-62 of the 1st Vol. of al-Qānūn, Qāhīrah edition). Begins & ends abruptly.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3916 a't-Tib.	534 M.	a't-Tuhfatu's-Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Qutbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311).
3917 ..	1037 D.	"	"	"
3918 ..	1037 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq & Naskh).	S. 25.5 × 15.7; F. 673; L. 25.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 995/1587.	Another copy extending from the beg. to the end of the 4th Faṣl of the 3rd Ta'lim of the 2nd Fan of the 1st Kitāb (See P. 123 of Qāhirah edition.) Copied by Ishāq b. Ibr. al-Kātib with a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 16.5; F. 634; L. 29.	Inc Vol. 1 (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Extends from the beg. to the end of Faṣl 19 of Jumlah 1 of Ta'lim 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I. (See P. 104 of the 1st Vol. of the Qāhirah edition). Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Murtaḍā.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.2 × 18.2; F. 489; L. 27.	Inc. Vol. I, (Kitāb I)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1228/1813	Extends from Jumlah 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I (See P. 104 of the 1st Vol. of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Copied by Faḍlī 'Alī b. Āqā Maḥmūd & other scribes for Mirzā 'Alī with double red Jidwal According to a note at the end the work was finished in Rajab 710/1310. The seal of Masīḥ-u'd-dawlah Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥasan khān Bahādur is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Beg بسم الله - قال رحمه الله - الجلة الشأنية في تعدد سبب - عرض الشيخ من هذه الجلة آء

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3919 a't-Tib.	8004 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu's Sa'diyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Quṭbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'sh-Shī-rāzī (d. 710/1311).
3920 "	4489 M.	Tawḍīḥātu'l-Qānūn.	"	Sadīdu'd-Dīn al-Ḡazarūnī (d. after 769/1369).
3921 "	4484 M.	Rawḍatu'l-Aṭibbā' wa Jannatu'l-Alibbā'.	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 19; F. 312; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb I)	Good. Worm-eaten 13th/19th. century.	Extends from Faṣl 1 of Ta'lim 5 of Fan 1 of Kitāb 1 to Faṣl 7 of Jum-lah 1 of Ta'lim 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb I. (See PP. 19-87 of Vol. 1 of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Begins & ends abruptly.
	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24 × 18.2; F. 120; L. 33	Inc. Vol. I (Kitāb I).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Another commentary on the general rules of al-Kullīyyāt of al-Qānūn composed in 745/1345. This copy extends to the end of ta'lim 5 of Fan 1 of Kitāb 1. (See P. 66 of Vol. 1 of al-Qānūn, Qāhirah edition). Beg بسم الله — رب تم بجزءك المعظم واحسانك القديم آمين See Brock. Sup. 1/824. Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/52.
P.	" (")	S. 29.4 × 19.7; F. 195; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 2 (Kitāb 2 with the 1st fol. missing)	Badly worm-eaten 11th/17th century.	The second volume of the preceding commentary dealing with simple medicaments, with much additions by the commentator from other works on the subject. The title is found in the preface & at the end of the letter غ. Beg. — انشاء الله تعالى في كل واحد من الادوية — كثيرة واغذية من الجامع وغيره — وصيحت هذا الكتاب : وحدة الاطباء وجنة الالباء — قال الشيخ رحمه الله الفصل الاول من المقالة الاولى في امرجة الادوية المفردة آمين .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3922 a't-Tib.	533 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Āmulī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. 753/152).
3923 "	4483 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	"	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. c. 1000/1591-2).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32 3 × 21; F. 341; L. 29.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A very good copy of another commentary on al-Kulliyāt of al-Qānūn, based on Quṭbu'd-Dīn Shīrāzī's commentary with additions & amendments, finished in Muḥarram 753/1352. According to Patnā it is dedicated to Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū Ishāq b. Maḥmūd Shāh, a ruler of Shīrāz (d. 758/1357), while the printed copy has the name of Jamālu'd-Dīn M. b. al-Muzaffar (d. 765/1364). With a Lawḥ, gold & blue Jidwal, & 2 'Arḍidās. Beg. الحمد لله الذي دفع حركته في خلفه الانسان آد. See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/824, Bibliographie D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/50.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.2 × 17.4 F. 696 L. 20.	Inc. (Kitāb 1 & 3).	Good Laminated. 984-1576.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on those parts of al-Qānūn which deals with Anatomy, composed in 973-4/1505-6. The text commented therein corresponds with Vol. 1, PP. 2-65 & Vol. 3 PP. 2-564, line 6 of Qāhirah edition. Copied by 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥāfiz 'A. al-Mashhadī for Abū'l-Qāsim b. Faṭḥu'llāh al-Ḥusainī, whose autograph is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الخالق الواحد المتجمع جميع الماهد آد.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Comment: to
3924 a'-Ṭib	29125 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī (d. c. 1000/1591-2).
3925 "	29126 D.	"	"	"
3926 "	535 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn*.	"	Abu'l-Faṭḥ 'Alī al-Jilānī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Jālīnūsū'z - Ḥamānī (d. 1017/1609).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34.3 × 20.5; F. 339; L. 19.	Inc. (1st half).	Good. 14th/20th century.	A copy of the preceding Ms by one of the library's scribes.
P.	" (..)	S. 34.3 × 20.5; F. 514; L. 19.	Inc. (2nd half).	Good. 14th/20th century.	"
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 43.5 × 27; F. 314; L. 31.	Inc. (Vol. I).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very old copy of one of the biggest commentaries of al-Qānūn, this volume dealing with Kitāb I of the text. Copied in the life-time of the author, with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal & double Bārīkā & with marginal notes by the author & extracts from other commentaries. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله — قال الشيخ الرئيس الحمد لله رب العالمين — انصف بحاجته قضاء اه آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/824, Bibliographic D'b. Sina 194 & Patnā 4/54.

S. No. & Subject	Aecn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3927 a'l-Tib.	536 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Husain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sinā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l-Faṭḥ 'Alī al-Jilānī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Jālinūsu'z - Ḥamānī (d. 1017/1609).
3928 "	537 M.	"	"	"
3929 "	538 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 42.5 × 27.5; F. 222; L. 49.	Inc. (Vol 2).	Good. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Book 2 of al-Qānūn. With a Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & floral designs of different colours on the margins Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس — فان هذا الكتاب ثاني الكتب التي صنفناها في الطب آء.
P.	" (,)	S. 42.3 × 25.4; F. 450; L. 49.	Inc. (Vol. 3)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 3 of al-Qānūn. Fol. 1a & b bears the autograph & seal of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gilānī along with the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān dated 1251/1835. With marginal notes throughout. Fol. 374-450 are in a later hand. Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس — في احكام الراس والذماغ فيكون ايراد الفصلين منها تافها آء.
P.	" (,)	S. 41.5 × 25; F. 242; L. 49.	Inc. (Vol 4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 4 of al-Qānūn. With marginal notes & with the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān on fol. 1a & b. The signature & seal of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gilānī is also borne on fol. 1a. Beg. بسم الله — الكتاب الرابع — و المرض الذي لا يختص بعصر اما ان يكون من شأنه اذا عرض ان يتم الاعتناء كلها آء.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3930 a't-Tib.	539 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b 'Alī b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l Faṭḥ Alī al-Jilānī a'sh-Shīrāzī, Jālīnūsū'z - Zāmānī (d. 1017/1609).
3931 "	534 M.	"	"	"
3932 "	4490 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 37 × 25 5; F. 115; L. 41.	Inc. (Vol. 5)	Good. Worm-eaten. Laminated. 11th/17th century.	This volume contains the commentary on Kitāb 5 of al-Qānūn. Fol. 1a bears the seal & autograph of 'Abdu'l-Awwal Gilānī, while the seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān is affixed at the beg. of the commentary (fol. 1b). With gold Jidwal. A Persian note at the end tells us that the Ms. was prepared by Naṣīru'd-Dīn in Lahore under the guidance of 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Beg. بسم الله - قال الشيخ - العمل الحافظ للصحة والعمل المنقذ للصحة حتى ان الكتاب الثاني آه .
P.	" (, ,)	S. 26.7 × 17; F. 292; L. 41.	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy of Gilānī's commentary on Kitāb 1 of al-Qānūn, transcribed in the life-time of the author with his notes on the margins followed by the words <i>منه عطف عنه و رآه الله</i> or <i>منه عطف عنه و رآه الله</i> . Extracts from other commentaries are also found in the margins to explain difficult portions of the text.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26 × 17.5; F. 367; L. 27.	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy with the preceding specification & with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. The seal of Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān is affixed at the beg.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3933 a'ṭ-Ṭib.	4485 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Abu'l-Fath 'Alī al-Jilānī a'sh-Shirāzī, Jālīnūsū'z - Zāmānī (d. 1017/1609).
3934 "	1453 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūn.	"	Ḥa'im Arshad Khān b. Masīḥu'l - Muḥk 'Abdu'sh-Shāfi Khān al - Kashmīrī a'd - Dihlawī, Shifā'i Khān (d. 1231/815-6).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.4 × 17.5; F. 299; L. 21.	Inc. (Kitāb 5).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the commentary on Kitāb 5 of al-Qānūn. Fol. 1a bears 2 seals of Mawlānā S. Muḥammad b. S. Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawī (d. 1284/1867).
P.	„ („)	S. 37.4 × 22.4; F. 197; L. 21.	Inc. (Fan 3-4).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The second half of a commentary on Kitāb I of al-Qānūn, compiled by the author for his son Mirzā Amān 'Alī before Rajab 1216/1801 & dedicated to Nawwāb Sa'ādāt 'Alī Khān of Awadh (1212 - 29/1798 - 1814). Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Alawī Khān, the seal of 'Alī Muzaḥḥar Khān Muḥammad-Shāhī & a Jā'izah dated 1107/1696, but unfortunately all spurious. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muzaḥḥar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869 Beg. بسم الله - الفن الثالث في حفظ الصحة - قال المصنف ابن الطب يقسم بالقسم الاول - اقول انما قال بالقسم الاول لان الطب يقسم بالقسم الثانية الى اجزاء اخر آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/60

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3935 a't-Tib.	3765 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qān n.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	
3936 "	4488 M.	Ġāyatu'l-Fuhūm.	"	Muḥammad Ishāq Khān b. M. Ism. Khān a'd-Dihlawī a't-Ṭabīb.

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.3 × 14.2; F. 189 (1b-189b); L. 17.	Inc. (Kitāb 2)	Good. Slightly worm- eaten 1145/1781.	The unique copy of a commentary on Kitāb 2 of al-Qānūn dealing with Simple Medicaments, extending from Faṣl (Maqalah) 2 of Jumlah 1 to the end of the letter غ. The commentator has added much information from other sources especially from b. al-Baitār's al-Jāmi'. It is known from fol. 13b that the author had already finished his commentary on Kitāb 1 of al-Qānūn. Copied by Sirāj Aḥmad b. M. Muḥṣid Mujaddidī Rāmpurī (d. 1230/1815). Beg. اسم الله - الفصل الثاني في تعريف قوى الادوية بالتجربة - قال القرشي القياس هو الاستدلال آ -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32 × 21.5; F. 333; L. 21.	C. (Fan 1-2 of Kitāb 4).	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 13th/19th century.	A commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with fever, composed in 1182/1769. According to the preface, it is an abridgement of al-Jilānī's commentary on that portion. Several foll. defective. Fol. 1a bears the sea' of Ḥakīm Aḥsan-u'llāh Khān Dihlawī. Beg. نعمد الله سبحانه على ما انعمنا من تعلمين حقائق العالم و ماهيات الامراض اه - See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/59.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3937 a't-Ṭib.	12986 D.	Risālah fi Ḥallī Ba'dī Mabāḥiṣī'l-Qānūn.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. H. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī. b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Mīrzā 'Alī b. Mīrzā Jajjū a'n-Najafī al-Laknawī, Ḥakīmū'l-Mulūk (d. 1249/1833).
(3937) "	12986 D.	"	"	"
3938 "	1362 D.	Risālah fi Tafsīri Qawli'sh-Shaikh.	"	"
(3937) "	12986 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.3 × 18.4; F. 15 (1b-15b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a portion of Faṣl 3 of Maqālah 1 of Kitāb 4. Copied by Allāh Bakhsh for Ḥakīm Hāshim 'Alī. Beg بسم الله - قال الشيخ - و انحطاط هو وقت - لى من استيلاء الحرارة الغريزية على المادة آء .
P.	" (, ,)	S. 29.3 × 18.4; F. 45 (25b-70a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with البهران (Crisis of an illness). See Faṣl 2 of Maqālah 2 of Fan 2 of Kitāb 4. Beg. الخرقة الذى يبدء مأكوت كل شى فى الارض و السماء آء .
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23 × 16.7; F. 9 (4b-11a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A copy of a commentary on that portion of al-Qānūn which deals with المبالج (Myrobalan), composed c. 1235/1829. The seal of Ḥakīm Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān is found both at the beg. & the end. Beg. الحمد لله الذى يعنى الحق بكلماته آء .
P.	" (, ,)	S. 29.3 × 18.4; F. 10; (15b-25b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 14th/20th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3939 a't-Tib.	1543 D.	a'd-Durru'n-Nafis.*	Abū 'Alī al-Husain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī. b. Sinā (d. 428/1037).	Muzaffar Husain Khān b. Masihi'd-Dawlah Mīrzā 'A. Ḥu Khān Bahādūr Jāwīd-jang b. Mīrzā 'A. Khān al-Laknawī (d 1292/1875).
3940 ..	10292 D.	al-Fuṣūlu'l-Ilāqiyyah.	..	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdī'llāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ilāqī a'n - Naisābūrī (d 536/1141-2).
3941 ..	43 M.	..	..	..

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar.	S. 26 × 17.5; F. 61; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1275/1859.	The author's copy (written on red paper) of a refutation of Faiḍābādī's tract composed in refutation of the preceding work, composed in 1275/1859. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1859, with his seal at the end. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل العظة الرقادة نارقة بين الحق والباطل آء.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.4 × 14; F. 94; L. 15.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	An abridgement of the theoretical portion (الكليات) of al-Qānūn. Foll. 1-31 & 72-94 are placed in new margins. Several foll. are not in proper order. Beg. الحمد لله القى الحيد آء. See Brock. 1/458, Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/61.
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.3 × 11.6; F. 87 (1b-87a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1156/1743.	With a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Hādī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3942 a't-Tib.	13868 D.	al-Mu'ālajātu'l-Ilāqiyyah.	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	Sharafu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdī'llah Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ilāqī a'n - Naisābūrī (d. 536/1141-2).
(3941) ..	43 M.	"	"	"
3943 ..	8050 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 18.2; F. 184; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 894/1489	A rare abridgement of Kitāb 3 & 4 of al-Qānūn dealing with treatment of the diseases of human body from head to foot, with some difference in the order of the original work. Five fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. The 1st fly-leaf bears the seal of Ḥakīm Nazīr A. Khān Rāmpūrī. The seal of الانكى الآلهى نلفى الرياضى (dated 1255/1839) is borne on fol. 1a. Copied by Mas'ūd b. Bāyazīd ash-Shabargānī in Harāt. Beg. الحمد لله بارئ الدّم و منشى. الاشياء من بعد الدّم آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 22.3 × 11.6 F. 519 (88b 606b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1156/1743.	Copied by 'Abdu'l-Hādī with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. There is a reference to Zakhīrah-e-Khārizmshāhī in the discussion on السرطان which book was begun in 504/1110.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.7 × 19.8; F. 412; L. 19.	C.	Good. C. 1306/1839.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Harāt by Saif-u'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Mutaṭabbib.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3944 a'-Tib.	8180 M.	Mūjazu'- Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Al. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).
3945 "	16967 D.	"	"	"
3946 "	3505 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 15.5; F. 243; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water stained. 10th/16th century.	A very famous abridgement of al-Qānūn divided into 4 Fan. Foll. 33, 232 & 239-43 have been supplied by M. Muḥsin 'Alī in 1270/1854. Beg. أخذته رب العالمين - قال الشيخ - المعروف بابن النفيس القرشي - قد رتب هذا الكتاب على أربعة فون آء - See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/62.
P.	" (,)	S. 20 × 14.5; F. 143; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1203/1789.	With marginal notes throughout. The autographs of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān are borne on foll. 1a & b, while his seal is affixed at the end. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله عز وجل آء -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 36.3 × 22; F. 333; L. 4.	C.	Good. 1253/1837.	A very fine copy transcribed for Muntazimu'd-Dawlah Nāzimu'l-Mulk Mahdī 'Alī Khān Bahādur Sipahdār-Jang (d. 1253/1837) by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm b. Ḥāfiẓ Nūr-u'llāh with a double page 'Unwān, brown Dandān-i-Mūsh, brown & blue Jidwal & brown Bārikā. Begins like the 1st Ms.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3947 a't-Tib.	5827 M.	Mūjaẓu'l-Qānūn.*	Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī. b. Ḥ. al-Balkhī al-Bukhārī, b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037).	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).
3948 "	8956 M.	"	"	"
3949 "	8942 M.	"	"	"
3950 "	8727 M.	"	"	"
3951 "	4029 M.	Kitābu'l-Muḡnī fi-sharḥi'l-Mūjaẓ (a's-Sadīdī).*	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Sadīdu'd-Dīn al-Ġāzarūnī (See No. 3920).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.2 × 16.5; F. 158; L. 16-7.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1254/1838.	Copied for Miyān 'Anbar 'Alī Khān (d. /). Beg. البدن و تسخينه و الطائبي منه احمر لا تنن له معتدل القوام آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 15.7; F. 44; L. 22.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Extends from Jumlāh 2 of Fan 2 to امراض اعضاء التناسل of Fan 3. See pp. 64-168 of Nāmī (Lucknow) edition 1311/1894. Beg. كتاب الموجز في الطب - الجملة الثانية في الادوية المركبة آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.4 × 16; F. 118; L. 15.	Inc. (Fan 3-4).	Good. Worm-eaten 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the library's old seal dated 1268.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.4 × 15.7; F. 14; L. 14-7.	Inc. (Jumlaḥ 1 of Fan 1).	Good. 13th/19th century.	With marginal notes.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 15; F. 303; L. 24-34.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1165/ 1751-2).	A very famous commentary on al-Mūjaẓ, based on a'sh-Shirāzī & al-Qarshī's commentaries on al-Qānūn. Fan 1-2 were copied by M. Ja'far Amrūhawī in Delhi. Beg اخذ الله الذي ابدع (تدوينة جواهر عقلية مجردة آه - See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/63.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3952 a'l-Tib	13871 D.	Kitābu'l-Muḡnī fī-sharḥi'l-Mūjaz (a's-Sadīdī).*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Naffs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Sadīdu'd - Dīn al-Ġāzarūnī (See No. 3920).
3953 "	3980 D.	"	"	"
3954 "	7797 M.	"	"	"
3955 "	13870 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.6 × 18.8; F. 294; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1231/1816.	Copied by Aḥmad Khān in Rampur during the reign of Nawwāb A. 'A. Khān Bahādur of Rampur with blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārīkā, & with marginal notes.
P.	" (..)	S. 28 × 17.5; F. 102; L. 19.	Inc. (Fan 1).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Ends abruptly & extends to P. 97, line 11 of Nawal Kishore edition 1311/1894.
P.	" (..)	S. 23.7 × 14; F. 150; L. 16-25.	Inc. (Fan 1-2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Sulṭān Ḥ Khān Barīlawī dated 1296/1879. A fly-leaf at the beg. contains the table of contents.
P.	" (..)	S. 30.3 × 18; F. 319; L. 15.	Inc. (Fan 2-4).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fan 2 is after Fan 4. There is a big lacuna after fol. 297 which corresponds with P. 140 (line) of Fan 2 to P. 215 (line 4) of Nawal Kishore edition.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3956 a'l-Ṭib.	534 D.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'ala's-Sadīdī.	Sadīdu'd-Dīn al-Ġāzarūnī (See No. 3920).	al-Ḥakīm Kūchak.
3957 "	12969 D.	Ḥallu'l-Mūjaz (al-Aqṣarā'i).*	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Aqṣarā'i (d. 779/1378).
3958 "	10528 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.5 × 20.5; F. 246; L. 21.	Inc. (Fol. 3-4).	Good. 1276/1859-60.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. Copied by S. Muḥammad. Beg. بسم الله - قوله رأينا هنا بمعنى خلقنا أي إبداعنا آء .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25 × 17.7; F. 202 (2a-201a); L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing).	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained. 961/1554.	Another well-known commentary on the same text. Foll. 2-9 & 168-86 are in a later hand. Foll. 201b - 2b contain a note on medicinal substitutes. Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Kamālī in the Madrasah of Ulugh Beg, Samarqand, with marginal notes Beg. مثلا و لما كان المذكور في القوم الاول قواعد كلية آء . See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Āṣaf. 2/914.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23 × 15; F. 240 (3b-239b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1011/1603.	Copied by 'Uṣmān 'Umar Siddīqī in Āgrah with marginal notes. Fol. 3a bears the autograph & seal of M. Amin b Abī Ṭālib. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فان الطيب علم شريف آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3959 a't-Tib.	1276 M.	Hallu'l-Mūjaz (al-Aqṣarā'i).*	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qārshī (See No. 3907).	Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Aqṣarā'i (d. 779/1378).
3960 "	13586 D.	"	"	"
3961 "	915 M.	Sharḥu'l-Mūjaz (a'n-Nafīs).*	"	Burḥānu'd-Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwād b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).
3962 "	6797 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 26 × 17.4; F. 194; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1201/1787	Copied by Mirzā Muḥammad b. Ism. with 4 Lawḥ, red & blue Jidwal & red Bārikā; & with marginal notes.
P.	" (")	S. 24 × 19; F. 276; L. 19.	C.	Good. Laminated. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 36.7 × 24; F. 473; L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. Laminated. 1160/1747.	Another commentary on the same text, composed in 841/1438 & dedicated to Mirzā Ulugh Beg. b. Shāhrukh (d. 853/1449) Copied by M. Faqīru'llāh Sūdhari in Shāhjahānābād at the instance of Prince M. Buland Akhtar with marginal notes & with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. لوجهنا الى جبابك الاقدس يا من اليه ترجع الامور آه See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/64.
P.	Ar. (Nastā'liq).	S. 30.2 × 19; F. 356; L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1222/1807.	Copied by Ṣadru'd-Dīn b. Jān Muḥammad in Rāmpūr with marginal notes by the author. Six leaves at the end contain prescriptions & quotations from other works on the subject.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3963 a't-Tib.	12968 D.	Sharḥu'l-Mūjaḥ (a'n-Nafīs).*	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al - Qarshī (See No 3907).	Burhānu'd-Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449)
3964 "	2876 M.	al-Hāshiyah 'ala'n-Nafīs.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs al-Kirmānī.	A'ājib Khān b. Mu-'ālij Khān b. 'A. Asghar Khān b. Nawwāb Muqarrab Khān Shā-hjahānī a'd-Dihlawī.
3965 "	1039 D.	Madārikul-Hikam.*	"	Muḥammad Sharif Khān b. M. Akmal Khān b. M. Wāṣil Khān a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1231/1799).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 33 × 21; F. 124; L. 23.	Inc. (Fan 1-2)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Four lines missing from the end of Fan 2.
P.	" (")	S. 26.1 × 20.5; F. 187; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A gloss on the preceding commentary extending from the beg. to P. 103, line 22, of its Murtaḍawī edition. The father of the author, Mu'ālij Khān, died in 1140/1727-8. Beg. <p>بسم الله — قوله صيغة التفعّل منها للمبالغة بناءً على أن الفقرة من مضافات تلامذته المصنف آء -</p> <p>See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/65.</p>
P.	" (")	S. 25.5 × 16.2; F. 207; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1254/1839.	Another gloss on the 1st Fan of the same commentary. Fol. 1b bears the autograph of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān followed by his seal. Copied by Ḥamzah Ali. Beg. <p>الحمد لله ولا اله الا هو والكل معدوم آء -</p> <p>See Brock. Sup. 1/825 & Patnā 4/66.</p>

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3966 a't-Tib.	1148 D.	Hallu't-Tashkikāt.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs al-Kirmānī (See No. 3961).	Mirzā Muḥamm Kāmil b. 'Ināyat Aḥmad a'd-Dihlawī (d 1225/1810-11).
3967 "	2877 M.	al-Ḥāshiyah 'ala'n-Nafīs	"	"
3968 "	4668 M.	Sharḥu Mūjaẓi'l-Qānūn.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	Ḥakīm Shāh Muḥammad b. al-Mubārak al-Qazwīnī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.4 × 17.3; F. 139; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a refutation of the criticism by an anonymous author on the preceding gloss, composed in 1219/1804-5. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān. Copied by Sirāju'd-Dīn. Beg. سبحانك اللهم يا من صات عن بلوغ سرائق كنهه مدارك الاحلام آه -
P.	" (")	S. 26.7 × 15; F. 43 (1a-43b); L. 17-22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A concise gloss on the same commentary based on No. 3965. & extending from the beg. to the end of Jumlaḥ 2 of Fan I. Beg. بسم الله - قوله ذكر جهنا أه التوجه روى آوردن - الجواب درگاه آه -
P.	" (")	S. 25.7 × 16.4; F. 608; L. 25	C.	Good. 1125/1713.	The unique copy of a commentary on al-Mūjaẓ, composed in the reign of Sulṭān Sulaimān (926-74/1520-66). Copied by 'Umar b. 'Abdī Dadah, Dadah-zādah, the second Ṭabīb in the Sulaimāniyyah hospital at constantinople. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Ar. al-Ḥusainī, the 1st Ṭabīb of Dāru'sh-shifā' at Mecca, dated 1145/1733. Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله الحكيمة العليم آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/825.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3969 a't-Tib.	777 D.	a't-Tuḥfatu'l-'Alawiyyah.	'Alā'u'd-Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al-Qarshī (See No. 3907).	
3970 "	4378 M.	Sharḥu Mūjaẓi'l-Qānūn.	"	Shihāb b. M. al-Lāhijī.
3971 "	8714 M.	a'sh-Sharḥu'l-Jalālī.	"	al-Jalāl al-Makkī al-Muḥammadi.

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 17; F. 443; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1017/1609.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same text, wrongly ascribed to Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān. Fol. 1b contains the autograph & seal of Muzaffar Ḥusain Khān. Beg. بسم الله - مقدمة في بيان شرف الطب والحاجة اليه - ان شرف هذا العلم ثابت بالعقل والنقل آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/825.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 16.5; F. 108; L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1152/1739.	The unique copy of another commentary on al-Mūjaẓ, composed during the reign of Qutbu'd-Dīn Shāh Maḥmūd. Copied by Muḥammad Māh. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد يقول العبد الراجي شهاب بن محمد اللاهجي - ان اشد العلوم حاجة و اعلاها درجة واكثرها منفعة و اولاهارعاية هو علم الطب آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/825.
P.	" (")	S. 24.6 × 20.5; F. 88; L. 23-7.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1191/1777.	The unique copy of a commentary on the same, composed by a pupil of 'Alawī Khān after his death. He was also a disciple of a's-Sayyid 'Al. al-Qādirī Baḡdādī Rāmpurī (d. 1207/1792). Copied by Muḥammad Khān Shāhjahānpūrī in Rampur. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اورد قلوب العارفين بنور الحكمة الالهية آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/825.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3972 a't-Tib.	8270 M.	al-Fa-wā'idu'sh-Shifā'iyyah.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn b. a'n-Nafīs al - Qarshī (See No 3907).	Arshad b. Masīhī'l-Mulk 'Abdi'sh-Shāfi Khān al - Kashmīrī, Ḥakīm Shifā'i Khān (d. 1231/1816)
3973 "	413 D.	Tanqīhu'l-Maknūn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sinā (See P. 197).	Fakhru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. 'A. b. Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī.
3974 "	589 D.	a't-Talwīḥ ilā Asrārī't-Tanqīḥ.	Fakhru'd Dīn M. b. M. b. 'A. b. Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 28.5 × 20.6; F. 395; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Fan).	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a detailed commentary on the same, with a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Gul b. M. Riḍā. Beg. سبحان من تزهت ذاته عن درك المقول والافهام آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 16.5 × 14.7; F. 135; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 702/1303.	A valuable copy of another abridgement of al-Qānūn (No. 3890) with useful additions here & there. Copied by the author. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān. Beg. أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْإِصَابَةَ فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْعَمَلِ آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/219.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 19.7 × 12.4; F. 88; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of the preceding work by the same author. The seal of Muzaḥfar Ḥu. Khān is affixed both at the beg. & the end. Beg. قال الشيخ - الحجدى - اما بعد حد الله واهب العقل 'مفيض الخير والعدل الخ - See Brock. Sup. 1/826, 2/219 & Patnā 4/100.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3975 a't-Ṭib.	5365 M.	al-Qānūnjah fi't-Ṭib.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	Sharafu'd-Dīn Maḥ- mūd b. 'U. al-Jaḡ- mīnī (d. 745/1344).
3976 "	8942 D.	"	"	"
3977 "	1045 D.	"	"	"
3978 "	9907 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.4×16; F. 64; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1109/1698.	Another abridgement of al-Qānūn (No. 3890) in a condensed form divided into 10 Maqālāt. Copied by M. Ṣāhid. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فهذا ملخص مشتمل على زيادة اه - See Brock. 1/457, Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/73.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 28×18; F. 29 (1b-29b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1145/1732 -3.	Placed in new margins.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2×16.3; F. 56; L. 15-6.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 16.6 × 11.11; F. 39½ (1a-39b); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water stained. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Nand Rām Barhaman with red Jid- wal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3979 a't-Ṭib.	4476 M.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūnjah	Sharafu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'U. al-Jaḡmīnī (d. 745/1344).	Hasan b. Walī a'sh-Shifā'i al-Jabalī.
3980 "	4477 M.	"	"	Husain (b. M.) b. 'A. al-Astarābādī.
3981 "	1318 D.	al-Fattāhī.	"	'Abdu'l - Fattāḥ b. Ism. al-Ḥusainī al-Lāhawrī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 19,8 × 15,7; F. 104; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on al-Qānūnjah, dedicated to Kārkiyā Mīrẓā 'Alī b. Kiyā Amīr al-'Alawī al-Ḥusainī, a ruler of Gīlān (d. 799/1396-7). Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا يقانون حكيمه آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24,1 × 13,8; F. 212; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1150/1737.	Another commentary on the same, composed in Harāt for al-Amīr Murtaḍā (d. 837/1433) in 830/1427. Copied by M. 'Isā Rājīrī in Farrukhābād. Foll. 1a & 212a bear the seal of M. Naqī Khān b. Ḥakīm Shukr-u'llāh Khān dated 1191/1777. Beg. الحمد لله الذي أبدع العناصر و الاجرام آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/826.
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 22,4 × 13,6; F. 313; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1094/1683.	The third copy extant of another commentary on the same, composed in 945/1538-9. Copied by al-Ḥakīm Maḥdī. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله مقدر الامور و الاجزاء آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/826 & Patnā 4/74.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3982 a't-Tib.	1041 D.	Sharḥu'l-Qānūnjah.	Sharafu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'U. al-Jaḡmīnī (d. 745/1344).	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd a'sh-Shīrāzī a't-Ṭabīb (See No. 3923).
(3903) "	645 M.	"	"	"
3983 "	6377 M.	Jawāmi'ul-Kilām fī Sharḥi Mawāridi'l-Hikam.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	M. Ishāq Khān a'd-Dihlawī (See No. 3936).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.8 × 14; F. 150; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of another commentary on the same. According to a note on fol. 1a, the Ms. was purchased by some one in 1269/1853. Beg. وہ اساتین — الخمدہ مولی الصحۃ و مزیل الاسقام آء .
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31 × 18.5; F. 37 (1b-37b); L. 39.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1238/1822.	An ornate copy of an anonymous commentary on the same, wrongly ascribed by the scribe to al-Astarābadī (No. 3980). Copied by Gulām Muḥyi'd-Dīn in Kashmīr with a Lawḥ, gold broad Jidwal & Bārikā & gold lines in the interlinear spaces. Beg. الخمدہ القتی الجید آء .
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.2 × 17.5; F. 594; L. 23.	Inc. Vo. I.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A commentary by the author on his own abridgement of the third Kitāb of al-Qānūn (No. 3890), composed after 1182/1768. The margins contain notes by the author's son. Beg. بسم الله — كلام کئی فی امراض الرأس' ولم يذكر اعداء الاسباب القاعالية للأمراض فيه آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/827.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3984 a't-Ṭib.	6478 M.	Jawāmi'u'l-Kilām fī Sharḥi Mawāridi'l-Hikām.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 197).	M. Ishāq Khān a'd-Dihlawī (See No. 3936)
3985 "	881 D.	"	"	"
3986 "	6449 M.	"	"	"
3987 "	402 D.	Sharḥu Mawāridi'l-Hikām.	"	Kalimū'llāh b. Šibg-ati'llāh a't-Ṭabīb.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31×17.5; F. 340; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. 2	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1232 1817.	Copied by M. 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Ḥuḍūru'llāh Khān at Dojānah (Rohtak, Panjab). Two fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. امراض الكبد - فيها في الكبد الفرى الاربعه الطبعية اى الجاذبة آء
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 31.5×19; F. 440; L. 40.	Inc.	Good. Worm eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the same commentary ending abruptly & corresponding with the beg. of the 1st vol. to the 7th line of fol. 144 of the second vol. Fol. 1a contains 3 seals, the oldest having 1188/1774 as its date. The signature of Mirzā Sikandar - Bakht b. Shāh-zādah M. 'U. is also found on the same fol.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34×24.5; F. 305; L. 25.	Inc. Vol 1	Bad. Worm-eaten. 1255/1839.	Corresponds with foll. 1-400b (line 15) of No. 3983. Copied by Hamzah 'Alī within red & blue fidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 31.8×17.3; F. 349; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Mawāridi'l-Hikām, composed at the request of Aḥmadī Khān. Ends abruptly in the middle of discussion on the diseases of stomach. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و شرعه بالقول آء See Brock. Sup. 1/827.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3988 a't-Tib.	872 D.	Tazkiratu'l-Kaḥḥālīn.	Sharafu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Isā al - Kaḥḥāl al-Baḡdādī (d. after 400/1010).	
3989 "	560 D.	Taqwimu'l-Abdān fī Tadbīri'l-Insān.*	Sharafu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Yahyā b. Isā b. 'A. b. Jazlah al-Baḡdādī (d. 493/1100).	
(3832) "	168 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9 × 17.4; F. 65; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A famous work on ophthalmic practice divided into 3 Maqālāt. Beg. رسالة على بن عيسى الكحال تلميذ حزبن بن اسحق - عما سأل به بعض اغوانه عن تعريف امراض العين آء - See Brock. 1/236, Sup. 1/884 & Patnā 4/36.
P	" (")	S. 34 × 26; F. 50 (1b-50); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten 7th/13th century.	A famous work on the subject in which each disease with its symptoms & cures etc. is mentioned in 12 Buyūt. It is dedicated to al-Muqtadī bi Amri'llāh al - 'Abbāsī (467-87/1075-94). Foll. 1a & 49b contain red seals of the rulers of Awadh. The last fol. is in a later hand. Copied by Abū Sālim b. Ibr. b. Jābir al - Muṭaṭabbib. Beg. المرءة التي خلق فسوى آء - See Brock. 1/485, & Sup. 1/888.
P.	" (")	S. 37 × 23.4; F. 99 (2b-92a & 101b-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Laminated. 1032/1623.	Another copy of the preceding work. Fol 2a bears several autographs, the oldest written in 1104/1602-3 in Deccan.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3990 a't-Ṭib.	6244 M.	al-Lubābu's-Sa'di.	Muḥammad b. 'A. b. Abi'l-Faṭḥ a's-Suḥaili al-Jājirmī.	
(3852) "	8398 M.	Idāḥu Maḥajjati'l-'Ilāj.	Abu'l Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Ibr. b. M. a's-Sijzī (a'sh-Shajari).	
(3887) "	403 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32.5 × 20.4; F. 222; L. 20.	Inc. (Qism 3-4).	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into several Qisms of which the present two only are preserved. Fol 1a bears the signature & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī. Ends abruptly. Beg. بسم الله - القسم الثالث من الكتاب المسمى باللباب السعدي - وهو مرتب على عشرة فصول - See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
P.	" (..)	S. 26 × 16.3; F. 27½ (4a-31a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on the principles of treatment composed at the request of al-Qāḍī abu'l-Faḍl Maḥlād b. M. b. Hammūyah. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد هذه قوانين و نكت لا يفتنى عنه من اراد علاج المرضى آ - See Brock. 1/486, Sup. 1/958 & 2/1032.
P.	" (..)	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 36 (1b-38b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1124/1712	Another copy of the preceding work. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm. Placed in new margins.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3991 a't-Ṭib.	399 D	al-Munqiz min al-Halakah.	Ḥusain b. Abī Ṣa'lab b. al-Mubārak b. Abī'l Muḥarrar a't-Ṭabīb.	
3992 "	559 D.	Kitābu'z-Zubdah fi't-Ṭib.	Ẓaynu'd-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ism. b. Ḥu. (or H.) al-'Alawī al-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī (d. 531/1136).	
(3827) "	8956 M.	a'z-Zubadu't-Tibbiyyah.	Amīnu'd-Dawlah Abū'l-Faraj Hibatu'llāh b. Ṣa'id b. Hibatu'llāh al-Baġdādī, b. a't-Ṭilmiz (d. 560/1165).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5 × 18; F. 107; L. 25.	Inc.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 8th/14th century.	A rare work on the treatment of various kinds of poison, composed for al-Mufaḍḍal b. Abī'l Barakāt al-Ḥimyarī (d. 504/1111) & divided into 3 Maqālāt. Some foll. are missing & some others are not in proper order. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muzaḥfir Ḥu. Khān dated 1869. The title page has the name of Abū'l-Ḥ. b. 'Uṣm. al-Iskandarānī as its author. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية يقع بها الإحاطة عليه آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/169.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 24.9 × 18; F. 297; L. not even.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/19th century.	A rare work on the subject composed in tabular form. The seal of Muzaḥfir Ḥu. Khān is affixed at the end. Beg. أما بعد محمد الله و التبار عليه و الصلوة على رسوله - فاعلم ان مني علم الطب آه . See Brock 1/705 & Sup. 1/890
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 21 × 15; F. 8 (1a-8b); L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on general diseases & their cures. Wrongly ascribed in our old Fihrist to b. al-Quff (d. 685/1286). With red <i>Jidwal</i> . Beg. بسم الله - كتاب فيه الزبد الطبية في علم الامراض الكلية و اسبابها - اول ذلك دار التعجب آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a't-Ṭib.	8910 M.	Kitābu'l-Idāh fi Asrāri'n-Nikāh.	Abu'l - Faraj 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Naṣrī'llāh b. 'Al. a'sh - Shīrāzī (d. C. 565/1169).	
3993 "	1423 M.	"	"	
3994 "	958 D.	Bustānu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Muwaḥḥaḍu'd-Dīn Abū Naṣr As'ad b. Ilyās b. Jirjīs a'd-Dimaṣḥqī, b. al-Maṣrān (d. 587/1191).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 13 (39b-51b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with sex & allied problems. It is divided into 2 Juz (both consisting of 10 Bābs), the 1st treating of what concerns men & the second of what concerns women. Fol. 39a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar dated 1243/1827-8. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من طين آه - See Brock. I/488.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.8 × 12; F. 104; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1203/1789.	This copy contains some mater at the end which is not found in the preceding Ms.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.2 × 16.5; F. 85; L. 19.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Bad. In a brittle condition. 962/1554-5.	The unique copy of a work on the subject. Fol. 1a bears the seals of 'Al. Quṭub Shāh (1020-82/1612-72) & Qulī Quṭub Shāh (988-1020/1580-1612), the rulers of Golkundah. Placed in new margins. Beg. قال جوامع هذا الكتاب — اني جوامع لنفسى في كتابي هذا تذاكر ما اطالته او اسمه من الشيوخ آه - See Brock. Sup. I/892.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3995 a't-Tib.	5702 M.	Kitābu'l-Fuṣūl fi't-Tib.	Abū 'Imrān Mūsā b. 'Abdillāh b. Maimūn al-Isrā'īlī al - Qu ṭubī (d. C. 605/1208-9).	
3996 "	12985 D.	Kitābu'l-Mukhtār fi't-Tib.*	Muhazzabu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A. b. 'A. b. Hubal al-Baġdādī (d. 610/1213).	
(3872) "	12987 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 16; F. 281; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm eaten. 7th/13th century	A very old & valuable copy of a work on the subject with the matter selected from Fuṣūl of Galen. Rāzī, Māsawaih & others, & divided into 25 Maqālāt, each subdivided into several Fuṣūl. The autograph of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī is found on several foll. Foll. 1, 241 & 281 are in a later hand. Copied by Yūsuf b. 'Al, a brother of the author. Beg. قال الحكيم - كثيراما الف الناس نواليف على طريق الفصول آء - See Brock. 1/489 & Sup. 1/894.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 27.1 × 21; F. 407; L. 17.	Inc. (The last 3 foll. missing).	Badly eaten by white ants 13th/19th century.	A very useful work on the subject composed in 560/1164-5. It comprises vol. 3 & 4, of Hyderabad edition. Several foll. at the end are defective. Beg. بسم الله - فصل في امراض الدماغ داول في الصداع مع تحفة آء - See Brock. 1/490, Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/84.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.7 × 15; F. 6 (2b-8b); L. 17.	Inc. (Fast on poison)	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	An extract from the preceding work. See PP. 158-182 of vol. 4 of Hyderabad edition.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
3997 a'l-Tib.	8063 M.	Kitābu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najibu'd - Dīn Abū Hāmid Muḥammad b. 'A. b. 'U. a's - Samarqandī (d. 619/1222).	
3998 "	499 M.	Sharhu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.*	"	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).
3999 "	4195 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.4 × 13.2 F. 298; L. 12.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 1022/1613	A very popular work dealing with causes, symptoms & treatment of diseases. Copied by 'Imādu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥakīm Walī Gilānī. Beg. إسم الله - في الصداع - وهو الم في أعضاء الرأس آه - See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1/895 & Āṣaf. 2/974.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.5 × 12; F. 300; L. 35.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A very nice copy of a famous commentary on the preceding work, composed in 827/1424 & dedicated to Uluḡ Beg (d. 853/1448). Transcribed by 'Abdu'l - Waḥid with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā; & with marginal notes. Fol. 1a bears several autographs & seals, the most interesting being that of Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān of Rampur. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فان المفتبر الى الله - يقول اني قد كتبت آه - See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/106.
P.	" (")	S. 26.2 × 17.5; F. 367; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	According to the colophon the Ms. was copied by 'Ināyatu'llāh in 1181/1767. But a note on fol. 1a tells us that the Ms. was possessed by M. Ja'far in 1142/1730. Presented to the library by 'Abdu'l-Majid Khān of Tonk in 1877.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4000 a'l-Tib.	8234 M.	Sharḥu'l- Asbābi wa'l- 'Alāmāt.*	Najību'd - Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. 'A. b. 'U. a's - Samar- qandī (d. 619/1222).	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n- Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al- Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).
4001 "	4192 M.	"	"	"
4002 "	13893 D.	"	"	"
4003 "	13892 D.	"	"	"
4004 "	1948 D.	Tanqīḥu'l- Asbābi wa'l- 'Alāmāt.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n- Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al- Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ma'sūm Khān b. M. Muḥsin al - yazdī, Buqrāt Khān (d. 1144/1731).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 15; F. 342; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten 12th/18th century.	
P.	" (,)	S. 24 × 15.3; F. 543; L. 17.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	At the end of this copy is a chapter on poisons & antidotes which is also found in Lucknow edition 1271. According to Patnā (Vol. 4/108) its author is a's-Samarqandī, a view shown also by Sharīf Khān in his gloss. (See No. 4006, fol 248a).
P.	" (,)	S. 22 × 12.5; F. 416; L. 16-9.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Badly eaten by white-ants. 12th/18th century.	Written in several hands.
P.	" (,)	S. 29.5 × 17.4; F. 334; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1235/1820.	With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā.
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 24.4 × 15.5; F. 167; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a gloss on the preceding commentary extending to Ḥummayāt & dedicated to Nizāmu'l-Mulk Āṣaf- jāh I (d. 1161/1748). Copied by M. Salām. Beg. الحمد لله على ما علمنا طريق معرفة الاعمال بالاحباب و الامارات ام .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4005 a't-Tib.	558 D.	al-Fawā'id-u'sh-Sharī fiyyah.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. Iwāḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	Muḥammad Sharīf Khān b. M. Akmal Khān b. M. Wāṣil Khān a'd Dihlawī, Ḥāziqu'l - Muḥk (d. 1231/1815).
4006 "	2764 M.	"	"	"
4007 "	2765 M.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31 × 21; F. 286; L. 23.	Inc. (The 1st half).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another gloss on the same extending to the beg. of أمراض الانسان والته (diseases of teeth & gums) See P. 239 of Sharḥu'l - Asbāb, Lucknow edition 1271. The autograph & seal of Muzaḥfar Ḥu Khān are found on foll. 1a & b & 286b. With Minhīyyāt on the margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/895 & Patnā 4/111.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 22.5; F. 280; L. 27.	Inc (The second half).	Bad. In a brittle condition. 1215/1700.	This Ms. contains a commentary on the chapter dealing with poisons & antidotes. Copied by Khalīfah M Shafī'. Beg. abruptly; هناك تلك المدة بل سالت كما فارقته - قوله الفواق كقطاس آء -
P.	" (")	S. 26.8 × 16.5; F. 85; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small portion of the preceding gloss extending from the beg to the discussion on السهر (Sleeplessness). See P. 62 of Lucknow edition 1271. Ends abruptly. قوله والسكون آء قال الشيخ ويجب ان يهجر الجعاع - ويستعمل كينف شء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3967) a'l-Tib.	2877 M.	al-Hāshiyah 'alā Sharḥi'l-Asbāb.	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'n-Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ b. Jamālī'd - Dīn al-Kirmānī (d. after 853/1449).	
4008 "	1316 D.	Sharḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najibu'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ābid a's-Sih-randī (d. 1151/1739).
4009 "	1316 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.7 × 15; F. 31 (44a-74b ; L. 20.	C.	Bad. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An anonymous gloss on No. 3998, composed after al-Fawā'idu'sh - Sharīfiyyah. Beg. بسم الله - قوله بالحياة آه ففتح حاه مهلة و سكون ميم و فتح الف - وهي الطابن الاسود آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 26.5 × 17.5; F. 511; L. 18.	Inc. (Vol. 2, Part 1).	Good. Worm-eaten. 160/1747	A comprehensive commentary on al-Asbāb (No. 3997), dedicated to Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad Shāh, a ruler of India (1131-61/1719-48). There are only two Mss. extant & both are preserved in Raza Library. With a Lawḥ & yellow Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - في امراض القلب. وقد اسلفنا اشربعه في اشربخ ما في الصدر من الاعضاء آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/895.
P.	" (")	S. 26.5 × 17.5; F. 508; L. 18.	Inc. (Vol. 2, Part 2).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1160/1747	The continuation of the preceding Ms. with yellow Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الدلاج - وان اضلكت القارورة عظم الرجا وقرب الفرح آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4010 a't-Tib.	4193 M.	Sharḥu'l-Asbābi wa'l-'Alāmāt.	Najību'd-Dīn a's Sam-arqandī (See No. 3997).	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ābid as-Sih-randī (d. 1151/1739).
4011 "	4194 M.	"	"	"
4012 "	411 D.	Risālah fī Saqiyi's-Sumūmi wa Nahshi'l-Hawām.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.5 × 20; F. 454; L. 21.	Inc. (Vol. 1)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1265/1849	The unique copy of the 1st volume of the preceding commentary, extending from the beg. to the diseases of الصدر (chest). Copied for Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Bahādur Dihlawī (d. 1290/1873) whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a & b. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Baldev Singh dated 1269/1852-3. Beg. سبحان من اوضح بارقة من نور في بحر الامكان آه
P.	" (")	S. 31 × 19.5; F. 934; L. 17.	Inc. (Vol. 2)	Good. Water stained. 1265/1849.	The second volume of the same extending from the diseases of heart to the end. Copied from the Ms. dated 1160 for the same Ḥakīm whose seal is affixed on fol. 1b.
P.	" (")	S. 20.3 × 14.5; F. 20; L. 12.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the chapter on poisons mentioned under No. 4001 & 4006. Foll. 1b & 20a bear the seal of a courtier of Aḥmad Shāh, a ruler of Delhi (1161-67/1748-54). Beg. بسم الله - في سقى السموم من خاف ان يسقى بها فيجب ان يحترق من الاغذية آه

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4013 a't-Ṭib.	566 M.	Ağziyatu'l-Marḡā 'alā Tartibi'l-'Ilal.	Najibu'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	
(3885) "	3932 M.	"	"	
4014 "	1045 D.	"	"	
(3830) "	882 D.	Risālah fī Mudāwāti'l-Amrāḡi bi'l-Adwiyati wa'l-Ağziyah.	Ḍiyā'u'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. al - Mālīqī al-Andalusī, b. Baiṭār (d. 646/1248).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq.	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 8½ (83b-91b); L. 24.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with the patient's diets arranged according to the diseases of the human body from head downwards. Fol. 53a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - ان اجل العلوم التي يتفهم بها الناس هو الطب آء . See Brock. 1/491, Sup. 1.895 & Patnā 4/87.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 24½ (82a-107a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	According to this copy. رسالة في اطعمة المرضى
P.	.. (")	S. 22 × 16; F. 16 (1b-16b); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 27½ (18a-45a); L. 14	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The second copy extant of a treatise dealing with the treatment of diseases with medicine & diets, divided into 15 Bāhs. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatri in Lucknow. Beg. بسم الله على ما اولى من فضله واستغنى من طوله آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/897 & 'Aligarh 123.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4015 a't-Tib.	8910 M.	Rujū'u'sh-Shaikhī ilā Sabāh.*	Sharafu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. A. a'sh-Sharīf al-Qaīṣī al-Maḡribī a't - Tifāshī (d. 651/1253).	
4016 "	4556 M.	Ṭa'sisu'sh-Şiḥḥah.	Abū Sa'd al-'Aḥīf b. Abī Surūr b. Amīrī'd-Dawlah al - Isrā'īlī al-Miṣrī a's - Şāwī.	Muzaḥḥaru'd - Dīn Abu's - Şanā' Maḥmūd b. A. al-'Aīntābī, b. al - Amshāfī (d. 902/1496).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31,8 × 25; F. 54; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1082/1671	A famous work on the means to be adopted to regain & improve the sexual power, divided into 2 Juz, each sub-divided into 30 Bābs. A note at the end tells us that the work was collated with 7 mss. by 'Iṣmatu'llāh Sahāranpūri (See Fol. 54a of the Ms.). Fol. 1a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar. The work is generally ascribed to b. Kamāl Bāshā (d. 940/1553). Beg. الحدثة الذى خلق الاشياء - قدرته آ. See Brock. 1/495, Sup. 1/904 & Patnā 4/115.
P.	„ („)	S. 27,7 × 19,3; F. 267; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The 1st of the 2 copies extant of a commentary on a'l-Lawmatu'l-'Aḥīfah, a very useful work on the subject. Beg. الحدثة الذى شرح فى ادنى مرتبة لمحة مشكلات الادوية والاعمال آ. See Brock. Sup. 1/898 & 2/93.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4017 a't-Tib.	407 D.	Ṭā'sisu's- Ṣiḥḥah.	Abū Sa'd al-'Afīf b. Abī Surūr b. Amīrī'd- Dawlah al - Isrā'īlī al- Miṣrī a's - Ṣāwī.	Muzaffaru'd - Dīn Abu's - Ṣanā' Maḥ- mūd b. A. al-'Aintābī, b. al - Amshāṭī (d. 902/1496).
4018 "	3621 M.	Kitābu'r- Rasā'ilī'l- Ṭibbiyyah.	Abū Sahl Bishr b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq a's Sijzī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 14.6; F. 402; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second Ms. of the same corresponding with foll. 1-247b (line 13) of the preceding copy. Fol. 1a bears the seal & auto- graph of Muzaffar Ḥu Khān, while fol. 1b con- tains the seal of his fath- er Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥ. Khān. Written in several hands.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.7 × 17.3; (Maqā- lah 3), F. 223; L. 18.	Inc.	Good. Slightly water- stained. 670/1272	The unique copy of a work on medicine divid- ed into several Maqālāt, each Maqālah sub- divided into several Risā- lahs. The present Ms. contains the Risālah 1-6 & 10-13 of the 3rd Maq- ālah. There is a big lacu- na after fol. 181. Fol. 1a bears an autograph dated Sa'idābād 719 / 1319. Beg. بسم الله - الرسالة الأولى من انقالة الثالثة من كتاب الرسائل الطبية - وهي اوجاع المفاصل عشرة فصول آه See Brock. Sup. 2/1029.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4019 a'l-Tib.	6033 D.	al-Kāfi fi'l-Kuḥl.	Khalīfah b Abī'l-Maḥāsīn al-Asīrā'i al-Ḥalabī al-Kaḥḥāl (d. before 674/1275).	
(3822) "	8910 M.	Mufarriḥu'n-Nafs.	Majdu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Waḥḥāb b A b. Saḥ-nūn a'n-Nairabī a'd-Dimashqī, Shaikhu'l-Aḡibbā' (d. 694/1294).	
(3823) "	882 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.2 × 18.3; F. 303; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 13th/19th century.	A comprehensive work on ophthalmic practice. Foll. 136b & 37a contain pictures of apparatuses used in ophthalmic surgery. Followed by an extract from Kunnāshī of b. al-Qalānīsī on the explanation of weights mentioned in medical works. Beg. قال غايقة — اما بعد وجوب الحد ث تعالى ينير منتهى من حيث لم يكن له ابدار آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/899.
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.8 × 25; F. 12 (25b-37a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1082/1671	A work dealing with النفس (soul or heart) & how to please it through various ways, divided into 10 Bābs & dedicated to Saifu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥ. 'A. b. 'U. b. Qizil. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله الخالق الدار و الدوار المتبريد من الاعراض و الادوار آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/901.
P.	" (")	S. 17 × 11.3; F. 40 (3b-43a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied by <u>Chunni Lāl</u> Khatrī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4020 a't-Ṭib.	1923 D.	Kanzu'l-Ṭabīb wa Buḡyatu'l-Ḥabīb.	Kamālu'd - Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥ. al-Mawṣilī.	
4021 "	16983 D.	Nūru'l- 'Uyūn wa Jāmi'u'l-Funūn.	Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā b. Abī'r-Rajā'.	
4022 "	2893 M.	al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilmi't-Tadāwī (al-Ḥāwī's-Ṣaḡīr).*	Najmu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh - Shīrāzī (d 720/1320).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 24.2 × 15; F. 187; L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject dedicated to al - Malik al-Ashraf Mumahhidu'd-Dīn 'Umar b. Yūsuf b. 'U. a'r-Rasūlī al-Yamanī (694 - 96/1295 - 97) & divided into 17 Bābs. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. قال الحكيم - الخرد لله الذي خلق العالم والدواب بحكته و قدر الاشياء بارادته و مشيئته آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 24.9 × 17.5; F. 359; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the diseases of the human eye & their treatment, divided into 10 Maqālāt & composed after 696/1296 (See fol. 156a). The last Maqālah is based on b. al-Baiṭār's al-Jāmi'ul-Kabīr. Written in several hands. Beg. الخرد لله الذي فطر السماء و زينها بالنجوم الزواهر آه .
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.6 × 14.5; F. 303; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on the subject divided into 5 Maqālāt. Fol 1b bears the seal of Ḥakīm 'Alī Khān dated 1143/1730-1. The fifth Maqālah was printed in Beirut 1902. Beg. الخرد لله الواحد الماجد السبح آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/299 & Patnā 4/101.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4023 a't-Ṭib.	2958 M.	al-Ḥāwī fī 'Ilmi't-Tadāwī (al-Ḥāwī's-Ṣaḡīr).*	Najmū'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh - Shīrāzī (d. 720/1320).	
4024 "	2897 M.	"	"	
4025 "	8258 M.	Haqā'iq Asrārī't-Ṭib.	Mas'ūd b. M. a's-Sijzī.	
4026 "	383 D.	Ṭibbu'l-Mulūk.	Muḥammad b. (Mas'ūd) b. M. al-Gujduwānī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.6 × 10.2; F. 230; L. 17.	Inc. (Maqālah 2, 3 & 5).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Copied by Sayyid Amānu'llāh b. Shujā'ul-Mulk. Ends abruptly in the middle of Bāb 38.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32 × 23.8; F. 245; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1191/1777.	Copied by Isbar (?) b. Yūsuf a't-Ṭabīb for his own use with the table of contents given in the preface.
P.	" (")	S. 18 × 11.5; F. 57; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A dictionary of words used in medical works with their explanations, composed for Sa'du'd-Dīn Abu'l - Maḥākhīr Qāsim b. 'Irāq b. Ja'far before 734/1334 & divided into 3 Fans. Beg. الحمد لله على ايدى المتأخرة و صنائه المتقاطرة آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/299 & Patnā 4/103.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.5 × 17.2; F. 132; L. 13.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject, ending abruptly. The author quotes his teacher Jalālu'd-Dīn Faḍlu'llāh a't-Tibrizī. The seal of 'Abdu'l - Wājid is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اذهب عنا الحزن - و بعد - اتى لما فارقت الدار و الدبار آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4027 a't-Tib.	5688 M	Kitābu'r-Raḥmah fi't-Tibbi wa'l-Hikmah. *	Mahdi b. 'A. b. lbr. a's-Subunri al-Mahjamī al-Yamani (d. 815/1412).	
4028 "	12401 D.	"	"	
4029 "	1045 D.	"	"	
(3821) "	4512 M.	Sharḥu Zādi'l-Faqīr wa Jabi'l-Kasīr.	Rāshid b. Khalaf b. M. b. 'Al a'r-Rustāqī al-Yamani.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.1 × 15.3; F. 39; L. 21.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small work on the subject divided into 5 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اخترع من عدم الموجودات آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/252.
P.	" (")	S. 20 × 14.3; F. 21 (47a-67a); L. 17.	Inc. (Bāb 1-2 missing).	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with fol. 15a (line 16) to the end of the preceding Ms. Beg. وليجود مضغه حتى يسهل مضغه على المدة آه.
P.	" (")	S. 22.6 × 15.5; F. 22 (1b-22a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The end of this Ms. is different from the preceding copies.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 55½ (1b-56a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on a versified version of Kitābu'r-Raḥmah, composed in 924/1528 & dedicated to M. b. Ya'rab b. Mālik b. Ya'rab b. Sulṭān b. Mālik, a ruler of Yaman. Fol. 56a bears the seal of Ḥakīm 'Abdu'l Ḥādī al-Ḥusainī dated 1117/1705. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان من حواصل كالفخار آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/252.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4033 a't-Tib.	8615 M.	Risālah fi'l- Ḥummayāt.	'Alī b. M. b. 'Al. al- Afzā'ī (d. 815/1412).	
(3884) "	10507 D.	Risālah fi'n- Niqrīs.		
(1027) "	3924 M.	Risālah fi't- Tashrīḥ.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. As'ad a's-Ṣiddī- qī a'd-Dawwānī al-Gāz- arūnī (d. 908/1502).	
(3862) "	12991 D.	Risālah fi'n- Nisyānī wa'l- Fālīj.	Darwīsh 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabīb, a'sh-Shujā'.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.6 × 18.5; F. 46½ (1b-47a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1179/1766	A treatise on fevers & their treatment, divided into 2 Jumlahs. Copied by M. Jamāl for Majdu'd- Dawlah Bahādūr Bahrām- Jang (d. /). Beg. الحمد لله شافي الابدان العلية و منور العين الكلبة آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta liq).	S. 22 × 15; F. 14½ (27a-41a); L. 17.	Inc. (Bāb 4-23)	Badly worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	An anonymous treatise on gout divided into 23 Bābs. There is a lacuna after Bāb 8. On Fol. 34b is mentioned b. al-'Irāqī, a scholar of the 9th cen- tury. Beg. الطبيعة اذا اعيت بالادوية الجاذبة عنهما - الباب الرابع كم احصاف القرس آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 17.6 × 13.7; F. 3 (183a-85b); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small tract dealing with النفس (soul) & الروح (spirit). Beg. الحمد لله - اعلم ان الروح جسم لطيف ينبت في بدن الانسان من القلب آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 23.9 × 15.5; F. 30 (8b-38); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm- eaten. C. 1216/1801- 2.	The unique copy of a treatise on النسيان (forget- fulness) & الفالج (paralysis) composed in the life- time of Saifu'd-Dīn A. a't - Taftāzānī (d. 916/ 1510). Copied by Teğ 'Alī in Farrukhābād (U. P.). Beg. نعمدك يا من فتح بعينه لسان الانسان ليكون محفوظا عن النسيان آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4034 a't-Tib.	4237 M.	Tarwihū'l-Arwāḥ min 'Ilālī'-Ashbāḥ.	Luṭfu'llāh b. Sa'di'd-Dīn M.	
4035 "	8661 M.	Risālah fī'l-Kalāmi bi'l-Ḥanīmām.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. al-Qawṣūnī al-Miṣrī a'r-Rūmī (d. 975/1567-8).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.5 × 20.7; F. 488; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1272/1855.	A big work on the subject composed in 931/1524 & dedicated to Tāj-u'd - Dīn <u>Shaiikh</u> Ḥusain. It is divided into a Muq-addimah, 20 Qawls & a Khātimah. Copied by M. Waliyyu'llāh a's - Ṣiddiqī for Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Dihlawī (d. 1290/1873) with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg قد احدث على ان جيلنى بقدرته طالبا لمرقة ماعية مواليد الاركان آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/219 & Patnā 4/97.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 15.8; F. 15; L. 23.	C.	Good. 997/1588-9.	The unique copy of a treatise on the benefits of warm-bath & how to take it, composed at the instance of Abu'l-Ḥ. al-Bakrī (d. /) & divided into a Muqad-dimah, 5 Bābs & a Khātimah. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīr-athī. Beg. قال شيخنا - الفوصرى - احدثه رب العالمين آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/666.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3861) a't-Ṭib.	12889 D	Zādu'l-Masīr fī 'Ilāji'l-Bawāsīr.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. M. al-Qawṣūnī al-Miṣrī a'r-Rūmī (d. 975/1567-8).	
4036 "	393 D.	"	"	
4037 "	3521 M.	Dustūru'l-Ṭib (al-Miṣbāḥ).	"	
4038 "	405 D.	Maqāṣidu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Ruknu'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Kāshī (d. 944/1537-8).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq).	S. 23.9 × 15.5; F. 12½ (15a-26a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1216/1801-2.	A small treatise on the treatment of piles (بروير) composed at the instance of Mawlānā b. Sulaim, Ḥakīm Shar'ī of Manūfah, & divided into 4 Faṣls & a Khātimah. Copied by Tēg 'Alī. Beg. تعمدك يا حافظ الصحة على هذه الإبدان .. See Brock. 1/447 & Sup. 1/666.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.1 × 15; F. 46 (1b-46a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1303/1886.	Copied for Ḥakīm 'Abdu's - Ṣamad Khān in Lucknow (U.P.).
P.	.. (..)	S. 21 × 16.3 F. 22 (1b-22b); L. 22.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on medicine Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'A. b. A. Jibril dated 1146/1733-4. Beg. الحمد لله الشافي باطنه من الادوار آء ..
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq & Naskh)	S. 22.5 × 16.5; F. 211; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	A very rare work on the subject of which only 3 copies exist. It is based on an anonymous work & divided into 31 Maqṣads. Fol. 1a bears 2 seals & 5 autographs the oldest dated 996/1587-8. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانساب واعطاء العلوم والحكم آء .. See Brock. Sup. 2/1029 & Berlin 6327.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4039 a'-Ṭib.	1311 D.	Maqāṣidu'l-Aṭibbā'.	Ruknu'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Kāshī (d. 944/1537-8).	
4040 "	6460 D.	Tazkiratu Uli'l-Albāb.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭāki al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/1599).	
4041 "	112 M.	"	"	
4042 "	7580 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.1 × 19; F. 206; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 16.8; F. 435; L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1049/1639.	An encyclopaedia of medicine with a Muqaddimah & 4 Bābs, the fourth one left uncomplete by the author. The text is followed by a chapter dealing with بردره . Copied by Maṣṣūr b. Salīm b. H. a'd - Dīmāwī al - Azharī with double red Jidwal. Beg. سبحان مبدع مواد الكائنات بلا مثال سبق آء - See Brock. 2/364, Sup. 2/491 & Patnā 4/117.
P.	" (..)	S. 29.4 × 20; F. 283; L. 35.	C.	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	This copy too contains the chapter on بردره with a Lawḥ. blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārikā. The last 4 foll. are in Nasta'liq by a different hand. Beg. سبحانك مبدع مواد الكائنات بلا مثال سبق آء -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.4 × 19.5 F. 488; L. 17-8.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Foll. 487b-88b contain a note on the treatment of الاسهال (diarrhea) etc. Beg. الحمد لله وحده - سبحانك يا مبدع مواد الكائنات آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4043 a't-Tib.	12975 D.	Tazkiratu Uli'l-Albāb.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Antā-kī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/1599).	
4044 "	12973 D.	"	"	
4045 "	5051 M.	al-Fawā'id-u'l-Munta khabah.	"	
4046 "	411 M.	Dustūru'l-'Ajā'ib.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 37 × 20.8; F. 232; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing)	Badly eaten by worms & white-ants. 1214/1800.	Another copy upto the end of Bāb 3. Copied by Sayyid Ṣamṣām 'Alī al-Ḥusainī a't-Tirmizī a's-Sandāwī. Beg. صاحب البداية و النهاية و الغاية — أما بعد فتفاضل أفراد الدواع الإنسانية آء .
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 21 × 14.5; F. 199; L. 17.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with pp. 2-176 (line 32) of Vol. 1 of Miṣrī edition 1302. With double red Jidwal.
P.	" (")	S. 22.3 × 15.5; F. 19½ (2b-21b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a very small abridgement of the 3rd Bāb of the preceding work. Foll. 1a-2a contain notes on various points of the subject. Beg. بسم الله — هذه فوائد مائقة من التذكرة — دردی هرمارب من المعارف آء .
P.	" (")	S. 24 8 × 15.8; F. 313; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the subject, dealing in the beg. with sciences of which a Ṭābib should have a good knowledge. It is divided into Faṣls & is dedicated to some one whose name is omitted. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal; & with new margins. Beg. الحمد لله الذي يسبح بحمده كل ذى قاب عليه آء . See Brock. Sup. 2/492 & Āṣaf. 2/922.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4047 a't-Tib.	3523 M.	Dustūru'l- 'Ajā'ib.	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭā- kī al-Miṣrī (d. 1008/ 1599).	
4048 "	779 D.	Ġāyatu'l- Marām.	"	
4049 "	6747 M.	a'n Nuzha- tu'l-Mubhi- jah.*	"	
4050 "	13589 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.7 × 18; F. 284; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1184/1770- 1.	Copied for 'S. Aḥmad b. S. 'Abdu'r - Razzaq al- Jilānī on white, blue & red paper with a table of contents at the beg.
P.	" (")	S. 23.5 × 14.5; F. 117; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of an- other work of the same nature dedicated to Maw- lānā Aḥmad b. Yūnus. Beg. المدد الذي اطالع في اثنى العصابة شمس الجلالة الماحدية آ. . See Brock. Sup. 2/492.
P.	" (")	S. 19.3 × 17; F. 224; L. 21.	Inc (8 foll. missing after fol. 65).	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	Another work on the subject by the same au- thor dedicated to Dar- wish Jalbī b. Muṣṭafā & divided into a Muqaddi- mah, 8 Bābs & a Khāti- mah. Beg. سجان من سجدت له جيباه الاجرام صاغرة آ. . See Brock 2/264, Sup. 2/491 & Patnā 4/124.
P.	" (")	S. 37 × 23; F. 128; L. 31.	Inc. (The last fol. missing)	Bad. Worm- eaten & water- stained, but laminated. 12th/18th century.	The table of contents is given at the beg.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4051 a't-Ṭib.	6756 M.	a'n-Nuḡha- tu'l-Mubhi- jah.*	Dā'ūd b. 'U. al-Anṭā- kī al-Miṣrī (d. 1108/ 1599).	
4052 "	555 D.	"	"	
4053 "	8672 M.	"	"	
4054 "	900 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 16.9; F. 383; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1159/1746	The autograph of Fakhr- u'd-Dīn M. is borne on fol. 383b, while his seal (dated 1158) is affixed on fol. 1a.
P.	" (..)	S. 22.5 × 16.2; F. 226; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1169/1755- 6.	Copied b. M. 'Aẓīm b. Mīr 'Abdu'l-Ġafūr. A fly-leaf at the beg. has a seal dated 1182. Fol. 1b contains the auto- graph & seal of Muẓaffar Hu. Khān.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9 × 15.8; F. 172; L. 29.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	" (..)	S. 37 × 24.6; F. 320; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1287/1870- 1.	An ornate copy with a double page 'Unwān, gold & coloured Jidwal & gold Bārikā; & with the text written on gold ground. Copied by M. 'Alīmu'l- lāh b. Ḥāfiẓ 'Aẓīmu'llāh Rāmpūrī for Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahā- dur, a ruler of Rāmpūr.

s. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4055 a't-Tib.	654 D.	Tuḥfatu'l-Bayān.	'Abdu'llāh b. Kamāl-i'd-Dīn Ḥu a't-Ṭabīb.	
4056 "	8615 M.	Risālah fī Tadbiri'l-Istifrāḡ.	Muḥammad Bāqir b. Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shirāzī, Mirzā Buzurg.	
4057 "	12990 D.	"	"	
(3887) "	403 D.	a'sh-Shifā'-u'l-Ājil.	Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. M. al-Ilāhī al-Jilānī a't-Ṭabīb.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25 × 15.7; F. 253; L. 21-3.	Inc (Fan 1 & 3).	Good. Worm-eaten. 1024/1615.	The unique copy of a big work on the subject divided into 5 Fans & dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās al-Mūsawī (985 - 1038/1577-1629). Copied by 'Abdu'l-Karīm al-Ḥusainī & Bahā'u'd-Dīn in Āgrah. Fol. 1a bears an autograph dated 1047/1637, Beg. الحد ث الذي اعطانا حقائق دقائق قانون الحكمة البالغة الإلهية آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.8 × 17.7; F. 100; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A big work on the uses & preparation of purgatives divided into a Muqaddimah, 12 Faṣls & a Khātimah. A seal dated 1188/1774 is affixed on fol. 100a & b. Beg. با سهل الصواب و يا ملهم الصواب آم - See Patnā 4/127.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 23.7 × 14.5; F. 32; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 13th/19th century.	Another copy corresponding with foll. 1 - 84a (line 10) of the preceding copy.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.9 × 15.4; F. 24 (81b-104b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1124/1712.	A treatise dealing with immediate cures of different diseases. Placed in new margins. Beg. نحمدك يا شافي صدورنا برشحات بخار رحمة آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/1028.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2822) a't-Ṭib.	8910 M.	a'sh-Shifā'-u'l-Ājil.	Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. M. al-Ilāhī al-Jilānī a't-Ṭabīb.	
4058 "	8403 M.	"	"	
4059 "	1229 D.	Ġāyatu'l-Itqān fī Tadbīri'l-Insān.	Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣrī'llāh al-Ḥalabī, b. Sallūm Āfandī (d. 1081/1670).	
4060 "	396 D.	" *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 7 (77b-83b); L. 24.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 15.1; F. 16; L. 22.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" ()	S. 20.5 × 14.5; F. 447; L. 19.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. 1246/1830.	A well-known work on the subject composed at the instance of Yahyā Āfandī & divided into 4 Kitābs Foll. 1a & 447b contain spurious autographs & seals. Copied by Hannā Jarjis Ṣarrūf al-Ḥamawī for Anṭūm Ḥawsar a't-Ṭabīb with the table of contents at the beg. Beg. الحمد لله الذي زين عقولنا بحوامير الحكم البديعة آه - See Brock. 2/365 & Sup. 2/666.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.7 × 10.3; F. 57 (1b-57b); L. 12-4.	Inc. (Kitāb 4)	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The fourth Kitāb of the preceding work dealing with chemical medications. This is originally a translation of Paracelsus' treatise on the subject & is known as كتاب الطب الجديد الكيميائي. The preface appears to be added by some late scholar. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان مودنا لاسرار حكمه آه - See Patnā 4/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4061 a't-Tib.	8956 M.	Ġāyatu'l-Itqān fī Tadbīrī'l-Insān.	Šāliḥ b. Naṣrī'llāh al-Halabī, b. Sallūm Āfandī (d. 1081/1670).	
(4060) "	396 D.	Kīmiyā'u Bāsiliqā.	"	
(4061) "	8956 M.	"	"	
(1479) "	898 MK.	a'r-Risālatu't-Tibbiyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdī'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 8½ (27a-35a); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work from Faṣl 13 of Maqālāh 5 to the end.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.7 × 10.3; F. 56 (57b-112a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on chemical medicaments translated from Crollius' Basilica Chymica, a treatise in Latin, & divided into 2 Maqālāhs. Beg. وقد ألف في صناعة الطب الكيمياء قروايوس كتاباً مختصراً مفيداً للملك زمانه آه. See Berlin 6354 & Patnā 4/130.
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 9½ (35b-44b); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of the 1st Maqālāh of the preceding treatise ending abruptly. Beg. وإهد هذا كتاب مختصر مفيد فدأله قروايوس في صناعة الطب الكيمياء للملك زمانه آه.
P.	" (")	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 7 (151b-58b); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise dealing with general problems of the subject & composed in 1082/1671. Copied by the author with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - أما إهد يقول - الطب علم يحفظ به الصحة حاصلة آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/578.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1479) a't-Tib.	898 MK.	a'r-Risāla-tu's-Ṣalā-ṣūniyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdī'r Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	
(4061) "	8956 M.	a'r-Risāla-tu'l Mushfi-yah.	Faiḍī Muṣṭafā Āfandī.	
(4062) "	882 D.	al-Mustaw'ib bi Aḥkāmī'l-Ishālāt.	Muḥammad Murād al-Qādirī a'sh-Shaṭṭārī a't-Turābī al-Burhānī.	
4063 "	887 D.	Tanqīlu'l-Mirāqī wa'l-Iḥtirāq.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 11 (345b-55a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise consisting of 31 questions with their answers & composed in Shāhandīz, a village of Mashhad. Copied by the author with a Lawh & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. اللهم احمدك يا مجيب دعوة السائلين - الاول لم كان ما المطر خفيفا لطيفا بانتفاق البشر آه.
P.	" (")	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 19 (1a-19); L. 22.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittle condition. 12th/18th century.	A treatise dealing with Mirāqiyā, its kinds, causes & cures & divided into 9 Faṣls. Beg. بسم الله - امامه يقول - فيبقى مصطفى آندى انت الباعث على تأليف هذه الرسالة آه. See Brock. 2/447 & Sup. 2/667.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.1 × 11.5; F. 53; L. 12-4	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The unique copy of a treatise on purgatives composed in 1119/1707. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي هو بالحد حقيق آه.
P.	" (")	S. 21.1 × 15.5; F. 30; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1182/1768.	The second copy extant of a treatise differentiating the diseases arising from burnt humours & from those owing to the infection of the peritoneum, & composed in 1124/1712. Copied by Faḍlu'llāh Khān in Shāhjahānābād. Beg. الحمد لله الحكيم الذي هو بالحد حقيق آه. See Patnā 4/175.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3830) a'l-Ṭib.	882 D.	Ḍubdatu'l-Afkāri wa'l-Azhān.		
4064 "	2910 M.	Ḥudūdu'l-Amrāq.*	Muhammad Akbar b. M. Muqīm a'd-Dihlawī, Shāh Arzānī (d. 1134/1722).	
4065 "	12976 D	"	"	
4066 "	14606 D.	"	"	
4067 "	10700 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 9 (45b-54a ; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with pulse & urine & dedicated to Qaṭbu'd-Dīn Abu'n-Naṣr M. Shāh 'Ālam (1118-24/1707 - 12). Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatri in Lucknow. Beg. الحد لله الذي علمنا خواص الاشارة بالمفضل والاحسان آه -
P.	" (")	S. 20 × 15.7; F. 95; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1206/1791.	A very useful treatise giving definitions of the diseases of human body & arranged alphabetically. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - باب الالف - الآخرة بالهمزة المدودة آه -
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 17.7 × 10.7; F. 66; L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1250/1834.	Copied by Abu'l-Hasan b 'Abdu'l-Gafūr Sharaf Shūstārī for Mīr Nāzīm 'Alī b. Mīr Kāzīm 'A. Khān Bahādur. Beg. الحد لله المقيم المكرم المتعال آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 19.5; F. 44; L. 19.	C.	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained, but laminated 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. F. L. 14.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Beg. وكل كلمة حروف ثمانية كان بالبداء اقرب آه - Ending. الزعر بالفتح والعين المبدلة -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4068 a't-Ṭib.	5229 M.	Tazkiratu'l- 'Ilāj.		
4069 "	5680 M.	Kitābu Aḥwālī A'dā'i't- Tanaffus.	Mu'tamadul - Mulūk Muḥammad Ḥāshim b. M. Ḥādī al-Ḥusainī a'd - Dihlawī, Ḥakīm 'Ulwī Khān (d. 1160/ 1747).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.8 × 20 5; F. 841; L. 22.	Inc. (Kitāb 1)	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an encyclopædic work on the subject divided into several Kitābs. The copy appears to be read & corrected by the author. The latest authority quoted is أكل الصناعة. See No. 3873. Several foll. are missing from the beg. eg. قارورة - قال ابن حبل في الكتابات البول الذي آء -
P.	Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 33 × 20.8; F. 317; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on breathing organs & the treatment of diseases relating to them divided into a Muqaddimah & 3 Maqālāt & most probably a part of an encyclopædic work on the subject called Jāmi'u'l-Jawāmi; Ending abruptly in the middle of Maṭlab 6 of Maqṣid 3 of Juz 1 of Jumlah 2 of Maqālāh 2. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب احوال اعضاء النفس - و يشتمل هذا الكتاب على مقدمة و ثلاث مقالات آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/262.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4070 a't-Tib.	1482 D.	Anwāru'l- Āyāti'l- Bayyināt.	'Alī Naqī Khān a'd- Dihlawī, Ḥakīmu'l- Mamālik.	
4071 "	1314 D.	Zahābu'l- Kusūfi wa Nafyu'z- Zulāmah.	Abū Muḥammad 'Ab- dullāh b. 'Azzūz al- Marrākushī a's - Sūsī al-Qurashī al-'Abbāsī (d. after 1193/1779).	
4072 "	1045 D.	Risālah fī Ḥifẓi's- Ṣiḥḥah.		
(3848) "	6445 M.	Risālah fī'l- Bāh.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 28.9 × 19; F. 471; L. 17.	Inc. (Vol. 3).	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of the 3rd volume of a work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt. Ends abrupt- ly. Foll. 1a & 471b con- tain the seals of the kings of Awadh. Beg. هذا امرت جعل العناصر اركانها لتصور ابداننا آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.1 × 14.8; F. 130; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of a work on the subject. There are lacunae after fol. 1, 110, 111 & 113. Ends abruptly. Beg. المحمد لله الذي افاض على قلوب عباده المحبوبين ثنوت العلوم و المعاني آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/704.
P.	" (")	S. 20.5 × 14.7; F. 12 (1b-12b); L. 29.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous tract on the preservation of health divided into 4 Rukns. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد الذي خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم آه -
P.	" (")	S. 26.5 × 20.6; F. 10 (84a-94a); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete portion of some big work on medi- cine, dealing with com- pound medicaments im- proving the sexual power. Beg. بسم الله - من القرا بادين الكبير - دواء الحسك - حسك يا ابيس - الحق مثل الكحل آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4073 a't-Tib.	29242 D.	Risālah fi Ḥaṣātil-Kulā wa'l-Maṣānah.	Rāḍī Khān b. Quṭbi'd-Dīn Khān a't-Ṭabīb.	
4074 "	8967 M.	Jarāḥatu'l-Mu'ānidīn.	Ḥakīm Shifā'i Khān (See No. 3972).	
4075 "	8967 M.	Awtādu'l-Majānīn.	"	Mirzā Ḥaidar a't-Ṭabīb.
4076 "	1538 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.3 × 18; F. 21 (1b-21a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the treatment of stones found in Kidney & bladder, composed after the death of Mu'tamadu'l - Mulūk M. Ishāq Khān b. M. Baqā Khān Dihlawī. Written on reddish paper within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. اللهم جدی قاهر وسمی قاتر آء.
P.	„ („)	S. 23 × 15.7; F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise proving that the efficacy, & not the body, of a medicament reaches the organ over taken by a disease. Divided into a Muqaddimah, 15 Faṣls & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل التداوى والتخاضع بين الاثنين ليظهر ان الحق الى ايها آء.
P.	„ („)	S. 23 × 16.4; F. 79; L. 16.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding work in which the author has tried to refute the original text. Composed in the life - time of Mawlānā Dildār 'Alī (d. 1235/1819). Beg. برادة من الله ورسوله الى الذين عاهدتم من المشركين آء.
P.	„ („)	S. 22 × 17; F. 83; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān while his seal is affixed at the end.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4077 a't-Ṭib.	1263 D.	Awtādu'l-Majānīn.	Ḥakīm Shifā'ī Khān (See No. 3972).	Mirzā Ḥaidar a't-Ṭabīb.
4078 "	3951 M.	Risālah fiṭ-Ṭib.	Darwish Muḥammad b. 'Ālim Khān a's-Ṣiddīqī a'r - Rāmbūrī (d. 1233/1817-8).	
4079 "	17145 D.	Mabāḥiṣu'l-Aṭibbā'.	"	
4080 "	8714 M.	Raddu Mabāḥiṣu'l-Aṭibbā'.	"	Wāḥid 'Alī a't-Ṭabīb.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.3 × 16.5; F. 138; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.3 × 17.7; F. 113; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject with tables followed by their explanations, divided into a Muqaddimah, 6 Ḥadīqahs & a Khātimah. The present copy is upto the end of Dawḥah 20 of Ḥadīqah 5. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الاراء دواء و للملة شفاء آء -
P.	" (")	S. 27.7 × 18.5; F. 8; L. 19.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten, but laminated. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise containing 20 difficult questions put before the scholars for their correct replies, composed in 1219/1804-5 & dedicated to Piyāre Lāl. Beg. الحمد لله الملمم للصدق والصواب آء -
P.	" (")	S. 24 × 18.3; F. 39 (1b-39a); L. 15.	Inc. (Upto the 15th Bahṣ).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The author's copy of a treatise consisting of replies to the questions of the preceding work. Foll. 40a-47b are duplicates as a result of the author's modification of his previous explanations. Beg. الحمد لله واهب العلوم والانتقال آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4081 a't-Tib.	376 D.	al-Awrāqu'r-Raḍiyyah.	Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. M. Murshid b. A'zamī'd-Dīn Khān al-Amrūhawī (d. 1233/1818).	
4082 „	649 D.	Risālah fi'l-Bāh.	Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān b. Hikmatī'llāh Khān b. 'Abdī'sh-Shāfi Khān.	
4083 „	1264 D.	al-Baṣā'ir fi't-Tib.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Muḥsin Riḍā b. Muẓaffar Khān b. Ġawṣ M. Khān a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1248/1832-3).	
4084 „	882 D.	Risālah fi'n-Nāri'l-Afranjiyyah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.9 × 15.8; F. 134; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	The unique copy of a work on sexualogy. Copied by Kalbi Ḥusain b. M. Ja'far Barīlawī within red & blue Jidwal. Beg. نحمد الله سبحانه على ما علمنا حقائق العمل وماهيات الامراض آه.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22 × 15.1; F. 27; L. 13.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 1245/1830.	The unique copy of a treatise on sexualogy divided into 4 Faṣls. Copied in Lucknow after the author's death. Beg. الجد لولي و الصلوة على نبيه آه.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.6 × 25.5; F. 112; L. 29.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1228/1813.	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject composed in 1219/1804 & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Maqālāt. Copied by Shaikh M. Aḥsan Qādirī b. Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn Ḡulām Murtaḍā Surūrī from the Ms. transcribed by the author. The margins of foll. 111b & 12 contain the geneological table of the scribe. With red & blue Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. سبحان من صور بالماء الانسان و نور له في الماء الانسان آه.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 17.1 × 11.2; F. 62; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1258/1842.	A treatise on the treatment of syphilis. Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatri whose seal is affixed on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — يا معشر القوم اني تصفحت زبر الحكما آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4085 a't-Ṭib.	385 D.	Risālah fi'n-Nāril-Afranjiyyah.		
4086 „	890 D.	Tanqīhu's-Şihḥah.	Muḥammad b. Afdal b. b. b. M. aṭ-Ṭabīb al-Laknawī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 18.3; F. 21; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding work. Placed in new margins.
P.	„ („)	S. 33.4 × 20; F. 37; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on Ḥāfiẓu's-Şihḥah, a small treatise on the subject by the same author, composed in Lucknow 1285/1868. The preface with some other foll. appears to be in the author's own hand. Placed in new margins & with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى امرى بعبدہ ايل من المسجد الحرام آم -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4036) a't-Tib: al-Mufradāt.	393 D.	Kitābu'l- Abdāl.	b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (See No. 3846).	
(3886) "	8262 M.	Risālah fī Aḥkāmī'l- Adwiyati'l- Qalbiyyah.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See No. 3882).	
(3884) "	10507 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.1 × 15; F. 17 (47b-63a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 1303/1886.	The second copy extant of a treatise on drugs used as substitute for others. Copied in Lucknow for Ḥakīm 'Abdu's - Ṣamad Khān. Beg. بسم الله كتاب الابدال قال محمد بن زكريا: القول في الابدال بحسب ما أرى جزء من اجراء الطب المعظم آ. See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
P.	" (..)	S. 19.7 × 15.3; F. 23 (2b-24a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten, but laminated. 702/1302.	A treatise dealing with heart diseases & medica- ments used for their cure, divided into 19 Faṣls & composed for Abū'l-Ḥu. b. 'A. b. al-Ḥu. al- Ḥasanī after 405/1014-5. Beg. الجد لله رب العالمين - كتب الشيخ الرئيس - الى ابي الحسين بن علي ابن الحسين الحمدي - ورد على امير السيد آ. See Brock. Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b. Sīnā 23.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 16.4; F. 31½ (54a-85a); L. 17.	Inc.	Badly worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	Corresponds with foll. 6a (line 1st)-24a of the pre- ceding Ms. Placed in new margins. All foll. are defective. Begins abrup- tly: انبت يستعمل ماوردنا اليها لامور لاحاجة بنا الى ذكرها آ.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3885) a'l-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	3932 M.	Risālah fī Ahkāmī'l-Adwiyatī'l-Qalbiyyah.*	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See No. 3883).	
(1752) "	446 M.	Risālah fī'l-Hindabā.*	"	
(3830) "	882 D.	"	"	
(3888) "	12988 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 27½ (36b-63b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	With marginal notes in the hand of Ḥakīm Ajmal Khān Dihlawī.
P.	" (")	S. 19.9 × 10; F. 2½ (62b-4b); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century	A tract proving that the use of Hindabā, (en-giva) according to the Prophet's instructions is very useful. With gold Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. مثل ابو على - كلاماً في علة امر النبي عليه السلام باستعمال ماء الهندباء غير مقبول (مغذول) فاخذ الدرج آء See Brock. Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b Sīnā 254
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 4½ (9a-13a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatri in Lucknow. Beg. بسم الله - رسالة الهندباء - مثل الرئيس ابو على بن عبيد الله بن سينا رحمه الله ان يعلى كتاباً كاملاً في علة امره آء
P.	" (")	S. 24.4 × 15; F. 3 (72b-75a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3835) a't-Tib : al-Mufradât	6596 M.	Taqwîmu's- Şihhah fî Quwa'l- Ağziyati wa Daf'i Maḍārrihâ.	Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Mukh- târ b. al-Ḥ b. 'Abdûn a'n-Naṣrânî al-Ḥaghdâdî, b. Buṭlân (d. after 460/1068).	
4087 "	5678 M.	Kitābu'l- Khawāṣ.	Sahmu'd-Dîn Shāhmar- dān b. Abi'l-Khair al- Mustawfî al-Jurjānî (d. after 475/1082).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.2 × 20.8; F. 41 (9a-49b; L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very valuable work on 280 articles of food & drink arranged in a tabu- lar form & divided into 39 Bābs. Beg. السنة التي لا بد لكل انسان يوتر دوام صحته منها آء - See Brock. 1/483 & Sup. 1/885.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.2 × 14.9; F. 123; L. 15	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous Arabic trans- lation of a'n-Nuzhatu'l- 'Alā'iyah, a Persian work dealing with differ- ent sciences & divided into 2 Qisms, each sub- divided into 12 Maqālāt. For the Persian work see Bodleian 1/906. The Ara- bic translation consists of those parts which deal with medicinal properties of various things & is dedicated to Tāju'd-Dawlah Bahā'u'l- Mulk Murshidu'd - Dīn. Beg. الحمد لله الذي لا شئ اول من شئى على وجوده الا هو قاض من جوده آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4088 a'l-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	6447 M	Minhāju'l-Bayān.	Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā b. 'A. b. Jaḥlah al-Baḡdādī (d. 493/1.00).	
4089 „	8298 M.	Kitābu'l-Khawāṣ.	Abu'l - 'Alā' Ḥuḥr b. 'Abdīl - Malik b M. al-Ayādī al-Ishbīlī al-Andalusī, b. Ḥuḥr (d. 525/1311).	
4090 „	5971 M.	„	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24×17.5; F. 225; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. & water-stained. 7th/13th century.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments arranged alphabetically & dedicated to al-Muqtadī bi - Amrī'llāh al-'Abbāsī (467-87/1075-94). At the end there is a note in the hand of Muḥyi'd-Dīn a't-Ṭabīb b. Sirāju'd-Dīn b. M. 'Ādil al-ḥishī al-Pākḥāzī dated 1223/1808 -9 Several foll. are in a later hand Beg. الغيد في الذي ظهرت برائع مصنوعاته آه - See Brock. 1/485, Sup. 1/888 & Patnā 4/142.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.8×12 F. 84; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1122/1710.	A very rare work dealing with medicinal properties of various parts of man & animals & simple medicaments, arranged alphabetically. Copied by 'Alī Naqī Mashhadī Tibrīzī, Beg. هذا كتاب بحريات الخواص ما جره الحكيم الفيلسوف ابو العلاء ابن زهر انتداه بالحكاية حرف الالف انسان - ثمر الانسان اذا بحر به شئ صفره آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/889.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.8×12.5; F. 116; L. 15.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	There is at least one addition from al-'Arā'is of b. al-Jawzī by some late scholar. See Fol. 116a.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3388) a't-Tib: al-Mufradāt.	12988 D.	Kanzu'l-Hukamā' (al-Alwāh).	Abū Sa'īd b. Ibr. al-Mutaṭṭabbib al-Maḡribī al-'Aḷā'.	
4091 "	3871 M.	"	"	
4092 "	13590 D.	Kitābu'l-Fath fi't-Tadāwī (al-Adwiy-atu'l-Munjiḥah).	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.4 × 15; F. 23½ (1a-24a); L. .	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The 1st copy of a chapter of a big work, dealing with simple medicaments arranged in the order of the parts of the human body & consisting of 149 Alwāh. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - مقالة في ترتيب الادوية المفردة الواحاً بحسب قواها - غرضنا في هذه المقالة ان نرتب كل لوح منها يتضمن ادوية مفردة آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/1031.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 31.7 × 21.9; F. 22; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1272/1856.	The second copy with 150 Alwāh transcribed for Ḥakīm Aḥsanu'llāh Khān Bahādur Dihlawī. The preface along with a quotation from اختيارات بدوي appears to be added by some late scholar. Beg الخير الذي يصلح العمل ويكشف الداء آه .
P.	" ()	S. 30 × 20.6; F. 86; L. 33.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A dictionary of 550 simple medicaments drawn up in tables & arranged in Abjad letters. According to the next copy, it was dedicated to Abū-shujā' Zu'l - Qarnain b. 'Ainu'd - Dawlah b al-Amīr Gāzī (d. 557/1162). Beg. ان اول ما اقتبح به الخطاب و اجعل ما ابتدئ به الكتاب آه . See Brock. Sup. 1/890 & Patnā 4/151.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4093 a't-Tib: al-Mufradāt.	6596 M	Kitābu'l-Faḥ fi't-Tadāwī (a-Adwiy-aṭu'l-Munji-ḥah).	Abū Sa'id b. Ibr. al-Mutaṭabbib al-Maḡribī al-'Alā'ī.	
(3838) "	1923 D.	Risālah fi Khawāṣṣi'l Limūn.	Shamsu'r - Riyāsah Abū'l-'Ashā'ir Hibatu'llāh b. Zāin b. Ḥ. b. Afrā'im b. Ya'qūb b. Ism. b. Jamī' al-Isrā'īlī al-Miṣrī (d. 594/1198).	
(3853) "	1923 D.	Risālah fi's-Saqanqūr.	"	
4094 "	6596 M.	Taqwīmu'l-Adwiyah.	Kamālu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibr. b. M. a't-Tiflīsī (d. circa 600/1203).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.5 × 24.5; F. 127; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1274/1857.	The index of medicaments having more than one name is wanting in this copy.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.9 × 14.1; F. 13 (57b-69a); L. 19.	C.	Bad. Brittle. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the medicinal properties of lemon. With yellow Jidwal. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ - أَقُولُ أَنْ الْقَدَمَاءَ وَ أَنْ كَانُوا قَدْ انْصَادَرُوا الْأَصُولَ الَّتِي يَسْتَنْبِطُ بِهَا مَعْرِفَةَ آءَ -
P.	" (")	S. 23.8 × 14.3; F. 6 (5b-10b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittle condition. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the medicinal properties of سقنقر (the skink, a kind of lizard). With yellow Jidwal. Beg. قَالَ هَبْهُ اللَّهُ السَّقَنْقُورَ حَيَّوَانٌ شَدِيدٌ الشَّيْبَةِ بِالْوَرْدِ يُوجَدُ آءَ -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 33 × 21.5; F. 65 (1b-65b ; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A famous work on Materia Medica, divided into 2 Kitābs with the foll. of each Kitāb having 13 horizontal tables in which the drugs are arranged alphabetically. It is dedicated to al-Muqtafi bi-Amri'llāh al-'Abbāsī (530-55/1135-60). With red Jidwal. Beg. الْجَدُّهُ الْمُسْتَحَقُّ الْحَدُّ وَ الشَّارُ آءَ - See Brock. Sup. 1/893.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4013) a't-Ṭbi: al-Mufradāt.	566 M.	al-Mufradātu mina'l- Adwiyah.	Najibu'd-Dīn a's-Sam- arqandī (See No 3997).	
(4013) "	556 M.	al-Mufradātu mina'l- Aḡziyah.	"	
4095 "	8660 M.	"	"	
4096 "	372 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 10 (92b-102a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with simple medicaments ar- ranged according to ايجد . Fol. 92a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - ذكر الادوية المفردة المستعملة ونحوها - اكليل حار بابس آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/896 & Patnā 4/85.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 29 (53b-82b); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. Before 1082/1671.	A treatise dealing with the powers of the articles of Food & Drink. Fol. 5 ^a bears the same seal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - انت اقل تبارك و تعالی لما خلق نوع الانسان اعدل مزاجا آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/896 & Patnā 4/85.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23 × 15.5; F. 65; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1098/1687.	According to the beg- & the colophone of this Ms., the title is كتاب الاغذية و الاشرية .
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 15.8; F. 108; L. 14	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	According to the coloph- one of this Ms., the title is كتاب فی الاغذية و الاشرية .

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4097 a't-Tib. : al-Mufradāt.	6278 M.	Kitābu'l-Muḡnī.	Ḍiyā'u'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Andalusī al-Māliqī al-Miṣrī al-Khaṣhshāb, b. al-Baiṭār (d 646/1248).	
4098 "	2568 M.	al-Jāmi'. *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 21; F. 350; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1198/1783.	A dictionary of simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of the several parts of the body from the head to the foot & dedicated to al - Malik al - 'Ādil Saifu'd - Dīn Abū Bakr b. al - Malik al - Kāmil Nāṣiru'd-Dīn M. b. al-Malik al-'Ādil Saifu'd-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Ayyūb (635-45/1238-48). It is divided into 20 Bābs & ends abruptly some where in the last chapter. Copied by Nūr Muḥammad b. M. Bāqir Jālandarī & M. Wāṣil. Beg. الحد لله الذي انزل لكل دار دوار آ.
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 22.5; F. 344; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 742/1341-2.	A very famous dictionary of simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & dedicated to al-Malik a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥ Najmu'd - Dīn Ayyūb (645-47/1248-9). Foll. 1-3 are in a later hand. Copied by Faḍl-u'llāh b. M. al-Qazwīnī within red Jidwal. Beg. الحد لله الذي خلق باطن حكمة بنية الانسان آ.

See Brock. 1/492, Sup.
1/897 & Patnā 4/145.

See Brock. 1/492, Sup.
1/897 & Patnā 4/143.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4099 a't-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	778 D.	al-Jāmi'. *	Ḍiyā'u'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Andalusī al-Māliqī al-Miṣrī al-Khashshāb, b. al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248).	
4100 "	12970 D.	"	"	
(546) "	1068 M	Risālah fī Bayānī Ṭabī'atī'l-Afyūn.	Najmū'd - Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'U. b. 'A. al - Qaḡwīnī al - Kātibī (d. 675/1276).	
4101 "	2022 M.	a't-Tazkiratu'l-Hāḍiyah (Tazkiratu's-Suwaīdī).*	'Izzu'd-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. M. b. Ṭarkhān al - Anṣārī a'd Dimashqī a's-Suwaīdī (d. 6' 0/1292).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18; F. 445; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained 10th/16th century.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Sharīf Khān Bahādūr b Ḥakīm Ḥāzi-qu'z-Zamān Khān b. M. Ashraf Beg Khān b. M. Zamān Beg Khān b. M. Māh Beg Khān b. M. 'A. Khān b. Āqā Shādmān al - Māzandarānī. Placed in new margins. There is a big lacuna after the word جياحب . With gold & blue Jidwal. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الجره الله الذي اقام بلطيف حكمه آه -
P.	" (..)	S. 29.5 × 17.5; F. 352; L. 25.	C.	Good White-ants-eaten & water-stained. 1090/1679.	Copied by M. Yūsuf b. Murtaḍā Qulī Afshār. Beg. بسم الله الذي اقام باطاعته حكمه آه -
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 17 × 13.7; F. 2 (16b-18a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the temperament of opium Beg. و بعد فهذه رسالة في بيان طبيعة الايون آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.5 × 23.5; F. 408; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1137/1724.	A well-known dictionary of simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of the body from the head downwards. The list of authorities quoted in the work is wanting. Copied by M. Ṭālib Tibbatī Halabī for Nawwāb Ḥakīmū'l-Ḥukamā'. Beg. استفتح بحمد الله وشكر نعمته آه - See Brock. 1/493, Sup. 1/900 & Patnā 4/148.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4102 a't-Tib: al-Mufradât.	2023 M.	a't-Tazkira-tu'l-Hâdiyyah (Tazkiratu's-Suwaidî).*	'Izzu'd-Dîn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Anṣārī a'd Dimashqī a's - Suwaidī (d. 690/1292).	
4103 "	1082 M.	Muntakhabu Tazkirati's-Suwaidī.	"	Muḥammad b. Ishāq b. Abī'l - 'Abbās al-Abarqūhī.
4104 "	6404 M.	"	"	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Harawī a't-Ṭabīb.
(4094) "	6596 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 3 × 15.5; F. 567; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1156/17-3.	Copied by M. Sulṭān of Sodhrah, Panjāb, with the list of authors annexed at the end.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 16.7; F. 408; L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1272/1856.	The second copy extant of an abridgement of the preceding work by a contemporary of Shāh Shujā', a ruler of Shirāz (759 - 86 / 1358 - 84). Copied by Rasūl 'Alī b. M. 'A. Beg. بسم الله - الباب الاول في الصداع الحار - الورد الطري نافع شرباً آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/900.
P.	" (")	S. 19.8 × 12.8; F. 254; L. 17-27.	Inc. (Several foll. wanting, after fol. 1).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of another abridgement of the preceding work with additions here & there finished in 931/1525. Written in two hands. Fol. 2a bears the autograph of M. b. Mahdī a't-Ṭabīb a't-Tibrizī. Beg. المسندة رب المائين - الباب الاول في الصداع الحار - الورد اليابس نافع مطبوخاً بالشراب آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/900.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 33 × 21.5; F. 20½; (66a-86a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	An anonymous abridgement of the same work in tabular form & with no preface. Beg. الصداع الحار ورد مضاد و شفا و شرباً آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3884) a'l-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	10507 D.	Risālah fi'l- Adwiyati'l- Qalbiyyah.	Najmu'd Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (See No. 4022).	
(1752) "	446 M.	a'r- Risālatu's- Ṣaljiyyah.	"	
4105 "	6526 M.	Nukhabu'z- Zakhā'ir fi Aḥwālil- Jawāhir.*	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Al. Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Sā'id al - Anṣārī, a's- Sinjārī al-Miṣrī, b. al- Akfānī (d. 749/1349).	
(4014) "	1045 D.	al-Fā'idah fi Bayāni Ba'dil- Abjār.		

Materia	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22 × 13; F. 11½ (85b-96a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on simple & compound medica- ments used in heart's dis- eases. Placed in new margins. Beg. هذه رسالة في الادوية القلبية - ان ريانة القلب اجل واشرف آء.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.9 × 10; F. 4 (55b-8b); L. 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract on ice, giving its pro- perties, benefits & harms. Placed in new margins & with gold Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي آثار صنعته و صفحات المار جودات واضحة آء. See Brock Sup. 2/299.
P.	" (")	S. 22.5 × 17.5; F. 3½ (17b-20b); L. 27.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on precious stones, giving their kinds, famous mines, values, properties & uses. Ends abruptly. Beg. بقول الفقير - بن ساعد الانصاري: الحمد لله على انضاله آء. See Brock. 2/137 & Sup. 2/169.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 16; F. 4 (77a-80a ; L. 23	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on precious stones based on the works of A. b. Yū. a't-Tifāshī & b. Sā'id al-Anṣārī. Beg. فائدة في بيان بعض الاحجار ومناقعها و خواصها و معرفتها و اثباتها و ما يندلق بها - ياقوت - قال يكتوس والياقوت حجر ذهبي آء.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4106 a't-Tib. : al-Mufradāt.	5947 M.	Mā lā-Yasa'u't-Ṭabība Jahluhū.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ism. b. Ilyās al-Juwainī al-Baḡdādī, b. al-Kutubī (d. 754/1353).	
4107 "	5770 M.	Kanẓu'l Ikhtisās. *	'Izzu'd - Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'A al-Jildakī (d. 762/1366).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.5 × 19.6; F. 270; L. 31.	Inc. (The 1st Kitāb)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 1047/1637.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments divided into 2 Kitābs & composed in 711/1311. The present Ms. consists of the 1st Kitāb only & is arranged alphabetically. Fol. 1a bears autographs of several Yamani scholars, the oldest dated 1051/1641. Copied by 'Al. b. A. b. Ḥ. al - Ḥāsib a's-Ṣamadī for Abū M. al-Ḥ. b. Amīru'l-Mu'minīn. Beg. الحمد لله الذي لا تكلفه حقيقة معرفة العلوم و الانعام آء - See Brock. 2/169, Sup. 2/219 & Patnā 4/149.
P.	„ (..)	S. 17.3 × 12.6; F. 141; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on the medicinal properties of simple medicaments, divided into 2 Qisms, each sub-divided into 6 Bābs. Ends abruptly. Fol. 2 is missing. Beg. الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب اوليائه بذكره المصنوع آء - See Brock. 2/139 & 3/1261.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4108 a't-Tib: al-Mufradāt.	8398 M.	Majma'u'l-Manāfi'i'l-Badaniyyah.	Dā'ūd al-Anṭākī (See No. 4040).	
4109 "	406 D.	Ḥallu'l-Mushkilāt.	Sharīf al-Ḥasanī a't-Tūnī.	
4110 "	14404 D.	Baḥru'l-Jawāhir.*	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a't-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.9 × 11.8; F. 37; L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1047/1637.	A dictionary of simple medicaments, arranged in the order of the diseases of the parts of the body from the head downwards, divided into 40 Bābs & based on the preceding work. Copied by Imāmu'd-Dīn 'Alī al-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shirāzī. Beg. الحمد لله العار النافع الذي جعل لكل دار آية. See Brock. Sup. 2/492 & Patnā 4/150.
P.	„ („)	S. 22.9 × 13.2; F. 360; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten, 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a dictionary of medical terms including diseases & drugs. The last few foll. are defective. Fol. 1a bears several autographs, the oldest dated 1064/1654. The autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خالق الانساب ذا نفس ناطقة آية.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22 × 14.5; F. 195; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1112/1700.	A dictionary of medical terms dedicated to al-Waẓīr Zaḥīru'd-Dīn M. Amīr Beg. Copied by M. Taqī al-Ja'farī al-Urdistānī a't-Ṭabīb. Beg. هذا اعلام اعطى ذوي الاقدام تحقيق دقائق اللغات العربية آية. See Brock. Sup. 2/592 & Patnā 19/33.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4111 a't-Ṭibī: al-Mufradāt.	2901 M.	Baḥru'l-Jawābir.*	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a't-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.	
4112 "	11810 D.	"	"	
4113 "	13869 D.	"	"	
4114 "	12981 D.	"	"	
4115 "	217 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.7 × 15.5; F. 295; L. 15.	Inc. (The 1st & the last 2 foll. wanting).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Foll. 1-16 & 288-95 are placed in new margins. Beg. المحتاج الى الله القوى محمد بن يوسف الطبيب الهروي آو =
P.	" (,)	S. 30.7 × 19; F. 282; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Mawlānā S. Dildār 'Alī Ġufrān-Ma'āb (d. 1235/1819).
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.4 × 17; F. 267 (6a-272b); L. 16.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten but laminated. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 6a bears the autograph & seal of S. Hidāyat 'Alī dated 1184/1770-1.
P.	" (,)	S. 27.8 × 19; F. 111; L. 23.	Inc. (The last fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (,)	S. 32 × 19.3; F. 252; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	According to this Ms., the title is Jawāhiru'l-Luġah. With a Lawh & red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a't-Ṭib : al-Mufradāt	8910 M.	'Ainu'l- Ḥayāt.	Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a't-Ṭabīb al-Harawī.	
4116 "	652 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 23½ (2b-25a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on animal heat (الحرارة الغريزية) & simple medicaments which improve or weaken it. Composed in 939/1532 & divided into 3 Maqāsids. Fol. 1a bears several autographs & seals the oldest dated 1153/1740. It belonged to the library of Majdu'd-Dawlah 'Abdu'l-Aḥad Khān Kashmīrī Waḡīru'l-Mamālik Bahādur. Beg. استاقوى غذا. يقوى به الحرارة الغريزية و البقا. حمد من يشفى فاعية فاعية كتابه من كل داء آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/592 & Āṣaf. 2/930.
P.	" (")	S. 29.3 × 17.5; F. 68; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1b bears the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'A. Ḥ. Khān Bahādur & the autograph & seal of his son Muzaffar Ḥu. Khān. Fol. 68b contains a note in the hand of M. 'Alī Riyāḍī b. Khairu'llāh al-Munajjim a'd-Dihlawī to the effect that he collated the Ms. with the original copy.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4117 a't-Tib: al-Mufradât.	2533 M.	Taqwîmu'l-Adwiyah.	Muḥammad b. 'A. al-Isfarā'înî (d. after 950/1543).	
4118 "	2550 M.	"	"	
(4037) "	3521 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥajari'l-Bādzhari'l-Ḥayawānī.	Badru'd-Dīn al-Qawṣūnī (See No. 4035).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 15.4; F. 127; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1215-19/ 1800-4.	A dictionary of simple & compound medicaments divided into 2 Bābs & a Khātmah. The 1st Bāb is in a tabular form with no proper order observed by the scribe. Copied by M. Ṣiddiq & Ḥakīm M. Walī. Beg. الجدد في الطب الذي أظهر آثار الحكمة في المادد و القول آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/592, 1030.
P.	" (")	S. 21.9 × 14.2; F. 118½ (12a-30a); L. 14-20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1219/1804.	Another copy in the ordinary book form, copied by Ḡulām Rasūl Khān b. Ḡulām 'A. Khān Pānīpatī. Foll. 130b-34b contain prescriptions for various diseases.
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 21 × 16.3; F. 20½ (23a-44a); L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise dealing with the possibility of the use of animal antidote for curing various diseases, divided into 6 Faṣls & a Khātmah. Fol. 23a bears the autograph of A. b. A. Jibril dated 1146/1733-4. Beg. الجدد في الطب - بلغة ان بعض الناس انكر جوار استمال حجر الباذر الخبواني في حفظ الصحة آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4119 a't-Tib: al-Mufradāt	3486 M.	Nuzhatu'l- Abṣār fī Khawāṣṣi'l- Aḥjār.		
(3836) "	8956 M.	Risālah fī'l- Adwiyati 'alā Tartībī'l- 'Ilāl.		
4120 "	593 D.	Miṣbāhu'l- Adwiyah.	'Alī Aṣḡar b. M. Bāqir al-Iṣfahānī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.6 × 16; F. 11½ (176b-187a) L. 18.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The second copy extant of a small treatise on stones giving their kinds, values & medicinal properties. It is based on Kharīdatu'l-'Ajā'ib of b. al-Wardī (d. 850/1446) & Tuḥfatu'l-Ġarā'ib of 'Alamshāh (d. 987/1579). With double red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله العزيز الغفار الواحد القهار آم - See Berlin 6217.
P.	,, ()	S. 21 × 15; F. 35½ (40a-75a); L. 19-21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An anonymous treatise on simple medicaments arranged according to the diseases of human body. Beg. الباب الاول في علاج العين - الذي جيد لحفظ اشجار العين آم -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.9 × 13.9; F. 254; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a dictionary of simple medicaments divided into 6 Muqaddimahs, 30 Bābs & a Khātimah with the author's amendments throughout. The only authority quoted is Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn by M. Mu'min which was composed in 1080/1069-70. Fol. 1b bears the autograph & seal of Muḥallīf Ḥu. Khān. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اودع بحكمته في المواليد والامراضات مصالح و منافع و رزقا لامداد آم - See Patnā 4/153.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3822) a't-Ṭib: al-Mufradāt.	8910 M.	Kirābu'l-Falāḥah.		
(4014) ..	1045 D.	Risālah fi'l-Adwiyati'l-Mufradah.		
4121 ..	882 D.	Munta-khabu'l-Adwiyah.	Muḥammad Ja'far b. a's - Sayyid M. al-Jawnbūrī (d. 1139/1726-7).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 31.5 × 24.6; F. 5 (69b-73b); L. 24.	Inc. (Upto the end of Bābul-Kāf).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1153/1740.	The unique copy of a treatise on the medicinal properties of simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & divided into 28 Bāhs. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب الفلاحة مركب على ثمانية وعشرين حرفا. باب الالف قال الحكماء في كتاب الحيوين ان يتحرك اذا علق شعر الانسان آء.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22 × 16; F. 33 (44b-77a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with simple & compound medicaments not mentioned by ancient scholars, divided into 2 Aḥs & composed at the instance of Ḥ b. 'A. al-'Ujaimī (d. 1113/1702). Beg. الحمد لله الذي ابدع بحكمته الباقية الاجسام و الاركان آء.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 17.1 × 11.5; F. 58; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1265/1848.	The unique copy of a work on simple medicaments arranged alphabetically & divided into a Muqaddimah & 26 Bāhs. Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy Khatri Lakhnawī. Beg. نحمدك يا من خلق لكل داء دواء آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4122 a't-Ṭbi: al-Mufradāt.	8615 M.	Risālah fī Khawāṣṣi'l-Adwiyah.		
4123 "	970 D.	Shamsu'd-Durar.	'Abdu'llāh b. A. b. M. al-Ḥusainī.	
(3823) "	882 D.	Risālah fī'l-Adwiyati'l-Mufradah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 28 × 17.5; F. 135; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1179/1766.	The unique copy of a treatise consisting of extracts from various works on the subject, the chief source being a'sh-Shāfi. Copied by M. Jamāl for Nawwāb Majdu'd-Dawlah Bahādur Bahrām - Jang. Beg. اكتب على الكاغذ بالين الحليب جففه ثم قره من النار آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 20.3; F. 408; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the simple & compound medicaments divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Maqṣids & a Khātimah, arranged alphabetically & dedicated to Sayyid A. Ḥu. Khān. The present Ms. contains the Muqaddimah & the 1st Maqṣid only which deals with simple medicaments. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā Beg. الخدمه التي ركب الادوية بامتزاج مفردات الاركان آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/1027.
P.	" (")	S. 17 × 11.3; F. 150½ (43b-124b; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on simple medicaments arranged in the order of Abjad. Copied by Chunnī Lāl Khatri. Beg. نساك اللهم بمودك القديم وجودك القديم يا من تنده الهام الحق آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4124 a't-Tib : al- Mufradât.	8659 M.	a'r-Risâlatu'l- Muntakhabah	Muhammad Husain.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.6 × 17.1; F. 119; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on simple medications arranged alphabetically. The preface was supplied by the author's son M. Tajammul Hu. & it is he who gave it the title. Beg. الحمد لله محمد الشاكرين والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانبياء آء .

S. No. & Subject	Acen No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4125 a'l-Tib: al-Qarābādīn.	8398 M.	al-Mukhtārāt.	Abū Bakr a'r-Rāzī (See No. 3846)	
(3885) "	3932 M.	Risālah fi's-Sikanjubīn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).	
(3884) "	10507 D.	"	"	
(3830) "	882 D.	"	"	
(541) "	8261 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 12.2; F. 21; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water stained 1116/1705.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with compound medicaments divided into 62 Bābs & arranged in the order of the parts of the human body from the head downwards. Beg. اسم الله - قال محمد بن زكريا الرازي رحمه الله اني اذكر في كتابي هذا من الادوية المركبة التي الحاجة اليها دون غيرها آه - See Brock, Sup. 1/421.
P.	" ()	S. 21.7 × 16.5; F. 5 (69a-73); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with oxymel. Beg. سالت يا ماسعده اسعوك الله في جميع امورك ان ارسم لك منافع الشراب المسمى بسكاجين اه - See Brock, Sup. 1/827 & Bibliographie D' b. Sīnā 123.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22. × 13; F. 6 (45b-51a); L. 17.	C.	Bad. 11th/17th century.	Placed in new margins.
P.	" ()	S. 17.1 × 12.3; F. 4½ (13a-17b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1275/1858.	Copied by Chunnī Lāl b. Ganpat Rāy in Lucknow.
P.	" ()	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 9½ (219b-28); L. 11.	C.	Good. C. 1291/1874.	Written by Nūr Karīm on blue paper within red & blue Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(542) a't-Tib: al-Qarābādīn.	1277 D.	Risālah fi's-Sikanjubīn.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).	
(3887) "	403 D.	Qarābādīnu Idāhi Maḥajjati'l-'Ilāj.	Abu'l-Ḥasan a's-Sijzī (See P. 280).	
4126 "	3854 D.	al-Aqrabādīnu'l-Māristānī.	Amīnu'd-Dawlah Abu'l-Ḥasan Hibatu'llāh b. Šā'id b. Ibr. a'n-Naṣrānī al-Baḡdādī, b. a't - Til-miz (d. 560/1164-5).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6×13; F. 5 (11a-5b; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 24×15.5; F. 40 (40a-80a); L. 19.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A work on compound medicaments related to Idāh (See P. 280) & divided into 31 Bābs. Fol. 4a bears the autographs of Shamsu'd - Dīn 'Alī & Āgā Mīr b. Ḥakīm Mīr Shāh Mīrzā Khān, the later dated 1231 / 1816. Placed in new margins. Beg. هنا قرا بآدين كتاب ايعضاح عجة اللاج و مو واحد وتكون بابا آ . See Patnā 4/185.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.9×14; F. 28 (1b-28b); L. 19.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise containing prescriptions used in the hospital of 'Aḡudu'd-Dawlah a'd-Dailamī (d. 372/983) in Baḡdād & divided into 13 Bābs. According to the colophone, there are some additions at the end perhaps, by the scribe. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Qāsim (a courtier of 'Ālamgīr) dated 1099/1688. Beg. بسم الله - نسخ الادوية الماركية التي يعمل عليها في غرارة المارستان المعتمدى آ .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3886) a't-Tib: al- Qarābādīn.	8-62 M.	Risālah fī Tiryāqi Barsha'shā.	Awḥaduz-Zamān Abu'l-Barakāt Hibatu'llāh b. 'A. b. Malkā al-Baladī al-Baghdādī (d. after 560/1165).	
(3886) ,,	8262 M.	Risālah fī Manāfi'i Tiryāqi Barsha'shā.		
4127 ,,	5379 M.	Kitābu'l-Aqrabādīn.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Bahrām b. M. al-Qalānisi a's-Samarqandi (d.c. 600/1303-4).	
4128	7963 M.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.7 × 15 3; F. 2½ (29a-31a); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 702/1302.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with the author's prescription of a well-known electuary entitled Barsha'shā. Beg. ترىاق برشما - هو من صنعة الحكيم - بن ملكا - اسرار العلوم و ذخائر العلماء - و دقائق الحكمة آية اهل الفطنة آه -
P.	,, (, ,)	S. 19.7 × 15.3; F. 1½ (31a-2a); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 702/1302.	Another unique tract on 40 benefits of Barsha'shā. Beg. رسالة في منافع الترياق المعروف ببرشما من املاء الحكيم - البغدادي عهد فيه ان يدع الفوائد ولا ينقله الا بخلاف عن سلف آه -
P.	,, (, ,)	S. 18.9 × 14.3; F. 192; L. 17.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A famous pharmacopœia divided into 49 Bābs. Copied by 'Abdu'l Qādir b. a'sh - Shaikh Qāsim. Beg. الحد لله الحكيم القاهر آه - See Brock. 1/489, Sup. 1/893 & Patnā 4/157.
P.	,, (, ,)	S. 23.7 × 17; F. 128; L. 21-4.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1075/1664-5.	Copied by Mullā M. Rahīm b. Mullā Farmān Shaikh in Yārkand. Foll. 128b-30b contain prescriptions in Persian.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4129 a't-Ṭib : al-Qarābādīn	12974 D.	Kitābu'l- Aqrabādīn.	Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Bahrām b. M. al-Qalānīsī a's-Samarqandī (d c. 600/1303-4).	
(3865) "	5129 M.	"	"	
(3886) "	8262 M.	Uṣūlu Tarākībī'l- Adwiyah.	Najību'd-Dīn a's-Samarqandī (See No. 3997).	
(4013) "	566 M.	"	"	
4130 "	377 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2×14; F. 148; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1109/1697.	Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Fol. 1a bears the seal of S. M. Naqī dated 1257/1841.
P.	" (")	S. 20.6×13.2; F. 35 (1b-35b); L. 19.	Inc. (Bāb 1-26).	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.7×15.3; F. 35 (32b-68a); L. 17.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten, but laminated. C. 702/1302.	A treatise dealing with rules of preparing compound drugs & divided into 20 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - ان الواجب على كل ذي لب ان يتقرب الى الله . آ
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5×24.5; F. (36b-52a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. Before 1082/1671	This copy has 15 Bābs. Fol. 36a bears the seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar. The scribe has added at the end an extract from the author's work on الادوية القلبية (fol. 526).
P.	" (")	S. 28.2×16.2; F. 21 (1b-21b); L. 20.	Inc. (Bābs 18 & 19 wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten 12th/18th century.	Fol. 1b bears the seal of Masīhu'd-Dawlah Ḥakīm 'Alī Ḥ. Khān Bahādur

S. No. & Subject	Acen No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4014) a'-Tib: al-Qarābādīn.	1045 D.	Uṣūlu Tarākībī'l-Adwiyah.	Najībū'd-Dīn a's Sam-arqandī (See No. 3997).	
4131 "	5377 M.	al-Qarābādīn 'alā Tarākībī'l-Ilāl.	"	
(4013) "	566 M.	"	"	
(4130) "	377 D.	"	"	
4132 "	5397 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 16; F. 29 (16b-44a); L. .	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Contains 19 Bābs.
P.	(,)	S. 18.5 × 11.5; F. 72; L. 17.	Inc.	Bad. Worm-eaten & in a brittling condition. 993/1584.	A pharmacopœia arranged in the order of diseases. Foll. are not in proper order. With gold Jidwal. Beg. تجديد و نافع و سهل مكد سنة م الاطريف الضخيرة آه .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.5 × 24.5; F. 35½ (1b-36a); L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained Before 1082/1671.	Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Jalālu'd-Dīn Ḥaidar Mīrathī. Beg. بسم الله م كتاب القرا بادين على ترتيب العمل . ادوية على الرأس حب القوقايا آه .
P.	" (,)	S. 28.2 × 16.2; F. 32 (32b-65a); L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 12; F. 101; L. 17.	Inc.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Corresponds with foll. 3b (line 22)-35b (line 24) of the second copy. Beg. خمسة - انيسون و مصطكي درهمان درهمان - حقة لينة تستعمل في الامراض الحارة آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3887) a't-Tib: al-Qarābādīn.	403 D.	Kunnāsh u's- Sāmarī.	Muwaḥḥaḍu'd-Dīn Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ġanā'im a's-Sāmarī a'd-Dimashqī (d 681/ 1282).	
4133 "	8964 M.	al-Murakka- bātu'sh- Shāhiyyah.	'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd a'sh-Shīrāzī.	
(4061) "	8956 M.	Kirābu'l- Aqra bāz Inī'l Musta'malati 'inda Aṭibbā' i'l-Faranj.	Šālih Āfandī (See No. 4059).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 15.5; F. 75 (137b-211a) L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1124/1712.	The unique copy of a pharmacopœia divided into 12 Bābs. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله - كتابي سامري (الباب الاول) فيما يتعلق به دار الكتاب آء. See Brock. Sup. 1/899.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.6 × 17.5; F. 108; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1197/1783.	A rare pharmacopœia divi- ded into a Muqaddimah, 25 Bābs & a Khātimah & dedicated to Ṭuhmāsp Šafawī (930-84/1524-76). Copied by 'Alī Ḥaidar Khān for Mir Farzand 'Alī in Gawālyār from the Ms. transcribed by Ḥakīm S. Ġarību'llāh The last few foll. are defective. Beg. الحمد لله مبدع تراكيب المعنوعات آء. See Brock. 2/414 & Sup. 2/592.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 45 (45a-89b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A pharmacopœia of medi- caments used by European doctors divided into 13 Maqālah & a Khātimah. Beg. بسم الله - المقالة الاول من افزادین طوسیه حرینفولادس آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4134 a't-Tib: al- Qarābādīn.	8660 M.	Risālah fī Bayānī'l- Ağziyati'l- Murakkabah.		
(4072) ..	1045 D.	Taqlibu'r- Raḡiq.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.3 × 15.3; F. 28; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	An incomplete copy of a treatise dealing with compound diets arranged alphabetically. The present copy appears to be a chapter of some big work on medicine & ends at the end of the letter ط. The only authority quoted is al-Minhāj by b. Jaḡlah. Beg. بسم الله - ابراهيمية هذا اسم طابع يقبه الزيرباج الا انها بيضاء - وهي منسوبة الى ابراهيم بن عباس آء -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 10.5 × 14.7; F. 15½ (13b-28b); L. 30.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A portion of Taqlibu'r-Raḡiq, a treatise dealing with compound medicaments It is followed by an extract from Kāmilu's-Ṣanā'ah (No. 3868). See foll. 28b-32b. Beg. من رسالة تغليب الرقيق للمصنف ابيضاً - قال و يجب الاحتراس من تدليس النصارى آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4135 a't-Tib: al-Baiṭarah.	5810 M.	Kitābu'l-Muḡnī fi'l-Baiṭarah.	al - Malik al - Ashraf Muwaḥḥidu'd - Dīn 'Umar b. Yūsuf b. 'U. al-Ḡassānī a'r-Rasūlī al-Yamanī (d. 696/1297).	
4136 ..	1514 M.	Kitābu'l-Jawāriḥi wa'l-Ḥamām.	al - Malik al - Mujaḥid Saifu'l - Islām Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf a'r - Rasūlī al-Ḡassānī al-Yamanī (d. 764/1363).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 16.6; F. 87; L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing)	Good. 1081/1671.	A rare work on veterinary art dealing with horses, mules, camels, donkeys, goats, their good & bad qualities, their rearing, their training, their diseases & the treatments of the same divided into 90 Bābs. Beg. الصفات الجياد ثم ذكر بعدها البقال اذ كانت ادنا منها درجة — و سينا كتاب المغنى في البيطرة آ . See Brock. Sup. 1/901.
P.	„ („)	S. 23.4 × 18.2; F. 57; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 8th/14th century.	The unique copy of a work on hunting animals, hunting birds & pigeons, their kinds, their training, their diseases & their treatments, composed after 728/1328 with additions on the margins in 752-55/1351-54. Defective both at the beg. & the end with some foll. in disorder. Beg. من المصانع البصر لهم الذين لهم رأى صحيح يقولون انهم يعرفون ركبة القهوه آ .

Arabic Manuscripts

Natural Science

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4137 'Ilmu'l- Ḥayawān	11414 D.	Nuḡḡatu'l- Malik.	Muḥazzabu'd-Dīn Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'A. b. A al-Ḥillī, b. al-Khīmī (d. 642/1245)	
4138 "	11409 D.	Ḥayātu'l- Ḥayawān.*	Kamālū'd-Dīn Abū'l- 'Ulā Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. 'Isā b. A. a'd-Damīrī (d. 808/ 1405).	
4139 "	267 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27×18.9; F. 52; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1326/1908.	A copy of the author's Ms. of a treatise on the names of dogs used in al-Qur'ān, al-Ḥadīḡ & Arabic poetry, composed before 639/1242. Beg. الخرقة الذي خلق فاحسن وصنع فائق آء. See Brock, Sup. 3/1314.
P.	" (")	S. 27.1×18.5; F. 305; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 994/1586.	A nice copy of a big work on animals arranged al- phabetically & composed in 773/1372. Copied by M. Ṭāhir b. Ibr. al- 'Abbāsī with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears an auto- graph dated 1166/1752-3. Beg. الخرقة الذي شرف نوع الانسان بالاصغر والاعظم والاسان آء. See Brock. 2/131, Sup. 2/171 & Patnā 4/203.
P.	" (")	S. 26×16.6; F. 414; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten 10th/16th century.	With gold & coloured Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seal of Nawwāb Kalbī 'A. Khān Bahādur of Rāmpūr dated 1274/1857. The last 3 foll. are in a later hand.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4140 'Ilmu'l-Hayawān.	7676 M.	Ḥayātu'l-Ḥayawān.*	Kamā u'd-Dīn Abū'l-'Ulā Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. 'Isā b. A. a'd-Damīrī (d. 808/1405)	
4141 "	11686 D.	"	"	
4142 "	10236 D.	"	"	
4143 "	7732 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20 × 15.5; F. 345; L. 21.	Inc. (Juḡ 3-4)	Badly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1083/1673.	This Ms. contains the portion commencing from ج to the end & is divided into 2 Juḡ. Copied by Muḥibbu'd-Dīn b. 'Abdu'llāh b. Sharafu'd-Dīn b. Muḥibbu'd-Dīn b. M. b. A. b. M. al-Fīshī al-Mālikī within double red Jidwal. Fol. 184a bears the autograph of M. b. Ṣālim b. A. b. Wiṣāl al-Aḥsā'ī a'sh-Shāfi'ī dated 1131/1718-9.
P.	" (")	S. 28.5 × 19.5; F. 429; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Written on reddish paper. The last 2 foll. are in a later hand.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34.2 × 21; F. 513; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1162/1749.	Copied by Maḥmūd 'Alī Khān Mīr Mawdūd al-Jusainī al-Mūsawī b. Mīr Maḥmūd Khān b. Mīr A. Khān Shāhid with red & blue Jidwal & marginal notes. The colophon of this copy contains the date of composition. A note on fol. 1a tells us that the Ms. was sold by the scribe on 9 Rajab 1168/1755. Placed in new margins.
P.	" (")	S. 29 × 20.4; F. 600; L. 13.	Inc. Vol. I (upto the end of ج).	Good. 1293/1876.	Copied by 'Izzat 'Alī Gorakhpūrī for Sulṭān H. Khān Barīlawī whose autograph is borne on fol. 1a. With coloured Jidwal.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4144 'Amu'l-Hayawān.	5076 M.	'Amu'l-Hayāt.	Badru'd-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Ur. al-Quraṣhī al-Makhzūmī a's-Sikandarī b. a'd-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1327).	
4145 ..	2605 M.	Diwānu'l-Hayawān.	..	Jalālu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r - Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.1 × 13.5; F. 200; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	An abridgement of the preceding work composed in 823/1420 & dedicated to Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ Aḥmad Shāh b. M. Shāh b. Muzaḥḥar Shāh, a ruler of Gujarat (814-46/1411-42). A seal of Waqf dated 1115/1703 is found on several foll. It reads منصف ابن طرفة نسخة دلتوا وقف شمس خالصا لوجه الله Beg قال الشيخ - الحداد الفخر اوجده بفضل حياة الحيوان آه - See Brock, 2/138 & Sup. 2/171.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.6 × 16.7; (al-Khail F. 27; L. 27.	Inc. a'd-Dik).	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very small portion of another abridgement of the same work, composed before 901/1495. This portion has two of a's-Suyūṭī's traets incorporated by him in this work; Jarru'z-Zail (dealing with horse) & al - Wadik fi Faḍli'd - Dik (dealing with cock). Beg. بسم الله - الحارثه خالق النهار و الليل آه - See Brock, Sup. 2/171.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4146 'Ilmu'l-Hayawān	10522 D.	Mukhtaṣaru Yawāqit'l-Ikhtisās.	a's-Sayyid 'Abdullāh a'sh-Shāṭiri.	
(4145) "	2605 M.	Jarru'z-zail fi 'Ilmi'l-Khail.	Jalāl a's-Suyūṭi (See No. 4145).	
(4145) "	2605 M.	al-Wadik fi Faḍl'd-Dik.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 16.6; F. 65 (2b-67b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous abridgement of Yawāqit which was abridged from Hayātu'l-Hayawān. Beg. الحدقة المعلى الفتح الذى يمت محدا — فهذا كتاب جمعه من مختصر كتاب حيوة الحيوان لولانا و سيدنا السيد عبد الله الشاطرى آء
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.6 × 16.7; F. 19½ (1a-19a); L. 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A rare copy of a treatise on horse, its names & good & bad qualities, incorporated in No. 4145. Beg. الحدقة غالى تهور والى آء. See Brock, Sup. 2/193.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.6 × 16.7; F. 5 (22b-7b); L. 27.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A small treatise on admirable qualities of cock based on a tract of Abū Nu'aim al-Aṣfahānī (d. 430-1038) & incorporated in No. 4145 Beg. الحدقة و الصلوة و السلام على رسول الله صلى و بعد فقد الق الحافظ ابو نعيم الاسبهاني جزوا في فضل الديك آء. See Brock. 2/155 & Sup. 2/193.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2664) 'Ilmu'l-Hayawān.	4646 M.	Ma'rifatu Anwā'i'l- Hayawānāti wa'l-Tuyūr.	Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. al- Khayyāṭ al-Yamanī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 23.4 × 16 2; F. 5 (258b-63a); L. 24-6.	C.	Good. C. 1265/1848	A small treatise dealing with animals & birds mentioned in al-Hāwī (See No. 2674) & other works on Jurisprudence & explained in Yamanī language. Beg. بسم الله — هذه معرفة انواع الحيوانات و الطيور المذكورة في باب الاطعمة في الحاوي وغيره — المحدثه — ان السعور و السنجاب آء —

Arabic Manuscripts

Agriculture

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4147 al-Filāḥah.	10354 D.	Kitābu'l-Filāḥati'r-Rūmiyyah.*	Qusṭūs b. Iskorāskinah a'r-Rūmī.	Sarjis (Sargius) b. Halya (Elais) a'r-Rumī.
4148 ..	19354 D.	Mukhtaṣaru Filāḥati'n-Nabaṭiyyah.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad (Aḥmad) b. 'A. b. Qais b. al-Mukhtār b. 'Abdī'l-Karīm b. Waḥshiyyah a'n-Nabaṭi a's-Šufī.	'Alī b. Ḥ. b. M. b. Khaz 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-'Irāqī.
4149 ..	8319 M.	Kanzu'l-Barā'ah.*	Khalīl Maḥmūd.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.3 × 19; F. 125; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 8th/14th century.	A famous work on agriculture translated from Latin & divided into 12 Juz each sub-divided into several Bābs. Beg. بسم الله — هذا كتاب فسطوس الفيلسوف الرومي في الزراعة و ما يتعلق بها مما لا يستغنى الزارعون و اكبر سائر الناس من علمه أهـ See Brock. Šup 1/364
P	.. (..)	S. 26.9 × 19.1; F. 198; L. 25.	Inc. (The 1st fol. missing)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 883/1478.	An abridgement of a rare work on the subject translated from Kasdānī in 291/914 & dedicated to Abū Tālib b. al-Ḥ. a'z-Zayyāt in 318/930. Copied by the author. Beg. باب وعشية في سنة إحدى و تسعين و مائتين من تاريخ العرب من الهجرة و أملاء ابن طالع أحمد بن الحسن أهـ See Brock. 1/242. Sup. 1/430 & Putnā 22/152.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.2 × 14.5; F. 45; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise dealing with the fundamentals of the subject translated from the French & dedicated to M. 'A. Pāshā of Egypt (1220-65/1805-49). Beg. الحمد لله الذي رزقني قلوب عاده الاعتراف بربوبيته أهـ

Arabic Manuscripts

Alchemy

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4150 al-Kīmiyā'.	5223 D.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Aflātūn b. Arasṭūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B.C.)	
4151 "	29316 D.	"	Arastātālīs b. Niqūmā khīs b. Mākhāwan al-Jarāsini al-Yūnānī (d. 324 B.C.)	
4152 "	9006 M.	"	"	
4153 "	3607 M.	az Zakhīra-tu'l-Iskandariyyah.	"	Muḥammad b. Khālīd b. 'Abdīl-Malik al-Marwa'r-Rūzī al-Muhandis.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.4 × 15.4; F. 3 (42a-44b); L. 10.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract on alchemy wrongly ascribed to Plato. Copied by Sa'id b. 'Al. al-Mu'allim. Beg. هذه رسالة افلاطون الحكيم في خدمة شيخ كبير عمران - اخذته مظهر حيوان الانسان آء -
P.	" (..)	S. 19.2 × 12.3; F. 26; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject ascribed to Aristotle & translated into Arabic from Syriac. On fol. 5a a's-Samā' a't-Ṭabī'ī has been mentioned as the author's other work. Beg. هذه الرسالة نقلت من اليوناني الى السرياني من نسخة اوساطا طالس فتدكرها في سنة ٩٣٠ للاسكندر ليزيد بن الاعظم آء -
P.	" (..)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 15 (47b-62a); L. 19-20.	C.	Bad. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.2 × 11.8; F. 33; L. 17-9	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject translated at the instance of al-Mu'taṣim bi'llāh al-'Abbāsī (218-427/833-42). Presented to the library by Rājā Shiv Rāj Singh in 1870 whose seal is borne on fol. 1a Beg. اسم آء - كان الامير المتصم باء بعد ان فتح عمورية و قد سمع ان بها دبر آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4154 al- Kīmiyā'.	11832 D.	a'z-Zakhīra- tu'l-Iskanda- riyyah.	Arasṭātālīs b. Niqūmā- khis b. Mākhāwan al- Jarāsīnī al-Yūnānī (d. 324 B.C.)	
4155 "	3933 M.	Risālah fi's- Sirri'l- Maktūm.	Jāmās al-Ḥakīm al- Irānī.	
(4155) "	3933 M.	Kitābu Rismūs al- Ḥakīm.	Rismūs al-Ḥakīm.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 18.4; F. 29; L. 17-20.	Inc. (The 1st fol. wanting).	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	With figures in Fan 5-8. Foll. 1-7 are in a later hand. Beg. فوجد فيه صندوقاً من الذهب الأحمر مقفر لا يقبل من الذهب أء -
P.	Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 7 (1b-7b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	A tract on the subject in the form of a letter addressed to Ardashīr Bābakān, a ruler of Irān (379-82 A.D.), & trans- lated into Arabic by an anonymous author. The original Ms. was copied in 682/1283 in Siwās from a Ms. in the hand of Mu'ayyidu'd - Dīn Abū Ism. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. b. M. a'ṭ-Tuḡrā'ī al-Īṣṭabānī (d. 515/1121). Beg. من جاماس الحكيم - اللهم اني اسالك الصديق قولاً وفعلاً - اعلم ايها الملك المريد بالخيرات أء -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 21½ (55a-76b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the subject translated into Arabic in 38/658 while Mu'āwiyah was governor of Syria. It is divided into 6 Kitābs. Beg. اسم الله - نسخة كتاب ريسموس الحكيم - قال الحكيم - سميت هذه الايواب الكتابية أء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4156 al- Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fī 'ṣ- Ṣan'atī'sh- Sharīfah.	Abū Hāshim Khālīd b. Yazīd b. Mu'āwiyah al-Amawī (d. after 110/728).	
(4155) "	3933 M.	"	"	
(4156) "	3629 M.	Risālah fī Ṣan'atī'l- Hikmah.	"	
(4155) "	3933 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 34 × 15; F. 3 (31b-35a); L. 30.	C.	Good. Laminated. 10th/16th century.	A small treatise on the subject composed in Damascus in the house of Khālīd b. Maslamah b. Zayn in 101/719-20. Beg. (33b): قال خالد بن يزيد، اما بعد حمد الله نيسارك و تعالى خلق كل شئ بقدر آء - See Brock. 1/67 & Sup. 1/106.
P.	" (")	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 5 (7b-12b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained 11th/17th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 34 × 15; F. 3 (107b-9b); L. 30.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten, but laminated. 10th/17th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. (109a): قال ابو هاشم خالد رحمه الله، بسم الله ابدى و عليه توكل و به استعين - اقى رايت الناس طابوا صنعة الحكمة آء -
P.	" (")	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 4 (12b-16b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4156) al-Kīmiyāʾ.	3629 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyāʾ	al-Imām Abū 'Abdīllāh Ja'far b. M. b. 'A. b. Hu. b. 'A. al-Fāṭimī a'ṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/765).	
(4155) ..	3933 M.	..	..
4157 ..	1253 D.	Risālah fi 'Ilmī'l-Mawāzīn.	Abū Mūsā Jābir b. Ḥayyān b. 'Al. al-Asadī a'ḥ. Kūfī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (d. 200/815)	
(4157) ..	1253 D.	Risālah fi Sharḥi Qawli Jābir.	..	b Ṣadūqā.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34 × 15; F. 2 (29a & b); L. .	C.	Badly worm-eaten, but laminated 10th/16th century.	A tract on the subject ascribed to Imām Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq. Beg. خذ من النطق ما شئت فأحذف اليه مثله تصدر متقا آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 1 (17b-18a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 10 (29b-38b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 1298/1881	A small treatise on a branch of Alchemy ascribed to Jābir. There is a mention of his other work on the subject entitled a't-Tajmīl'. (F. 32b). Beg. الحدقه رب العالمين حمدا كثيرا و لوزعتنا نصف فضل الله آه - See Brock. I/240 & Sup. 1/428.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 3 (38b-41b); L. 22.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	A tract explaining a difficult point of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله - ذكر بعضهم و هو اعمار ابن صدوقا ان معنى قول جابر رحمه الله تعالى و تشكبه اربعة احرف آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4158 al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Risālah fi 'Amalī'sh-Sha'r.	Abū Mūsā Jābir b. Ḥayyān b. 'Al al-Asadī al - Kūfī a's-Šūfī (d. 200/815).	
4159 "	8704 M.	Sharḥu's-Šaḥīḥ fi'r-Tajribati's-Šarīḥah.	Fakhr'u'd-Dawlah Abū Shākīr b. Ya'qūb a'n-Naṣrānī.	
4160 "	9050 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Abū Muḡīṣ al-Ḥusain b. Maṣṣūr al-Baidāwī al - Baḡdādī al - Ḥallāj (d. 309/922).	Abu'l Abbās a's Saṭawī al-Baḡdādī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 5½ (48b-53b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A chapter of some big work of Jābir on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - من كتاب جابر . بل ب في عمل القدر ان تاخذ شعرا منظومة آء .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 5 (266a-71a); L. 21.	C.	Good. C. 1265/1849.	A Qaṣīdah of 40 Baits in the form of Mukhammas composed in imitation of M. b. 'Umail a't-Tamīmī who flourished in the second half of the 3rd century A. H. The poem is preceded by a preface in 'prose. Beg. بسم الله - قال نضر الدولة ابوشاكر ابن يعقوب النصراني قد جرت عادة القوم ان يجهلوا هذه الصناعة آء .
P.	.. (..)	S. 21 × 14; F. 4 (1b-4b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject dedicated by the author to his pupil. Foll. 4b-7b contain a portion of some other work on the subject. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله - كلام الحلاج الصوفي لا في العباس - قال ابو العباس كنت اخدم الحلاج الصوفي آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4155) al-Kīmīyā.	3933 M.	Kitābu'sh-Shawāhid.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā a'r-Rāzī (d. 320/932).	
(4155) ..	3933 M.	al-Mudkhalu't-Ta'limī.	..	
(4156) ..	3629 M.	Rutbatu'l-Hakīm.	Abu'l-Qāsim Maslamah b. A. b. al-Q. al-Majrīfī al-Andalusī (d. 398/1007).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq & Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 10 (76a-86a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject composed after كتاب الاقيات، كتاب الحجر، كتاب الزاير، كتاب الاكبر، كتاب شرف الصناعة، كتاب الراحة & كتاب النابير التي يحتاج اليها المجرى لما في كتاب الراحة. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - قال محمد بن زكريا الرازي، قد سبق لنا قبل كتابنا هذا سبعة كتب آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 4½ (93a-97b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	Another treatise on the subject dealing with drugs & instruments used in this science. The work mentioned in Brock. under the title of المدخل السليبي appears to be identical with our Ms. Beg. بسم الله - عونك يا لطيف . اعلم ان لكل صناعة آلات و تلك الآلات اسما آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/420.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 56 (3b-7b & 55b-105b, 106a-7b); L. 28.	Inc.	Bad. Laminated. 1073/1662-3.	A very famous work on the subject, composed in 348/959. Copied by 'Abdī a'r-Rūmī al-Būsawī. Beg. بسم الله - نأخذ من الذهب الاحمر - ثم قنار الراج الفيرصى او ما يشبهه آء - See Brock. 1/243 & Sup. 1/431 & Āṣaf. 3/594.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4156) al-Kīmiyā.	3629 M.	Ṭa'wīzu'l-Ḥākim.	Abū 'Alī Maṣṣār b. Naẓār b. Ma'd al-Fāṭimī al-Miṣrī, al-Ḥākim bi-Amrī'llāh (d. 410/1020).	Dabīs b. Mālik al-Anṭākī.
(4155) "	3933 M.	"	"	"
(4155) "	3933 M.	'Ainu's-Ṣan'ah wa 'Awnu's-Ṣinā'ah.	Abu'l-Ḥākim Muḥammad b. 'Abdī'l-Malik a's-Ṣāliḥi al-Khwārizmī al-Kātib	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 17 (7b-24a); L.	C.	Bad. Laminated. 11th/17th century.	A very rare copy of a treatise on the subject found by Dabīs in Anṭākiyah with whose preface the Ms. begins. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ — قَالَ أَحَدُ بَنِي سَعْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَبَّاسِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ: هَذِهِ نَسْخَةُ التَّعْوِينِ الَّتِي كَانَ فِي مَعْبَدِ الْحَاكِمِ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ صَاحِبُ مِصْرَ — وَهَذَا أَوَّلُ نَسْخَةِ تَعْوِينِ الْحَاكِمِ — بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ آمَنَ. See Brock, Sup. 2/1034.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 19½ (101b-20b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Baḡdād in 682/1284 by M. b. Abī'l-Farḥ b. Abī Maṣṣūr b. M. al-Kāshī. Followed by extracts from other works on the subject (foll. 120b-4a).
P.	'Ar (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 10 (124a-134b) L. 19.	Inc. (Bāb 6-7 wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the subject, composed in 426/1034 for a'r-Ra'īs Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Al. & divided into 7 Bābs. Ends abruptly. Beg. اِنْ اَوَّلُ مَا بَدَىٰ بِهَ الطَّقُّ وَ اَفْضَلُ مَا دَرِنَ بِهَ الرِّقْ اَمَ — See Brock, Sup. 1/902.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4156) al- Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fi'ṣ- Ṣan'atī'l- 'Āliyah.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā. (See P. 138).	
(4155) "	3933 M.	"	"	
(4158) "	5212 D.	Risālah fi'l- Ḥikmatī'l- Mastūrah.	"	
(1789) "	1277 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 1½ (24b-25b); L. 33.	C.	Bad. Laminated. 11th/17th century.	A rare tract on the subject written for Abū 'Alī. al- Baraql. Beg. بسم الله — هناك الله العالجات و احدى لك السير المرضيات آه - See Bibliographie D' b. Sina 139.
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. 1½ (99a-100a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	Copied from a Ms. dated 682/1283.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 11 (24b-35a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject composed for Abu'l- Ḥasan Sahl b. M. a's- Sahlī & divided into 9 Faṣls. Beg. هذه رسالة اعملها الشيخ — للشيخ ابى الحسن — فى الحكمة المستورة . قال جرى بينى و بين الشيخ فيها آمره معاودة آه - See Bibliographie D' b. Sina 42 & Patnā 22/136.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 10 (188a - 197b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1256/1840	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(541) al-Kīmiyā'.	8261 M.	Risālah fi'l-Ḥikmatī'l-Mastūrah.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā. (See P. 138).	
4161 "	1262 D.	"	al-Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Jabbār al-Hamadānī.	
4162 "	1045 D.	"	"	
(4150) "	5223 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 18 (1b-18b); L. 11.	C.	Good. 1291/1874.	Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper with red & blue Jidwal.
P.	Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.6 × 15; F. 82; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on the subject said to be translated from the Syriac & rewritten by the author after 479 / 1086 with additions from other works as well as from his own experience. Beg. الحمد لله الذى جعل القناعة اساس نظام الكون و الفساد آفة. See Brock. Sup. 1/344.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 16; F. 42; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Copied by Ḥusain b. 'Al. al-Khidrī al-'Adawī. The text corresponds with the preceding copy upto the second line of fol. 41b of the Ms. while the rest portion (fol. 41b - 2b) is not found therein.
P.	" (")	S. 22.4 × 15.4; F. 10 (1a-10a); L. .	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work corresponding to line 9 of fol. 76b of No. 4161. Copied by Sa'id b. 'Al. al-Mu'allimī. Beg. بدت عشر قراطا وان جمعت في كل عشرة منها مقالا ذهابا آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4155) al- Kīmiyā'.	3933 M.	Risālah fi'l- Ḥikmatī'l- Mastūrah.	Shāh Zarrin.	
4163 "	3843 D.	Maḥāṭihū'r- Raḥmah (Khātimah).	Mu'ayyidu'd-Dīn Abū Ismā'il Ḥusain b 'A. b. M. al-Iṣbahānī a'ṭ- Ṭuḡrā'ī (d. 515/1121).	
(4163) "	3843 D.	Jāmi'u'l- Asrār.	"	
(4163) "	3843 D.	Kitābu'l- Irshād ila'l- Awlād.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 17.2; F. $\frac{1}{2}$ (17a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a very small work on the subject. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of a'ṭ- Ṭuḡrā'ī. Beg. بسم الله - قال بعد حمد الله و التشبيب : قد رايت ايها المؤمنون ارشادكم آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 12 (1b-12); L. 17.	C.	Bad. Water- stained & slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of the Khātimah of the author's big work on the subject. Beg المعلوم لك ان ذكرتك بلسان التعصير آه - See Brock. 1/247 & Sup. 1/440.
P.	.. (..)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 53 (13a-65a); L. 17.	C.	"	The unique copy of an- other work on the subject divided into 2 Juz, each with a separate preface. Beg الحمد لله ذي الآلاء، يوتي الحكمة من يشاء آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 24.1 × 16.2; F. 8 (66b-73a); L. 17.	C.	"	The second copy extant of another work on the subject Beg. و بعد اسعدك الله يا بني طاعته و حب اليكم العمل بمحضانه آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/440.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4164 al-Kīmiyā'.	1252 D.	Ġāyatu's-Surūr fī Sharḥi Dīwāni'sh-Shuzūr.	Burhānu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b Mūsā b 'A. al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī (d 593/1197).	'Izzu'd-Dīn Alī b. Aidamur b. 'A. Jildakī (d 743/1342).
4165 "	4388 D.	Sharḥu Dīwāni'sh-Shuzūr.	"	'Abdu'llāh Jalabī.
4166 "	1141 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq & Naskh).	S. 27.3 × 19.6; F. 132; L. 25-32.	Inc. (Upto the end of Juz 2).	Good. 13th/19th century.	A commentary on a versified work on the subject divided into 4 Qism or Juz. The present copy ends with قافية الصاد. Foll. 112-32 should be after fol 78b. Beg. الحدقة الملك الملك الحق الحق التقدير الغفور آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/908 & Āsaf. 3/576.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.6 × 12.6; F. 204; L. 12.	C.	Good 13th/19th century.	Another commentary on the same text with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحدقة مستحق الحد و ولية آء - See Brock Sup. 1/908.
P.	" (")	S. 21.5 × 14.3; F. 204; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1250/1834.	Copied by M. 'Al. al-Akbarābādī in Shāhjahānpūr from a Ms. dated 993/1584 at the instance of S. Ġulām 'Alī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4167 al- Kīmiyāʾ.	5850 D.	Sirruʾl- Asrār fī ʾIlmiʾl- Hashāʾishi waʾl-Ashjār.		
(4167) "	5850 D.	Manāfiʾuʾl- Aʾshāb wa Ḡāyatuʾl- Tullāb.		
(4159) "	8704 M.	Nihāyatuʾl- Talab fī Sharḥiʾl- Muktasab.	Abuʾl-Qāsim Muḥam- mad b. A. al-ʿIrāqī aʾs- Sīmāwī.	ʿIzzuʾd - Dīn b. al- Jildakī (See No. 4164).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	ʿAr. (Naskḥ).	S. 34.4 × 22; F. 31 (1a-31b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1324/1907.	The unique copy of a small treatise on herbs & trees used in Alchemy, composed for M. b. al-H., a pupil of the author. Yaʿqūb b. al-Manṣūr b. ʿAbduʾl-Muʾmin, a ruler of al-Ḡarb (580-95/1184-99) has been mentioned by the author as his contemporary (See fol. 5a). Copied by Najmuʾn-Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين مصيب الاسباب و رازق الخلق آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 34.4 × 22; F. 18 (32a-49b); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 1324/1907.	A portion of an anonymous work on the subject. Copied by Najmuʾn Nabī Khān Rāmpūrī. Beg. ذكر ما ينال اذا اتيناها اطاب قلبها قربة عند واد بين جبلين آه .
P.	ʿAr (Nastaʿliq).	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 265½ (1b-266a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 1265/1849.	A valuable commentary on al-Muktasab, a work on the subject. The commentary is divided into 3 Sifr, each Sifr having a Muqaddimah, several Maqālāt & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن العال و الامولات آه . See Brock. 1/497, Sup. 1/909 & Patnā 22/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4158) al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.	Taqiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Qarashī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).	
4168 "	3448 D.	"	"	
4169 "	3852 M.	al-Maqāmah fi'l-Kīmiyā'	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'ī-Tā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).	
4170 "	1386 M.	Anwāru'l-Bayān wa Asrāru'l-Burhān.	'Izzu'd-Dīn b. al-Jildakī (See No. 4164).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 12 (6b-17a); L. 18.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the subject apparently a portion of some big work. Beg. بسم الله - اما اسمه العلم من العلم عليه امر في كشف سر من اسرار الله آ.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21 × 15.7; F. 52; L. 7.	C.	Good. 131/1901	Copied by a's-Sayyid Abū'l Qāsim, known as Sayyid Mawlānā.
P.	.. (..)	S. 18.3 × 13; F. 1 (10b-11a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small tract on the subject in rhymed prose. Beg. بسم الله - اجتمعنا في قمة الزبدية شيخ عليه حماية التبريد آ.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.2 × 16.5; F. 532; L. 21.	Inc. (The 4th Juz wanting).	Good. 921/1515.	A very good copy of a standard work on the subject divided into 4 Juz, each Juz having a Muq-addimah, several Hābs & Faṣls & a Khātimah. Copied in Qāhirah by Quḍratu'llāh b. M. al-Marandī Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان و علمه البيان آ. See Brock. 2/138, Sup. 2/172 & Patnā 22/131.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4171 al-Kīmiyā'.	8955 M.	al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'Ilmi'l-Miftāḥ.	'Izzu'd-Dīn al-Jildakī (See No. 4164).	
(4159) "	8704 M.	"	"	
(4158) "	5212 D.	Bābu Ma'rifati'l- Ālāt.	"	
4172 "	8955 M.	Aṣaḥḥu'l- Fawā'id fi Khairi'l- 'Awā'id.	'Abdu'l - Majīd al - Ash'arī al - Miṣrī al - Wazīr.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2 × 17.6; F. 42 (4a-45a); L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Sifr).	Good. 12th/18th century.	An incomplete copy of the 1st Sifr of a work on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - و هذا المبدأ في ذكر المفتاح الثالث من جملة الترمين آه - See Brock. 2/139 & Sup. 2/172.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 × 18.8; F. 52 (272a-324a) L. .	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another incomplete copy of the same Sifr of the work. Beg. abruptly : الى اعظم الرجاء وان كبرت تصير الرجاء المستدرة آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 11 (18b-22a); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A chapter on the instru- ments of Alchemy ex- tracted from some work of the author. Beg. باب معرفة الآلات . الآلات نوعان نوع لتزويب الاجساد آه -
P.	" (")	S. 22.5 × 16.2; F. 67; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject giving the prescriptions in a script specially invented to keep the science out of the reach of a common man. The author has quoted a sentence from Kashfu'l Gummah of a'sh-Sha'rānī (d. 973/ 1565). Dedicated to Abu'l Barakāt A. b. Tājū Mulūki'l-Mamālik. Beg. الحدود يا الهنا بجميع نعمادك من كل حامد آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4173 al- Kimiā'.	3596 M.	Risālah fi'l- Kimiya'.	Zainu'd-Dīn Barakāt b. M. b. 'Ar. al- Maḥallī al-Makki al- Mālikī al-Haṭṭāb (d. 982/1574).	
(4173) "	3596 M.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Ja'diyyah.	"	
(4173) "	3596 M.	Risālah fi Tadbiri'l- Ḥajari'l- Insāni.	"	
(4173) "	3596 M.	Risālah fi'l- Ḥajari'l- Mukarram.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 8 (1b-8b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise on the subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - يقول كاتب هذه الحروف أبنة النصارى من رافلك أيها الطالبا آمين.
P.	" (").	S. 24.8 × 16.5. F. 12 (8b-20b); L. 13	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another work on the same subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. اسم الله - وهو حسبي - الفقير - بركات بن محمد المحلى هذه الرسالة وخدمته في الثبات آمين.
P.	" (").	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 1 (21a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract on preparing human stone. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. هذه الرسالة في تدبير الحجر الانساني - اعلم ان افضل ما في الانسان رأسه آمين.
P.	" (").	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 11 (22a-32a); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A small treatise on the honoured stone. Beg. بسم الله - اعلم أيها الساطق في هذه الرسالة التي خرجت بالحجر المشكروم آمين.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4173) al-Kīmiyā'.	3596 M.	Bāb fī Tadbīrī'l-Ḥajari'l-Mukarram.	Zainu'd-Dīn Barakāt b. M. b. 'Ar. al-Maḥallī al-Makkī al-Mālikī al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 982/1574).	
(4173) "	3596 M.	Risālah fī Tadbīrī'l-Ḥajari'l-Ḥayawānī.	"	
(4173) "	3596 M.	Nikāt.	"	
(4156) "	3629 M.	Sharḥu'r-Risālah fī 'Amalī'sh-Shamsiyyah	"	Jamāl Muḥammad b. Ḥājī a's-Ṣiddīqī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 2 (32a-33b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. باب في تدبير الحجر المكرم تأليف الفقيه بوكات بن محمد المحلى اصلا و الملك مولانا و مسكنا - خذ من الحجر بعد غسله آه -
P.	" (")	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 6 (34b-39 a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another tract dealing with animal stone. Beg. بسم الله - انى قد وضعت هذه الرسالة في عمل الاكبر الحيوانى آه -
P.	" (")	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 7 (40a-46b); L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another treatise dealing with a special stone. Beg. بسم الله - فيقول - المسكى ان الحجر المرموز الذى امرته الحكما هو زحل آه -
P.	" (")	S. 34 × 15; F. 3½ (38b-41a); L. 35.	C.	Bad. Laminated. C. 1073/1662-3.	The unique copy of a commentary on a tract dealing with the subject. Copied by 'Alī a'r-Rūmī al-Busnawī. Beg. ترك كل عليك و اعتادى و تمودى بك و اعتصامى آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4156) al-Kīmiyā'.	3629 M.	Risālah fī Ṣan'atī'l-Hajaci'l-Aswad.	Abū 'Abdī'llāh al-Bākuwī.	
4174 "	1254 D.	Kashfu'l-Asrār fī Hatki'l-Astār.	'Alī Jalabī b. Khusraw al-Iznīqī (d. 1014/1605)	
(4157) "	1253 D.	Duraru'l-Anwār fī Asrārī'l-Ahjār.	"	
4175 "	2649 M.	Jawāhiru'l-Asrār fī Ma'ārifī'l-Ahjār.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 34 × 15; F. 2½ (47b-49b); L. 27-31.	C.	Bad. Laminated. C. 1073/1662-3.	A chapter of some work on the subject by the author. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of the author. Beg. بسم الله - تاخذ على اسم الله و عونه من الحبيب الاسود آه -
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 18.7; F. 55; L. 20-3.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject composed during the reign of Sulṭān Salīm Khān II (974-92/1566-74). See fol. 45b. Begins & ends abruptly. Beg. احد الكواكب فتولاه كوكب آخر من الكواكب البسة مدة آه - See Brock. 2/448.
P.	" (")	S. 20.8 × 17.7; F. 26 (1b-26b); L. 21.	C.	Good. C. 1298/1881.	Another treatise on the subject, divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الكائنات من نور الانوار آه - See Brock. 2/448 & Sup. 2/667.
P.	" (")	S. 20.3 × 15; F. 16; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the subject divided into 4 Bābs. The margins contain notes in Turkish. Beg. الحمد لله الملك القدوس السلام آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/668.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4158) al-Kīmiyā'.	5212 D.	Iktifā'u'l- Ḥulafā' bi Ṭarīqati'l- Khulafā'.	a's-Sayyid Sālim b. A. b. Shaikhān Bā-'Alawī al-Ḥusainī al-Yamanī al-Makki (d. 1046/1637).	
4176 „	9050 M.	Qamaru'l- Aqmār fī Kashfī'l- Asrār.	Abu'l- Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. A. b. M. b. A. b. Ibr. b. al- 'Ajāmī al- Wafā'i al- Miṣrī (d. 1086/1676).	
4177 „	29320 D.	„	„	
(1479) „	898 MK.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Iksīriyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥ- mad b. 'Abdī'r - Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 4½ (1b-5a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject. Copied from a Ms. in the hand of the author. Followed by a prescrip- tion for preparing al- Iksir by the same author. Beg. الحمد لله الولي بالذات للذات آم -
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.7 × 12.9; F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذي غفر للإنسان بأسرار ذاته وصفاته آم -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 15.2; F. 4½ (11b-15b); L. 31.	Inc. (The preface & the last fol. wanting)	Good. 13th/19th century.	Preceded by extracts from some other works on the subject.
P.	„ („)	S. 24.2 × 14.3; F. 18½ (362b-80a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A nice copy of a treatise on the subject. With a Lawh & gold & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - اما بعد فيقول الحاني - ايها الولد الصالح و العزيز الراجح آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/578.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4178 al- Kīmiyā'.	1353 D.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Iksīriyyah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥ- mad b. 'Abdī'r - Riḍā a'd-Damāmīnī.	
4179 ,,	8956 M.	a't-Ta'līqu 'alā Kitābī'l- Khafīyyāt.		
(4152) ,,	9006 M.	Anwāru'l- Abṣār.	Muḥammad a'r-Raḥbī al-'Ansī.	
(4158) ,,	5212 M.	Risālah fī'l- Kīmiyā'.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21 × 13.2; F. 6 (1a-6b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Followed by extracts from some Persian works on the subject.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 17; F. 35 (1b-35b); L. 32.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1201/1787.	The unique copy of a gloss on the author's own work on the Subject. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Ṣāfi b. S. 'Ar. al-Jafarī dated 1285/ 1868. Foll. 36a-40a con- tain extracts from other works on the subject, of which a Qaṣīdah of 'A. al-Marrākushī is worth mentioning. Beg. الحدقة البدیع بصفاته المتبع بآه آه -
P.	,, (")	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 12 (1a-12b); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A work on the subject, of which only one fol. is preserved. Beg. الحدقة رب العالمین - و ید فیقول - محمد الرحبی الغنی - هذا فی اسرار الکیمیا آه -
P.	,, (")	S. 25 × 17.3; F. 5 (54a-58a); L. 15.	Inc. (One fol. missing)	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - غز الحیر الکبریم فی نزول الشمس فی الخلل آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4169) al-Kīmiā'.	3852 M.	Bābu 'Amali'sh- Ṣan'atī'sh- Sharīfah.		
(4169) "	3852 M.	al-Hamziyyah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.		
4180 "	5725 M.	al-Fawā'id fi'l-Kīmiyā'.		
(4150) "	5223 D.	"		
(4152) "	9006 M.	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.3×13; F. 8½ (1b-9a); L. 23.	Inc	Good. 12th/18th century.	Two chapters of some big work on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - اعلم ان الحجر الكريم المسمى بحجر الفلاسفة هو مثل الكبة آء.
P.	" (").	S. 18.3×13; F. 1 (9b-10a); L. 22.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A poem on the subject followed by several other verses of different meters & rhymes. Beg. يا طالب الاسرار في الاسماء انك الذي تبغيه عند الماء.
P.	" (").	S. 20×13 7; F. 23; L. Not even.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A note-book containing important extracts from different works on the subject.
P.	" (").	S. 22.4×15.4; F. 50 (11a-42a & 44b-62b). L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from various works on the subject, one of which is Mūnisu Zawī'l-Albāb (fol. 51b). Beg. اني السحق الجيع و قرش و غطى بدقيق الصابون و اليابس الجعاني آء.
P.	" (").	S. 21.2×15.4; F. 11 (2a-12b); L. 20-3.	C.	Bad. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. صفحة عن الامام الغزالي رحمه الله و هو الوقت المثلث الاتي ذكره آء.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4152) al-Kīmiyā'.	9006 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.		
(4152) "	9006 M.	Risālah fi'r-Rasā'ini'l-Hindiyyah.	Muḥammad a's - Sara-khsi.	
(4152) "	9006 M.	Risālah fi'l-Kīmiyā'.		
(4152) "	9006 M.	"		
(4167) "	5850 M.	al-Fawā'id fi'l-Kīmiyā'.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 35 (13a-47b); L. 15.	Inc.	Bad. Brittle. 13th/19th century.	A portion of some big work on the subject. Beg. فصل في شرح الاجساد و الانفاس و المقابر آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 6½ (62a-69a); L. 19.	C.	"	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with Indian Alchemy & divided into 4 Bābs. Beg. الجد لله الذي رفع استار الاسرار عن بصائر الحكماء الاكلمين آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 8 (69a-76b); L. 19.	C.	"	An anonymous treatise on the subject. Beg. اقول و يانه للترقيز ان الحكمة الشريفة من اشرف العلوم الروحانية آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.2 × 15.4; F. 5 (77a-81b); L. 16.	Inc.	"	Another anonymous tract on the subject. Beg (fol. 77b). ان يقال له ثمان الذهب . ولا ثبت فيه الا هي آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.8 × 15.2; F. 10½ (1a-11a); L. Not even.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. اخفى الحوى و الدمع يظهره والدمع يهتك ما استره

Arabic Manuscripts

Occult Sciences

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4181 al-Firāsah	1091 D.	Kitābu'l-Firāsah.	Arasfā'ālīs al-Yūnānī (See No. 4151).	
4182 "	6240 M.	Kitābu'l-Firāsah li-Ajlī's-Siyāsah or Kitābu's-Siyāsah fi 'Ilmi'l-Firāsah. *	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī a's - Šūfī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 727/1327).	
(4182) "	6240 M.	"	"	
(1881) "	412 D.	"	"	
4183 "	8136 M.	Risālah fi'l-Qiyāfah.	Muhazzabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'r Ridā a'd-Damāmīnī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.3 × 14.3; F. 3; L. 13.	Inc. (The 1st fol wanting)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained 12th/18th century.	An Arabic translation of a tract dealing with Physiognomy & composed for Alexander the Great. Beg. abruptly : هذه الاشياء فبائع ملكك انفسى و قويت على ضبط شهوتى عنها آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 17.4 × 12.9; F. 42 (11b-52b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	Another treatise on the subject divided into 10 Maqālāt. Beg. الحد لمن يستحق الحد لموته آه - See Brock. 2/130 & Sup. 1/161.
P.	.. (..)	S. 17.4 × 12.9; F. 10 (1b-10b); L. 25	Inc. (Maqālah 1-8)	Good. 13th/19th century.	A portion of the same work corresponding with pp. 2-17 (line 1) of the printed copy. There is a lacuna after line 10 of fol. 10b. Ends abruptly.
P.	.. (..)	S. 17.7 × 10; F. 4 68a-71b); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. C. 1289/1873	An abridgement of Maqālah 8 & 9 of the same. Copied by M. Bāqir b. A. 'A. Beg. قال صرر اما الجوارى و الامار. فتنظر عند المشتري الى علامات تذكر آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.5 × 11.2; F. 5; L. 11-16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small treatise on the subject Beg. بسم الله - و بعد فيقول الجاني - المشهر بمذهب الدين - الراس العظيم يدل على الحقه العاليه آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4184 a't- Ta'bir.	2456 M.	Kitābu Tafsīrī'l-Manāmāt.	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Sīrīn al-Anṣārī al-Baṣrī (d. 110/729).	
(541) "	8261 M.	Risālah fi Ta'bīrī-Ru'yā.	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).	
(1789) "	1277 D.	"	"	
(1925) "	16067 D.	Kitābu't-Taḥbīr fi 'Ilmi't-Ta'bir.	Ẓaynu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al-Gazzālī a't-Tūsī a'sh-Shāfi'i, Ḥujjatu'l-Islām (d. 505/1111).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.4 × 15; F. 101; L. 21.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A very famous work on the interpretation of dreams divided into 50 Bābs. The book printed under the title Muntakh-abu'l-Kalām is by Abū Sa'd al-Wā'iz & not by b. Sīrīn. Beg بسم الله - هذا كتاب ابن سيرين في تفسير المشامات - قال تامل اغبرني عن الاحلام كيف آه - See Brock Sup. 1/102.
P.	" (,)	S. 20.7 × 13; F. 141½ (373b-503a); L. 11.	C.	Good. C. 1291/1874	A rare treatise dealing with the subject & divided into 129 Faṣls. Copied by Nūr Karīm on blue paper with red & blue Jidwal. Beg. قال الشيخ الرئيس - الاودية التي استمدت الامواه من العيون وانصبت في البحر آه - See Brock Sup. 1/821 & Bibliographie D'b. Sina 57.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 15.5; F. 83½ (39b-122b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	
P.	" (,)	S. 19 × 11; F. 3½ (68b-71a); L. 35.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1081/1670.	The second copy extant of a tract on the subject, divided into 11 Bābs. There is a reference to b. Sīnā's preceding treatise. Copied by 'A. Naql b. Nūru'd-Dīn M. al-Jilānī. Beg. بسم الله - من انزل عن ربه التقليد ولم يرض عن نفسه آه - See Brock Sup. 1/755.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4185 a't-Ta'bir.	2457 M.	Kitābu Ta'bīrī'r-Ru'yā.	Abū Tāhir (Abū Ishāq) Ibrāhīm b. Yahyā b. Ġannām al - Harrānī al-Hanbalī al-Maqdisī a'n-Numairī (d. 674/1275..	
4186 "	2943 M.	al-Hikamu wa'l-Ġāyāt fi Ta'bīrī'l-Manāmāt.		
(552) "	143 M.	Risālah fī Aqsāmī'r-Ru'yā wa'l-Aṭwār.	Badru'd - Dīn Abu'l-Baqā' Ḥasan b. 'A. b. Yahyā al-'Ujaimī al-Makkī (d. 1113/1702).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.5 × 12.1; F. 211; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1053/1643.	A comprehensive work on the subject arranged alphabetically & preceded by 14 Maqālāt on preliminaries. Copied by Muḥammad b. A. with red Jidwal. Beg. الحد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للأجساد آء . See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/913.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.7 × 18.7; F. 186; L. 33.	Inc. (The 2nd fol. missing).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into 6 Muqaddimah which are sub-divided into 70 Bābs. The last but one fol. is defective. A Lawḥ is found at the beg. Beg. الحد لله الذي أوضح الحق للطلابه و أظهر تحقيقه آء .
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.3 × 16; F. 3 (37b-39a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with difference between رؤيا (dream) كشف & واقعة (revelation). Copied from the author's copy with red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - أعلم أن الرؤيا ما يرى في النوم - و الواقعة ما يرى بين النوم واليقظة آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3185) al-Fa'l.	8758 M.	Fa'lu'l- Qur'ānī'l- 'Aẓīm.	Fakhrū'd-Dīn.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19 × 12 9; F. 1 (5b-6a); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on how to take omens from the Holy Qur'ān. Collated by 'Ubaidu'llāh al-Hāshimī. Beg. بسم الله - قال الشيخ فخر الدين : من اراد ان يتفاد فليقرأ الفاتحة و آية الكرسي آم -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4187 Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	6810 M.	al-Kalimātu'n-Najūmiyyah.	Araštātālīs al-Yūnānī (See No. 4151).	
4188 "	8709 M.	Tafsīru Kitābi'l-Arba'i Maqālāt.	Baḥlamiyūs al-Qalūzī (See No. 3692).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Riḍwān b. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Miṣrī a'l-Ṭabīb (d. 460/1068).
4189 "	401 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.9 × 16.3; F. 3½ (51b-54a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 1058/1664.	A tract on astrology ascribed to Aristotle. Copied by M. Mu'min. Beg. كليات نجومية تنسب الى ارسطو - طاليس . قال المشتري و الزهرة اذا كانا في المقام الثاني آء .
P.	„ („)	S. 27.5 × 18.2; F. 104; L. 36.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare commentary on Abū Yahyā al-Biṭrīq's Arabic translation of Ptolemy's work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt, each Maqālah sub-divided into several Bābs. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابوالحسن - قصدنا ان نشرح لقاديل الحكميم بطليموس في صناعة القضاء بالنجوم على الحوادث آء . See Brock. 1/484 & Sup. 1/886.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 24.2 × 17.5; F. 279; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1123/1711.	Fol. 1a bears the seals of Āqā 'Alī dated 1222/1807 & of Ḥusain dated 1189/1775 & the autograph & seal of Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān Lakhnawī. Fol. 1b contains the seal of Masīḥu'd-Dawlah.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2906) Aḥkām u'n-Nujūm.	3447 D.	Kitābu'ṣ-Ṣamarah.	Baṭlamīyūs al-Qalūzi (See No. 3692).	
4190 "	3444 D.	Tafsīru Kitābi'ṣ-Ṣamarah.	"	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. a'd-Dāya al-Miṣrī al-Muhandīs (d. 340/951).
4191 "	5906 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Kitābi Aḥkāmī'n-Nujūm.	Māshā'allāh al-Yahūdī al-Baṣrī (d. C. 200/815).	'Abdu'llāh al-Marrākushī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.5; F. 16 (141a-156b) L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of Ptolemy's Andromeda, a treatise on the subject consisting of 100 Kalimāt (sayings) & composed for Syro, a pupil of the author. The present translation has 101 Kalimāt. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. مطالع كتاب النجمة لبطلميوس الحكيم، تمام الكتب الاربعه التي الفها في الاحكام لسورس تلميذه آ. - See Būhār 2/387.
P.	" (")	S. 30.7 × 22.4; F. 13 (1b-13b); L. 26-30.	C.	Good. Water-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on the preceding text (with 128 Kalimāt) composed after 300/912-3. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين حدا يفوق حد الحامدين آ. - See Brock. Sup. 1/229.
P.	" (")	S. 16 × 10.5; F. 46½ (101b-147b) L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridged edition of Misha's big work on the subject, divided into 12 Maqālāt. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحد لله الذي رغب الساء بقدرته آ. -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4191) Aḥkāmu'n-Nujūm.	5906 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Masā'il i'l-Qaṣrānī.	Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. 'A. al - Qaṣhī al-Qaṣrānī.	Abū Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar b. Ḥaṣṣ b. al-Farrukhān a't-Ṭabarī d. C. 240/854).
4192 ,,	5757 M.	Kitābu'l-Mawālīd.	Abū Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar b. Ḥaṣṣ b. al-Farrukhān a't-Ṭabarī (d. C. 240/854).	
4193 ,,	8709 M.	Kitābu'l-Mudkhal ilā 'Ilmi Aḥkāmi'n-Nujūm.	Abū Ma'shar Ja'far b. M. b. 'U. al - Balkhī al-Munajjim (d. 272/886).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 16×10.5; F. 84 (2b-85b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	An abridgement of al-Qaṣrānī's valuable work on the subject, divided into 136 Bābs. The preface (foll. 2b-3b, line 6) is by some later scholar. With red Jidwal. Beg. of the preface : يا من دور الافلاك ودير الاحكام آء . Beg. of the text : قال عمر بن فرخان الطبرى لما اطلعني الله على كتب المتقدمة آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/392.
P.	,, (,,).	S. 24.6×14.5; F. 15 (19a-33b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A rare work on how to prepare horoscopes. According to b. ā'n-Nadīm (P. 382) the work is by the author's son Abū Bakr M. b. 'U. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — هذا كتاب عمر بن فرخان الطبرى فى موايد انتخبه من معالى كتب الحكماء آء . See Brock. Sup. 1/392.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.5×18; F. 49; L. 36.	Inc. (Fasl 5-9 of Maqālah 8 want- ing).	Bad. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very famous work on the subject divided into 8 Maqālat. Fol. 1b & 2a bear a seal dated 1102/1690. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات وبها من عجائبا آء . See Brock. 1/221 & Sup. 1/395.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4187) Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	6810 M.	Kitābu'l-Muzākārāt fī Asrāri 'Ilmi'n-Nujūm.	Abū Ma'shar Ja'far b. M. b. 'U. al-Balkhī al-Munajjim (d. 272/886).	Abū Sa'id Shāzān b. Baḥr.
4194 ,,	8845 M.	,,	,,	
(4194) ,,	8845 M.	Kitābu Tahwīlī Sini'l-'Ālam (Kitābu'n-Nikāt).	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.9 × 16.3; F. 50½ (1b-51b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 1058/1648.	A treatise on difficult points of the subject arranged in the form of questions & answers & composed after al-Mudkhal. For the title of the work see al-Qifī 242. Copied by M. Mu'min. Beg. نکات فی اسرار علم النجوم. سوال ابی سعید شاذان بن بحر ابامعشر و جواباته. قال ابومعشر: قال اصطفتی حیوة کل ذی روح بقدر خطه من الشمس و القمر آه. See Brock. Sup. 1/395 & 960.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 14.3; F. 15 (1b-15b); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	With double red Jidwal. Ends abruptly.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.4 × 14.3; F. 19 (16a-34b); L. 17.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise proving that changes in the position of stars have their effects on the events of the world. With double red Jidwal. For the title of the work see al-Fihrist 387. Beg. abruptly. و ارتفاع قدرهم — و برج المقرب بدل علی کثرة المتارعات آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4192) Aḥkām u- Nujūm.	5757 M.	Kitābu'l- Amṭārī wa'l-As'ār.		
(4163) "	447 M.	Kitābu't- Tazākīr.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al- Fārābī (d. 339/950).	
(3464) "	684 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 14.5; F. 18 (1b-19a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise proving that one may predict rain-falls & ups & downs in rates with the help of stars. The first fol. is in a later hand. Beg الحدقة رب العالمين - هذا كتاب وضعه الحد في امر الامطار و الاسعار آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23 × 13; F. 8 (142b-9b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A rare treatise on how much of this subject is correct, composed at the request of Abū Ish. 1br. b. 'Al. al - Baḡdādī & divided into 30 Faṣls. The title is in gold within a gold circle. The text begins under a Lawḥ with gold Jidwal & Bārīkā. A note in the hand of M. al - Ḥusainī (fol. 149b) tells us that the copy was collated with the Ms. of Naṣīrā al - Hamadānī Beg. قال ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن عبد الله البغدادي : كنت شديد الحرص على معرفة الاحكام النجومية آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/957.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.7 × 15; F. 8 (119a-26b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥam- mad Khān.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3465) Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	5136 D.	Kitābu't-Tazākīr.	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 33 /950).	
4195 "	1020 D.	Kitābu'd-Dalā'il.	Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abd'il-Jalīl a's Sijzī.	
(4195) "	1020 D.	al-Jadāwīl li-Ma'rīfati Ajzā'i'l-Falak.	"	
(4195) "	1020 D.	al-Kitāb fī Ṣuwari Darajāt'i'l-Falak.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6 × 17; F. 8 (156a-63b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 23 (45b-67b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1273/1857.	A treatise dealing with proofs of astrological judgements. Copied by M. 'Imāmu'd - Dīn Ḥujjatu'llāhī Dihlawī Lakhnawī. Beg. قال احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزي 'ان لما نظرت في كتب الارامل في صناعة احكام النجوم آء - See Brock. 1/219 & Sup. 1/388.
P.	" (")	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 6 (102b-8b); L. .	C.	"	A treatise on astrological tables. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزي وضع جداول لمعرفة اجزاء الفلك المقسومة آء -
P.	" (")	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 2 (109a-10b); L. .	C.	"	Astrological tables ascribed to Zoroaster Copied by the same scribe. Beg. جدول يقول زردشت الحكيم في ما يطلع مع كل درجة من الصور عن ملك الزوج آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/388.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4195) Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	1020 D.	Risālah fī Aḥkāmī'n-Nujūm.	Abū Ḥa'id Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abd'il-Jalīl a's Sijzī.	
(4195) "	1020 D.	"	"	
4196 "	9022 M.	al-Bārī' fī Aḥkāmī'n-Nujūmī wa't-Ṭawālī'.	Abu'l Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abī'r-Rijāl a'sh-Shaibānī al-Maḡribī al-Qairawānī al-Kātib (d. after 432/1040).	
(4191) "	5906 M.	Manzūmah fī Ikhtisāri Kitābi'l-Bārī'.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 6½ (111a-17a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1273/1857.	Another treatise on the subject. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمد بن محمد بن عبد الجليل السجزي في نكت و نوادر ما يقع في النجوم من اقوال القدماء و المحدثين آء -
P.	" (")	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 2½ (117a-19b); L. 23.	C.	"	Another treatise on the subject. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. من احمد بن محمد السجزي . القول في دلالات البروج على احداث العالم آء -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 14.7; F. 20; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A very small portion of a big work on the subject divided into 8 Juz. It is preceded by the table of contents. Beg. (fol. 10b). الحمد لله الواحد القهار العزيز الجبار آء - See Brock. 1/223 & Sup. 1/401.
P.	" (")	S. 16 × 10.5; F. 14½ (86a-100a); L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a versified abridgement of the preceding work divided into 22 Bābs. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد المعبود - اما بعد لما اطاعت على كتاب الفاضل البارغ في علم احكام النجوم و هو كتاب آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4197 Ahkām u'n-Nujūm.	8685 D.	Kitābu't-Tafhīm fī Ṣanā'ati Ahlī't-Tanjīm.*	Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. A. al-Bīrūnī (d. 410/1048).	
4198 ,,	5999 M.	Mujmalu'l-Uṣūl.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Kūshyār b. Labbān b. Bāshahrī al-Jilī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 20.7 × 14 1; F. 204; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1270/1853.	A very well-known work dealing with geometry, arithmetic, astronomy & astrology & composed at Gāzṇah in 421/1030 for Abu'l Ḥ. 'A. b. Abu'l Fadl al-Khāṣṣī. Copied by a's-Sayyid Farkhundah 'Alī for Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain b. Karāmat 'A. Faṭḥpūrī from a Ms. dated 538/1144 & in the hand of Abū Raiḥān 'Ubaidu'llāh b. Ṣā'id b. A. al-Bārūnī. Beg. بسم الله - الاحاطة بهيئة العالم و كيفية شكل السماء و الارض آء - See Brock. 1/476, Sup. 1/872 & Aligarh 121.
P.	,, (,,) (Naskh).	S. 15.3 × 13; F. 117; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 8th/14th century.	The 1st recension of a hand-book of astrology divided into 4 Maqālāt & composed, according to the title-page of the next Ms., in 361/971-2. Fol. 36a bears a marginal note describing an event occurred in 878/1474. Several fol. are in a later hand. Beg. اخذ الله رب العالمين - اتي جمعت هذا الكتاب في اصول صناعة الاحكام و جعلها آء آء - See Brock, 1/222 & Sup. 1/397.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4195) Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	1020 D.	Mujmalu'l-Uṣūl.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Kūshyār b. Labbān b. Bāshahrī al-Jīlī.	
4199 "	1340 D.	Safīnatu'l-Aḥkām.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a'tī - Tūsī (See No. 3665).	
(4195) "	1020 D.	al-Mudkhalu'l-Mufīd	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Yahyā b. M. b. Abī'sh-Shukr al-Maḡribī al-Qurṭubī al-Andalusī.	
4200 "	8709 M.	Ġunyatū'l-Mustafīd fi'l-Ḥukmi 'ala'l-Mawālīd.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 32 (69b-101b); L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857.	The second recension of the same composed after Copied by Imāmu'd-Dīn Ḥujjatu'l-Lāhī. Beg الحد ثه كما منته وانضاه آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18.3; F. 104 (1b-104b); L. 24.	C.	Bad. White-ants eaten. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the subject divided into 7 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears the seals of 3 rulers of Awadh (U.P.). With red Jidwal. Beg. الحد ثه الذى خلق السموات والارض آه - See Berlin 5895.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.2 × 19.5; F. 44 (1b-44b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A valuable work on the subject divided into 4 Maqālāt, each Maqālāh sub-divided into several Faṣls. Beg. الحد ثه الذى ابدع الوجود و اناض الجود آه - See Brock, Sup. 1/868.
P.	" (")	S. 27.4 × 17; F. 51; L. 36.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the effects of stars on the fate of a new-born child, divided into 3 Maqālāt, each Maqālāh sub-divided into several Faṣls. Beg. الحد ثه رب العالمين - قد ذكرت في ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4201 Aḥkāmū'n-Nujūm.	14024 D.	al-Kitāb fī Aḥkāmī'n-Nujūm.	Abū Naṣr 'Alī al-Qummī al-Makkī.	
4202 „	8530 M.	Bahjatu'l-Hādīṣ. *	Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. b. 'A. a'ṣh-Shabrāmallisī al-Miṣrī (d. C. 1041/1631-2).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.7 × 16.5; F. 72; L. 23.	C.	Badly eaten by white-ants, but laminated. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject, composed C. 960/1553 & divided into 5 Maqālāt. Collated by Mīr Murtaḍā in Zi-Qa'dah 1140/1728. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فطر العباد على معرفته آد.
P.	.. („)	S. 20 × 15.1; L. 24; L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 2 Bābs & a Khātimah. Fol. 1a bears a short note on the life of the author. The autograph of S. 'Ar. b. S. M. Aslam dated 1135/1723 is borne on fol. 1a. Beg. الحمد لله الذى لا يهذب شئ. عن علمه آه. See Brock. 2/493 & 3/1291.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4203 a't- Taqwim.	1327 D.	al- Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifati't- Taqāwim.	Naṣīru'd - Dīn a'l-Tūsī (See No. 3665).	
4204 "	3734 M.	Sharḥu'l- Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifati't- Taqāwim	"	
4205 "	6074 M.	"	"	
(3271) "	391 D.	"	"	Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwish Muḥammad al-Ḥalwā'i a's-Samar- qandī (d. 1007/1598 -9).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 16.2; F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on important principles relating to as- tronomical observations, divided into 30 Faṣl. Beg. الحد لله على نعماته—هذه مختصر في معرفة التقويم آه - See Brock. 1/511 & Sup. 1/931.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.3 × 12.5; F. 54; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	An anonymous commen- tary on the preceding text dedicated to Saifu'd- Dīn Qalā'ūn a't-Turkī a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥī (678-89/1280- 90). Beg. الحد لله الذي جعل احوال الجزئية في السفليات مربوطة بالافاضة آه - See Brock. 1/511 Sup. 1/931 & Patnā 22/114.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.6 × 14.5; F. 47; L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	
P.	.. (..)	S. 32.5 × 20; F. 3 (311a-13a); L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1243/1827	A commentary on the 14th Faṣl of the preced- ing text dealing with 28 mansions of the Moon. Copied by Awḥadu'd-Dīn al - Baljirāmī (d. 1261/ 1845) within red & blue Jidwal. Placed in new margins. Beg. قوله الشرطين، بالفنجان ثمانية شرط بفتح الشين والراء المهملة، بمعنى العلامة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4206 a't- Taqwīm.	1295 D.	a't-Taqwīm.	Sulaimān al-Falakī al- Ḥanafī al-'Uṣmānī.	
4207 „	1837 D.	„	'Abdu'l - Mun'im a'n- Nabtī al - Miṣrī al- Ḥanafī (d. 1084/1673).	
4208 „	1837 D.	Majmu'atu't- Taqāwīm.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.3 × 19.3; F. 14; L. 29.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1012/1604	The author's copy of an almanac of the solar year commencing from the 20th Shawwāl 1012/1604, dedicated to Aḥmad Khān b. M. Khān b. Murād Khān b. Salīm Khān b. Sulaimān Khān b. 'Uṣmān Khān, a Sulṭān of Turkey (1012-26/1603-17) With coloured Jidwal. Beg. يا مربي ثلاث علي صفحات الكائنات آيات وجوب وجوده آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 29.9 × 20.9; F. 6; L. 26	C.	Good, 1061/1651.	The author's copy of an almanac of the solar year commencing from the 29th Rabī' I 1061. With coloured Jidwal. Copied by the author. Beg. يا من توجد في الاعداد آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/486.
P.	„ („)	S. 31.6 × 22.5; F. 69; L. 26.	Inc.	Good. White-ant eaten. 12th/18th century.	The authors' copies of almanacs relating to the years 1110-40 A. H., but with folios missing from here & there. Beg الحمد لله الذي لا يحد وصفه آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4209 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	8695 M.	Sifru'l-Asrār.	Ādam.	
4210 ..	1354 D.	Risālah fi 'Ilmi'l-Hurūf.	Tinkilūsh al-Bābīlī.	
4211 ..	8972 M.	Alwāhu'l-Jawāhir.	Aflājūn b. Arasūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B. C.)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 21 × 16.6; F. 81; L. 12.	Inc. { Sifr 1-2 }.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work supposed to be revealed to Adam & hence the 1st on the subject, discussing the mystical & supernatural powers contained in the names of God, angels & stars & giving talismans for various purposes. It is divided into 2 Sifrs, called Sifru'l-Khafāyā & a's-Sifru'l-Mustaqīm respectively. Begins & ends abruptly. Beg. الخامس برأى طهر يابل و اغتابل و يغتار آء .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.1 × 15.9; F. 9½ (1b-10a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with mystical powers of the letters of the alphabet. Placed in new margins. Foll. 10b-11b contain extracts from other works on the subject. Fol. 11b bears the seal of Ya'qūb b. Abu'l-Qāsim al-Ḥamzawī al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥaidarī. Beg. اخذ لله رب العالمين - هذا كتاب سر الله الاعظم كما قال و علم آدم الاسماء كلها آء .
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.9 × 15.2; F. 4; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another tract on the mystical powers of the letters of the alphabet ascribed to Plato. With red Jidwal. Beg. اخذ لله الذي خلق الانسان و عده الى بيان الاسماء آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1027) 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	3924 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu'n-Nairūziyyah. *	Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (See P. 138).	
4212 "	9790 D.	Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Quraṣhī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 17.6 × 13.7, F. 3½ (101b- 104b); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract dealing with the secret relation of the letters of the alphabet with various objects of the world with special reference to the meanings of al-Muqatta'āt of al-Qur'-ān in this context. Dedicated as a gift of Naw Rūz to Abū Bakr b. M. b. 'Abdu'r - Raḥīm & divided into 3 Faṣls. Beg. كل يزعم همه الى خدمه نيروز مولانا الشيخ الامير — بتجفة يهود لها ذات يده آه - See Brock. 1/454, Sup. 1/815 & Bibliographie D'b. Sīnā 25.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.8 × 21 5; F. 192; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm-eaten & slightly water-stained. 1117/1705.	A detailed work dealing with the mystical secret & the supernatural powers of the names of God & also the mystical allusions contained in the letters of the alphabet & discussing the influence of the Sun, Moon & stars on the preparation of prayer-charts & divided into 40 Faṣls. With double red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله — من حمد الكون استمد العون — الفصل الحادي والعشرون في اسما الله الحسنى واماها آه - See Brock. 1/497, Sup. 1/910 & Patnā 13/47.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4213 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	4817 M.	Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225).	
4214 "	1185 D.	Asrāru'l-Hurūfi wal-Kalimāt.	"	
(564) "	1376 D.	"	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a't-Ṭā'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31.4 × 20.1; F. 341; L. 33.	C. Voll. 1-2.	Good. 1248/1832.	Copied by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Muṣṭafā al-Katānī (Kinānī) with double red Jidwal. Beg. شهادة ازل . فن بعد هذه الشهادة اعترف المصطفون علما فانهم ذلك - احده سبحانه و تعالى و كل شئ عنده بمقدار آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 24.3 × 17; F. 54; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	The third copy extant of a treatise on the mystical properties of the letters of the alphabet, composed C. 621/1224 (fol. 13a) after the compilation of Shamsu'l - Ma'ārif (fol. 15a). Fol. 54b bears the autograph of Sulṭān M. b. Abu'l-Faṭḥ al-Hamadānī known as Jismi dated 1032/1622-3 in Nawras-i - Aqdas. There is a note on fol. 1a by Diyā'u'd-Dīn Ḥ. b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī dated 1055/1645. Beg. الحمد لله الذى ادار بيد الاسرار لطائف افلاك المكنونيات آه - See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/911.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 18 × 11.8; F. 42 (99a-140a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1018/1609.	The unique copy of a work on the same subject. The last fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله بحير العقول فى نتائج المهم آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4179) 'Ilmu'l- Ḥurūf.	8956 M.	Sullamu'l- Irtiqā'.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a't- Ṭā'i al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240).	
4215 "	8978 M.	Sharḥu'l- Qaṣīdah fi'l- Mukham- masi Khālī'l- Wasaf.	Abū Muḥammad 'Abd- u'llāh b. M. al-Qurashī al-Bakrī al-Marjānī al-Maḡribī (d. 699/ 1299-1300).	
4216 "	8941 D.	Qabsu'l- Anwār wa Jāmi'u'l- Asrār.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū'l Maḥāsīn Yūsuf, b. A. b. M. a'n-Nadrūmī al- Ġarnāṭī (d. after 809/ 1406-7).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22. × 17; F. 1½ (42b-3b); L. 22-7.	C.	Good. C. 1201/1787.	A tract on the subject in the form of a Qaṣīdah consisting of 70 Baits. With red Jidwal. Beg. يا طالب نور الهداية راجيا بسم الله العلياء بيني المعالي
P.	" (,)	S. 22.2 × 15.6; F. 4 (1b-5a); L. 25	Inc. (Khātimah).	Good. C. 1114/1702.	An anonymous commentary on the last 35 Baits of a Qaṣīdah on the formation of a talismanic quadrate of 5 × 5. For the author see Shamsu'l-Āfāq fol. 16a. Beg. بسم الله - هذا الكتاب شرح من الخاتم المختص خال الوسط - يطالع ديان جلاله يجيب دعاء من دعاء مذكلا آه
P.	" (,)	S. 22.3 × 14.8; F. 111 (1b-111b); L. 18.	Inc. (Maqālah 1-9).	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1097/1685.	A work on the Divine mysteries of the letters of the alphabet, composed in 786/1384 & divided into 10 Maqālāt. Ends abruptly in the middle of فصل في ذكر خواص العقيق. See fol 129b, line 8 of the next Ms. With red & blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Ḥ. dated 1276/1860. Beg. الحمد لله الملك الديان العفو الرحمن آه See Bröck. 2/252, Sup. 2/358 & 1042 & Patnā 13/116.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1370) 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf	9006 M.	Qabsu'l-Anwār wa Jāmi'u'l-Asrār.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Mahāsīn Yūsuf b. A. b. M. a'n-Nadrūmi al-Ġarnāfi (d. after 809/1406-7)	
4217 ..	5643 M.	Kitābu'l-Mafāhiṣ.	Khawājah Šā'inu'd-Dīn 'Alī al-Aṣḥānī (d. 835/1432).	
4218 ..	4815 M.	Shamsu'l-Āfāq fī 'Ilmi'l-Hurūfi wa'l-Awḥāq.	'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. M. b. 'A. al-Hanafī al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 103 (32a-135a); L. 19-23.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Begins abruptly from the 10th line of the 35th fol. of the preceding copy. Beg. الى حروف الفائق و تنظر ايها العالم - اعلم ان المرتبة علامة الروح آه .
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.2 × 15.5; F. 92; L. 29.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the mystical interpretation of the letters of the alphabet along with numerous verses of the Qur'ān. Each chapter is introduced with the word <i>نعم</i> . Composed in 823/1420 & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Ṣaḥī-fahs. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اعد عديد عباد لنعم كمال مراده آه . See ASB. 2/208.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21 × 16; F. 213; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A detailed work on the subject, composed after 839/1435. It is defective both at the beg. & the end. Beg. الشوقية على النيات الدوقية و اتقد المصباح و زال الالحاح آه . See Brock. 2/232 & Sup. 2/324.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4219 'Ilmu'l- Ḥurūf.	5002 D.	Kaṣṣu Asrārī'l- Ḥurūf.	*Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. M. b. 'A. al-Ḥanafī al- Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454).	
4220 "	5670 M.	Kitābu'l- Jafar 'alā 'Ilmi'l- Ḥurūf.		
(653) "	8920 M.	al-Khāfiyah fi'l-Ḥurūf.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.4 × 16.2; F. 63; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1336/1918.	The second copy extant of a work on the same subject divided into 4 Bābs. Copied by M. 'A. Khān Khushraqam Rāmpūrī (d. 1366/1947) for Nawwāb Ḥāmid 'A. Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (d. 1349/1930). Beg. احمد حمد من اطالع افلاك النعم على دائرة الهوليات بالاسرار الراكية آء - See Brock, 2/232.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 15.2; F. 38 (1b-38b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the mystical properties of the letters of the alphabet wrongly ascribed to Amīru'l Mu'minīn 'A. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of A. Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bailūnī. Beg. الخد لله الذى ابى النعم و اودعها الاسرار و الحك آء -
P.	,, ()	S. 23 × 17; F. 4 (25a-8b); L. 25.	C.	Good. C. 1000/1592.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with the mystical explanations of the letters of the alphabet, ascribed to Plato & composed after a'n-Nadrūmī. Beg. الخد لله الذى علم الانسان ما لم يعلم آء -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4221 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	8933 M.	al-Khāfiya-tu'sh-Sham-siyyah.		
(4221) "	8933 M.	al-Khāfiyah fi 'Ilmi'l-Hurūf.	Hajjij b. Qāsim al-Wahīdī (d. after 992/1584).	
(307) "	9091 M.	al-Lu'lu'u'l-Multaqaṭ.	a's-Sayyid Muḥammad al-Qurashī a's-Šūfī.	
(4215) "	8978 M.	Nailu'l-Marām.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. A. al-Maqqarī a't-Tilimsānī al-Fāsī al-Miṣrī (d. 1041/1631).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 5 (45b-50a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A versified tract of 25 Baits with its commentary composed before the next work. Beg. يا طالب العلم انهم ما اشبه به ان نشت تفهم شرف الحرف في العمل — و اعلم — ايها الواقف على هذا العمل بهذه الحافية الشمسية آه .
P.	.. (. ,)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 4 (41b-5a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another tract on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذي فضل جنس الآدمي على سائر الانواع آه .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18.4 × 11; F. 9 (161b-9b); L. 10.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A versified treatise on the subject of No. 4215 consisting of 139 Baits & composed in 1018/1610. Beg. حد الله خير ما ابدي فاخذ به العلي الصمد آه
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22.2 × 15.6; F. 8 (5a-12b); L. not even.	C.	Good. C. 1114/1702.	A versified treatise of 313 Baits on the subject composed in Egypt. Beg. قال القفر احمد بن محمد المقرئ الشمساني المولد القاسي الدار ثم المصري : احمد بن وقتنا وانهما ما لم تكن نعلمه والحمد لله See Brock. 2/297 & Sup 3/1281.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4199) 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	1340 D.	a'n-Namaṭu'l-Akmal fī Zikri'z-Zamānī'l-Mustaqbal.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. A. al-Maqqarī a't-Tilimsānī al-Fāṣī al-Miṣrī (d. 1041/1631).	
(4221) "	8933 M.	Risālah fī Istikhrajī'l-Asmā'ir-Rūḥāniyyah.	'Abdu'r-Rahīm b. 'Imrān al-Bakrī a'd-Dimashqī a's-Ṣāliḥī.	
(4215) "	8978 M.	Risālah fī'l-Mukhammasi'l-Khālī'l-Wasaṭ.		
4222	3767 M.	Kitābu A dādi'l-Wafq.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq & Naskh).	S. 26 × 18.3; F. 21½ (19b-40b); L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise explaining a circle with some particular letters of Arabic alphabet written therein, which denotes the events occurring in the 11th century Hijra from the year 1010 A. H. to 1100 A. H. It is divided into 2 Faṣls. Beg. الحد لله باري السهم و خالق الامم آء.
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 12 (50b-62a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract dealing with how to know secrets with the help of the letters of the alphabet. Beg. بسم الله - و هو الفتح العليم الحد لله الملك الكريم آء.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 22.2 × 15.6; F. 3½ (14a-17a); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. 1114/1702.	Another tract on the subject of No. 4215. Beg. abruptly : و تدخله في البيت الوسط . و هذا الوجه اقرب لحفته آء .
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.6 × 13.7; F. 6½ (1b-7a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with mystical properties & magical effects of 8 talismanic quadrates from 3 × 3 to 10 × 10 Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - و بعد هذا كتاب اعداد الوقف في الظلمات الارطاطيق آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4222) 'Ilmu'l- Ḥurūf.	3767 M.	Risālah fi 'Ilmi'l- Ḥurūf.		
(4222) "	3767 M.	"		
4223 "	4111 M.	Risālah fi 'Ilmi A'dādi'l- Wafq.	Abu'l-Fatḥ al-Kālī.	
4224 "	211 Dk.	Risālah fi Asrārī'l- Ḥurūf.	a's-Sayyid 'Alī b. al- Qiwām.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.6 × 13.7; F. 2½ (36b-38b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the secrets of the letters of Arabic alph- abet ascribed to al-Ġaz- zālī. Beg. الحمد لله و ركني و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى — و بعد فاعلم ان الله انزل الصحف و الالواح آء .
P.	„ („)	S. 21.6 × 13.7; F. 10 (38b-48b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the same subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان آء .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 7 (133b-9b); L. 18-23.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on talismanic quadrates. Copied from a Ms. dated 1119/1707 with red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārī- kā. Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدى للتبحرين في مناهم ظلم ايسال السنة الى نور تراج صحيح المراد آء .
P.	„ („)	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 3 (38a-40a); L. 27-9.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the secrets of letters with special dis- cussion on how to know the condition of kings & nations from two particular verses of the Qur'ān. It was rather composed in the reign of Mu'izzu'd-Dīn Jahāndār Shāh (1124-5/1712-3). Beg الحمد لله المم استنباط الاسرار من مكتوبات آياته آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1120) 'Ilmu'l-Hurūf.	1065 D.	Nubzah fi 'Ilmi'l-Hurūf.		
4225 "	933 D.	Bulūḡu'l-Arab fi Ismi Sayyidi Salāṭīni'l-'Arab.	Aḥmad b. 'Abdī'l-Mun'im b. Khayyām b. Yūsuf a'd Daman-hūrī al-Mazāhibī al-Aẓharī (d. 1192/1778).	
(4223) "	4111 M.	a't-Tuffāḥah.		
(4230) "	5670 M.	Risālah fi Šifati'l-Khawātūn.		
(1369) "	8736 M.	Risālah fi'l-Hurūf.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 17.5; F. 1½ (12b-3b); L. 29	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1192/1778.	A small tract on how to use the letters of the alphabet for creating love between two persons. Beg. بسم الله - و بعد فهذه نبذة من علم الحروف في طريقة الكسر و البسط للتأليف آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 21' × 14.1; F. 95; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the mystical effects of letters & figures, divided into a Muqaddimah, 4 Bābs & a Khātimah & dedicated to Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān, a ruler of Turkey (1115-43/1703-30). Beg. حدا من وفق من اصطفاة لخدمته آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/499.
P.	„ („)	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 1 (15'a-b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A versified tract of 52 Baits on the subject. With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي علمنا علم الحروف ماله وفقا
P.	„ („)	S. 20.7 × 15.2; F. 3 (38b-42b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A tract on the effects of rings engraved with some figures. Beg بسم الله - صفه خاتم صبيح بحرب - اذا اردت العمل به اوصد طالع سعيد آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 18.3; F. 13 (1a-13a); L. 26.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the mystical properties of the alphabet. Beg. abruptly : لان الاحرف النارية مصادقة للاحرف الهوائية آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4226 a'r- Raml.	9002 M.	Zātu'd- Durar fī 'Ilmi'l-Aṣḡar.	Aḥmad a't-Ṭarābulasī al-Maḡribī.	
(4226) "	9002 M.	a'r- Risā'atu'l- Mā'iyyah fī'l- Kalimāti'z- Zanātiyyah	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥam- mad b. 'Uṣmān a'z- Zanātī al-Maḡribī, b. al-Faḍā'iḥ.	
(4226) "	9002 M.	Risālah fī Ṣifati Taskīnī Ṭarīqī Khalafī'l- Barbarī.	Khalaf al-Barbarī.	
(4226) "	9002 M.	Risālah fī'r- Raml.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 6 (1b-6b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. C. 1258/1842.	The unique copy of a versified treatise on geo- mancy composed in Qāhīrah. Beg. الحمد لله القديم الازلي المؤمن المهيمن الفرد العلي
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 3½ (19a-22b); L. 25.	C.	„	The unique copy of a small treatise on the sub- ject based on the method of a'z- Zanātī. Copied by 'Al. b. M. b. Wafā' b. Yūsuf a'sh-Shāfi'ī al- Ḥasani al-Bayūmī a'd- Damardāshī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - قال الشيخ - حاكم الرمل هو ان يؤخذ من الاتحاد الاربع آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 1 (23a-4a); L. 24.	C.	„	A tract dealing with a particular problem of the subject. Beg. هذا صفة تسكين طريق خلف البربري - و ذلك ان الشيخ خلف البربري جعل الحكم للدار آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 7½ (25b-32b); L. 25.	C.	„	A small treatise on the subject based on the prin- ciples laid down by a'z- Zanātī. Other authorities quoted are Abū Sa'id a't- Ṭarābulasī, a'sh- Shihāb al-Kurdī, Abū'l-Ḥu., M. b. 'Abd al-Katkhawī. Beg. بسم الله - اما بعد فاني احمد الله على تواتر آياته آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4226) a'r-Raml.	9002 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.	'Abdullāh b. Hārūt a's-Sūsī.	
(4226) "	9002 M.	al-Qawā'idu'l-Uṣūliyyah.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. M. b. al-Ḥasan a't-Tūsī (d. 672/1274).	
4227 "	3782 M.	"	"	
(4221) "	8933 M.	a's-Sirru'l-Maknūn wa'l-'Ilmu'l-Makhzūn.	"	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Muḥsin b. M. al-Mahdī a'n-Nawādirī a's-Sā'ifī al-Maktabī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 17½ (32b-44a); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1258/1842.	Another treatise on the same subject based on the principles of Abū Sa'id Khallīfah b. Farjū a't-Ṭarābulusī, a'z Zanātī, Ḥalbas al-Yamānī, al-Bishr al-Hamadānī, Afā-tūn a'r-R mī, Ṭamṭam al-Hindī & Baṭlimūs. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الاشياء بقدرته و ابدعها بحكته آم -
P.	" (..)	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 12 (7a-18b); L. 25.	C.	"	The unique copy of a treatise on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Fuṣūl & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فقد سألني من أشراف عجمته و ابنه. يشكر نعمته آم -
P.	" (..)	S. 30.5 × 20.2; F. 39; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1283/1866-7.	Another copy with some matter added at the end from any other Ms. (See fol. 23a). With Urdu translation upto fol. 6b & with coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	" (..)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 8½ (8a-16b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an Arabic translation of a Persian tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - يقول العبد - الساعاتي - الحمد لله الكبير المتعال آم -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4221) a'r-Raml.	8933 M.	a't-Talqin min Ḥadā'iqi'l-Yaqin.		
(4221) „	8933 M.	Sharḥu'd-Dā'irah.		
(4221) „	8933 M.	Risālah fi'r-Raml.	Nūru'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'A. b. A. al-Maḥallī, b. Ḥunbul (Zainal) (d. after 980/1572).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 6 (16a-21a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject by an anonymous author. Beg. الحمد لله جدا كثيرا احده و استهويه آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 8½ (21a-29b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the subject by an anonymous author. Beg. بسم الله - فصل - اعلم ان الاشكال تقسم على خمسة - فنها رباعي و خماسي آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 41½ (62b-102b); L. 21.	Inc. (The Khātimah wanting).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, 6 Maqālāt & a Khā'imah. The author's works mentioned in this Ms. are : (2) الذهب الايزي المحمر (1) لم العمل في علم الرمل (3) الدر المبدى عجائب المخلوقات الكبرى (4) مختصر الجغرافيه (6) الوسطى (5) Beg. الحمد لله على ما وصف من سوابق العلم آه . See Brock 2/298 & Sup. 2/409.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(653) a'r- Raml.	8920 M.	Bāb 'ala'l- Ashkāli wa Aḥkāmihā.		
4228 "	5689 M.	Risālah fi'r- Raml.		
(4228) "	5689 M.	"		
(4223) "	4111 M.	Tuḥfatu'z- Zaman fi Zarfi Ahli'l- Yaman.	Ibn Shaddād al-Ḥim- yarī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23 × 17; F. 3 (28b-31b); L. 25.	Inc.	Good. C. 1000/1592.	A chapter of some work on the subject, giving interpretations of different اشكال . Beg. بسم الله - باب على الاشكال و احكامها : القول على الكونج . و هو شكل ناقص خارج آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.1 × 11.5; F. 13 (89a-101b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A treatise on the subject, composed after a't-Tarābulusī. Beg. abruptly : مميزات - كل من هذه الاشكال تاسعه ضده في التسكين آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 15.1 × 11.5; F. 18 (101b-19b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	Another treatise on the subject, translated from لغة المغاربة (the language of Barbar). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذه رسالة في علم الرمل كانت بلغة المغاربة . ترجمناها بالعربية آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. 30.3 × 19.5; F. 37½ (56b-93a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on thought-reading with the help of circles & tables Copied from a Ms. transcribed in Shirāz in 1119/1707. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله - اعلم، رحمك الله، هذه النسخة في استخراج الضمير آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/1042.

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4229 a'r-Raml.	2610 M.	al-Qaṣidah fi'r-Raml.		
(4223) "	4111 M.	Sahmu'l- Gaib.	Sharafu'd-Dīn b. Ṣalāh b. al-Qāsim b. M. al- Kawkabānī a'z-Zaidī	
(3185) "	8758 M.	al-Qur'ānūl- Mubārakah		
(4228)	5689 M.	al- Majmū'ah fi'r-Raml.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1132/1719-20.	A versified treatise on the subject consisting of 58 Baits. With red Jidwal. Copied by Ḡulām Riḍā on the margins of foll. 1b-2b. Beg. بحمد ربی ابتدا بقول مضایا علی النبی الرسول
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 24 (1b-24a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the subject divided into 4 Bābs, composed in 1111/1699 & dedicated to al - Maḥdī li-Dīnī'llāh M. b. A. b. al-Ḥ., a ruler of Yaman (1095-1126/1684-1714). With blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدور الارادات آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/367.
P.	Ar. (Nassḥ).	S. 18.9 × 12.8; F. 7 (6b-13a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract on how to know what is to happen in future to a particular person. Copied by 'Al. al-Hāshimī. Beg. بسم الله - و بعد فهذه قرعة مباركة انشاء الله تعالى . وهي مأخوذة من علم الرمل آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 15 1 × 11.5; F. 87 (1a-87a ; L. 14-8.	C.	Bad. In a brittle condition. 1216/1802.	A collection of extracts from different works on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - باب في ثمت النبوت . و هو أيضاً من كلام الكردي . اعلم وفقك الله . اني لما وضعت السكرين آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4221) a'z-Zā'irajah.	8933 M.	a'z-Zā'irajatu's-Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd al-Khaṣ-rajī a's-Sabī āl-Maḡ-ribī.	
4230 "	3969 M.	"	"	
(4221) "	8933 M.	Sharḥu'z-Zā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	"	
4231 "	8483 M.	Jawābiru'l-'Uqūl.	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'l-Ṭā'ī al - Andalusī, b. al-'Arabi (d. 638/1240).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 3 (1b-4a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A Qaṣīdah of 102 Baits on the technique of finding out answers from questions by means of connections existing between the letters of the expressions used in the question. The text differs from that given by b. Khaldūn in his Muqaddimah, 423, Miṣr 1284. Beg. يقول سبئي و محمد ربه معمل على المختار والآل في اللآ آه See Brock. 1/498 & Sup. 1/909
P.	.. (..)	S. 23.2 × 16.5; F. 3 L. 29.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	
P.	.. (..)	S. 19.2 × 13.2; F. 3 (4a-6b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding Qaṣīdah. Followed by باب في معرفة الساعة من مكناب المغاربة (fol. 6b-7a). Beg. بسم الله - قال : و من شرحها ان أقطاب أضمن من الحروف . ع حرفا آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 27.5 × 18.2; F. 69; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1162/1749.	A treatise dealing with Zā'irajah & secrets of letters & ascribed by the copyist to b. al-'Arabī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Jalālu'd - Dīn Ḥaidar of Mirath. Beg. الكلام و بالله التوفيق على الاشداد - من الالف الى التاء نسبة اولية آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4232 a'z-Zā'irajah.	3853 M.	Jawāhiru'l-'Uqūl.	Muhyi'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a't-Tā'i al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabi (d. 638/1240).	
(4224) ,,	211 Dk.	,,	,,	
(4169) ,,	933 M.	Kashfu'r-Rān 'an Wajhi'l-Bayān.	,,	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	al-Majmū'a-tu'r-Rasā'il.	Jamālu'd-Dīn al-Muṣṭafā b. Nūrī'd-Dīn 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Makkī (d. 1098/1686-7).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 16.1; F. 14 (1a-14b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 22½ (16a-38a); L. 13-8.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 22 × 17; F. 2 (40b-2b); L. 24-6.	C.	Good. C. 1201/1787.	A versified tract of 100 Baits dealing with secrets of the Arabic alphabet. a's-Sabtī, a'd-Dawrī, a't-Tilimsānī, b. Sab'in, b. Hānī, a's - Sūdī, & al-Būnī are mentioned as authorities on the subject. With red Jidwal Beg. الحمد لله الذي من شاء بالتوفيق للرشد See Brock. Sup. 1/799, No. 126a
P.	, (, ,)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 164; L. 31.	C.	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 1132/1719-20.	The unique copy of a collection of treatises on the subject by different authors, compiled after 1049/1639-40. Copied by Gulām Riḍā with red Jidwal & Bārīkā. According to a note on fol. 1a (dated 1224/1809), the number of treatises is 44 of which 3 are in Persian.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Risālah fi'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Risālah fi'n-Nisab.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	al Kalāmu 'alā Kaifiyyati'l-'Amali bi'z-Zā'irajah		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Şifatu'l-'Amali bi'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Zā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah (Zā'irajati'l-'Ālam)	Abu'l - 'Abbās Aḥmad a's-Sabtī. (See P. 530).	'Abdullāh b. 'Abdīl-Malik b. 'Alī al-Qurashīal-Marjānī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 4 (1b-5a); L. 31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten C. 1132/1719-20.	A tract on the subject divided into 6 Faṣls. Beg. اما بعد حمد الله و صلوته — من الله على من فضله آء .
P.	„ („)	S. F. 3½ (15a-8a); L. 31.	C.	„	A tract dealing with relations between letters of Arabic alphabet. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — هذا كتاب ختبه علم النسخ الحكيمة الجارية على القواعد العليوية آء .
P.	„ („)	S. F. 1 (18a-b); L. 31.	C.	„	A note on how to work on Zā'irajah to know the required reply. Beg. الكلام على كيفية — تاخذ طالما عند المسألة و تطرح درج الطالع آء .
P.	„ („)	S. F. ½ (18b); L.	C.	„	A note of 16 line, on the subject of the preceding tract. Beg. بسم الله — صفه العمل بالزائرجة التي اخبرها عن جميع العالم الا من شاء آء .
P.	„ („)	S. F. 8½ (18b-27a); L.	C.	„	The unique copy of a commentary on the Zā'irajah dedicated to Sulṭān Abū Fāris 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. A. b. M. al-Ḥafṣī, a ruler of Tunis (796-837/ 1394-1434). Beg. بسم الله — يقول العبد — المرجاني الحمد لله الذي اظهر من مصروف آياته آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Hidāyatul-Baṣīr ilā Zā'irajati'n-Naṣīr.	Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Ṭūsī (See P. 522).	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makki (See P. 532).
(4229) "	2610 M.	Jawāhirul-'Uqūl.	Muḥyi'd - Dīn b al-'Arabī (See P. 504).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	a't-Tuḥfatu'l-Muṣhtariyyah min a'z-Zā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	Aḥmad a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharḥu Kaṣḥfi'r-Rān.	b. al-'Arabī (See P. 504).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. F. 2 (27a-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	The unique abridgement of a't-Ṭūsī's Zā'irajah consisting of 12 questions & composed C. 1045/1636. Beg الحد لوليه — و بعد فوزه هداية البصير الى زائجة النصير ولم كل من رفع الله قدره آه -
P.	„ („)	S. F. 11½ (28b-39b); L. .	C.	„	Another Ms. of No. 4231 Followed by the last portion of Zā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'i dealing with the method applied by Abu'l- Faḍl al-Qāsim b. M. b Sa'id a'r - Raqqām & the Muwāmarah Manzūmah (fol. 39b-40a).
P.	„ („)	S. F. 2 (40a-41b); L. .	C.	„	The unique copy of a commentary on Zā'irajatu'l- 'Ālam. Beg. الحد لله عالم التيب فلا يطير على غيبه احدا آه -
P.	„ („)	S. F. 2 (42a-3b); L. .	C.	„	The unique copy of a commentary on Kaṣḥfu'r-Rān, composed after 'Abdu'l- Hādī a's-Sūdī (d. 932/1525-6). Copied by Ḡulām Riḍā. Beg. بسم الله — الحد هو التاء على الله بسم الله آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Wazīriyyah fi Idābi'l- Tariqī'z- Zā'irajīyyah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Qasidah fi'z- Zā'irajah.	Shamsu'd-Din Muḥammad b. M. b. Abi'l-Faṭḥ a's-Ṣūfī a'sh-Shāfi'i.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Mas'alatu'l- Istināfi li'l-Hurūf.	"	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z- Zā'irajati's- Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 5 (44a-8b); L. .	C.	Good. Water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	The unique copy of a work on Zā'irajah, dedicated to Ḥasan, a Wazīr of Sulṭān Murād Khān, a ruler of Turkey (983-1003/1574-95). Copied by Gulām Ridā within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اظهر من اسرار الحروف ما خفي من غوامض الاسرار آه.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. ½ (48b); L. 19.	C.	"	A poem of 28 Baits on the subject. بسم الله - هذا وتر من اوتار الزايرة السنية - سالت هداك الله يا خلد عالما بمعرفة العلم الموصوف الذي علا آه.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. ½ (48b); L. 4.	C.	"	A note on the lower margin of fol. 48b on how to know the reply to a question through the letters of any verse of the Qur'ān. Copied by Gulām Ridā within a red Bārikā. Beg. قائمة - مستلة الاستطاق - وذلك ان تعتمد الى سوال ما يريد آه.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1½ (49a-50a); L. 30.	C.	"	The unique copy of a commentary on Zā'irajatu'l-'Ālam. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب فيه زايرة العالم - و من شرحه ان القطب يتضمن من الحروف اربعين حرفا آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Sharhu'z- Zā'irajati's- Sabtiyyah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabti (See P. 530).	Muhammad al-Mağ- ribī.
(4229) "	2610 M.	Zā'irajatu'l- Fātiḥah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Urjūzah fi Durajī'l- Manāzil.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharhu'z- Zā'irajati'l- Mu'azzam.	Abul-'Abbās a's-Sabti (See P. 530).	al-Qāḍi 'Abdu'r-Raḥ- mān b. M. b. Khāl- dūn al-Mağribī (d. 808/1406).
(4229)	2610 M.	al-Qawlu fi Istikhṛāji mā Khafiya min 'Ilmi'z- Zā'irajati's- Sabtiyyah.	"	Yahyā.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. $\frac{1}{2}$ (50a-b); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	The unique copy of an- other commentary on the same text. Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين - قال الشيخ محمد المغربي هذا وتر في الزائجة . وهو ان تاخذ حرف القطب آء .
P.	" (")	S. " F. 2 (50a-51b); L. .	C.	"	A tract on the Zā'irajah based on the 1st Sūrah of al-Qur'ān. Beg. الحمد لله اللطيف الخبير - وبعد فان علم الزائجة عظيم الشأن آء .
P.	" (")	S. " F. 1 (51b-52a); L. 30.	C.	"	A versified tract of 10 Baits on the subject with commentary. Beg. هذه منظومة - ان وصفت تدوى درج المنازل عد على التحقيق غير مائل
P.	" (")	S. " F. $1\frac{1}{2}$ (52a-3a); L. .	C.	"	A portion of the com- mentary of b. Khaldūn on a's-Sabti's Zā'irajah. See Muqaddimah pp. 440 -4 Miṣr 1284. اعلم ايذا الله و اياك روح منه علم الحروف علم جليل آء .
P.	" (")	S. " F. $\frac{1}{2}$ (53a); L. .	C.	"	A very small commentary on the Zā'irajah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اعلم اذا اردت العمل بهذه الزائجة الشريفة فابدأ بمون الله بيوم سعيد آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi'z- Zā'irajah.	a's-Sayyid Mustafā b. 'A. al-Ḥusainī al-Makkī.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Kaifiyyatu'l- 'Amali fi Istikhrāji Ajwibati's- Sā'ili min Zā'irajati'l- 'Ālam.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).
(4229) "	2610 M.	Ṣifatu'l- 'Amali li-Baiti Mālik b. Wahab.	Mālik b. Wahab al- Ishbili al-Maḡribī.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Faṣṣṭun min 'Ilmi'l-Ḥurūf	Abu'l-Faḍl al Qāsim b. Abi 'Al. M. b. Sa'd a'r- Raqqām.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 3½ (58a-61a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	Extracts from different works on the subject Beg. بسم الله - فائدة سأل احمد عن تلميذ محمد هل يفجر عليه مودة عمره ام لا . فجملة هذه الحروف آء .
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. 2½ (61a-3a); L. 30.	C.	"	Another portion of b. Khaldūn's commentary on a's-Sabtī's Zā'irajah. See Muqaddimah pp. 429-40 Miṣr 1284. بسم الله - كيفية العمل في استخراج اجوبة السائل من زائجة العالم بحول الله وقوته - ان السوال له ثلاثة وستون جوابا آء .
P.	, (..)	S. " F. 1 (63a-b); L. .	C.	"	A tract on how to get reply of a question through the Bait of Mālik. Beg. صفة العمل لبنت مالك بن وهب رحمه الله - وهو من تلاميذ الشيخ الامام ابي العباس بن البتني رحمه الله . و هو مبني على قانون جواب الاسئلة آء .
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. 1 (63b-4a); L. .	C.	"	A chapter on how the letters of alphabet tell us the secret things. Beg. فصل من علم الحروف و هو عن الشيخ - الرقام رحمه الله تعالى - نبذة من استطلائ الحروف و هو ان تأخذ المصحف آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Tarkibu Zā'irajati'l- Murabba'.	Muḥyi'd - Dīn b. al- 'Arabī (See P. 504).	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Qaṣīdah fi'z- Zā'irajah.		
(4229) ..	2610 M.	a'z- Zā'irajatu'l- Khaṭā'iyyah.	'Umar b. A. b. 'A. al- Khaṭā'i.	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).
(4229) ..	2610 M.	al-'Amalu bi'z- Zā'irajah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabī (See P. 530).	Mālik b. Wahab (See P. 544).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1½ (64a-5a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	A small tract explaining the use of quadratic Zā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله - و بد هذا تركيب الزائجة المربعة للشيخ الأكبر رحمه الله عليه . وهي الكبريت الاحمر في صفة اللفظ المجبوب عن الاهار آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. 1½ (65a-6a); L. 30.	C.	..	Another copy of No. 4221.
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. ½ 66a; L. 30.	C.	..	An abridged version of al-Khaṭā'i's work. Beg. يقول العبد - الخفائي اما بعد حمد الله و الصلوة على محمد و آله اعلم ايها الباحث عن نتائج الزائجة السنية آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. ½ 66b; L. .	C.	..	A very small tract on the application of the Zā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله - الحمد لله وحده - قال مالك بن وهب اذا اردت العمل بها اعمل جدولاً آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	al-Fawā'id.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's Sabtī (See P. 530).	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).
(4229) "	2610 M.	Manzūmah fi'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Zā'irajatu'l- 'Ālam.	"	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Dā'iyyatu'l- 'Awālim wa Wāfiyyatu'l- Ma'ālim.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Fawā'id.		al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī (See P. 544).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 2 (66b-8a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	Notes on various methods of the use of the Zā'irajah, composed C. 1119/1707. Beg. سوالات عن ميم واليمين في منتصف شهر ربيع النبوي من سنة ١١١٩ هـ - آه
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1 (68a-b); L. .	C.	"	A versified tract on the subject, Beg. بسم الله - و ترى القيس يقيد في افغاله يلتلك في كل الامور مفصلا
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1½ (68b-9b); L. .	C.	"	Another copy of the famous Zā'irajah. Beg. يقول سبتي و يحدد ربه مصل على هاد الى الناس ارسالا
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1 (69b-70a); L. .	C.	"	Another Zā'irajah with its commentary based on a's-Sabtī's principles. Beg. هذه الزائجة المسمى بداعية العوالم و داوية المعالم مستخرجة من فوائد السبتي رحمه الله - شرح العمل بهذه الزائجة - اعلم انهم وضمو جميع السوالات آه -
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 1 (70a-b); L. .	C.	"	Notes on the important problems of the subject. Beg. قائدة - قول السبتي رحمه الله اضرب كذا وكذا في الاس آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Manzūmah fi'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Zā'irajatu's- Šūfi.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. M. b. abī'l-Faṭḥ a's-Šūfi a'sh-Shāfi'.	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	a'z- Zā'irajah.	Abū Zayn a'n-Niḥrī.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥ- mad b. Nūrī'd-Dīn 'A. al-Miṣrī.
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Risālah fi'z- Zā'irajah.		
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi Ma'rifati't- Tāli'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn A. b. A. b. Salāmah al- Qalyūbi (d. 1069/1659).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (70b-1a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	A Qaṣīdah of 19 Bais on the subject. Beg. قائده اخرى - وهي زائرجة منظومة لاحدهم - تامها - وهي هذه القصيدة - اذا شئت حل القالب من علم ذاتهم و فك وموز الاولين و من خلا آء
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. 1 (71a-b); L. .	C.	..	Another copy of a's-Šūfi's poem (See fol. 48b), with a small note on its pro- per application. Beg. الجره لله تحمده - و بعد فان هذه الزائرجة منسوبة للشيخ - الصوفي الشافعي - وطريقتها ان تأخذ الطار - سالت هناك الله يا خل عالم بمعرفه العلم المصون الذي فلا آء
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. 1 (71b-2a); L. .	C.	..	The unique copy of an- other Zā'irajah with its commentary. Beg. الحمد لله عالم الغيوب و خارج هم كل مكروب آء -
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. 1½ (72a-3a); L.	C.	..	Another tract on the sub- ject. Beg. اخذ الله الفتح العظيم - و بعد فان علم الزائرجة من اشرف العلوم الحرفية آء -
P.	.. (..)	S. " F. ½ (73a); L.	C.	..	An extract from al-Qal- yūbi's (d. 1069/1659) the Bais. Beg. قال الشيخ - في رسالته الهادية - في معرفه الطالع الوقت من البروج والاوتاد الاربعه آء . See Brock. 2/365.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Şifatu Zā'irajati'z- Zannātī.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Minḥatu'l- 'Aṭā'iyyah wa'z- Zā'irajatu'l- Khaṭā'iyyah.	'Umar b. A. b. 'A. al- Khaṭā'i.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Faṣl fi 'Ilmi'z - Zā'irajah.	Abu'l - 'Abbās al-Būnī (See P. 448).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Tuḥfatu'l- Maṭālib li't-Ṭālib.	Muḥammad b. 'Ābidin.	
(4229)	2610 M.	Şufūfu'z- Zā'irajati'l- Imāmiyyah.	al-Imām Ja'far a's- Şādiq (See P. 430).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28,7 × 23,3; F. 1 (73a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly water- stained. C. 1132/17,9 -20.	A note on the application of a'z-Zannātī's Zā'irajih. Beg. صفه زائرجة الزناني رحمه الله - يخرج منه الضمير منظوماً و صفه معرفته ذلك آه .
P.	„ („)	S. „ F. 1 (73a-b); L. .	C.	„	Another copy of al- Khaṭā'i's Zā'irajah with its commentary (See fol. 66a). Beg. بسم الله - يقول القيد الخطائي اما بعد حمد الله كما يابق بكاله آه .
P.	„ („)	S. „ F. 1 (73b-4a); L. .	Inc.	„	The 34th chapter of Shamsu'l - Ma'ārif (No. 3474) on the science of Zā'irajah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - الفصل الرابع و الثلثون من شمس المعارف الكبرى في علم الزائرجة آه .
P.	„ („)	S. „ F. 1 (89b-90a); L. .	C.	„	The unique copy of a tract on Zā'irajah. Beg. الحمد لله البديع وجود العالم امرقة آه .
P.	„ („)	S. „ F. 1 (90a); L. .	C.	„	A table of the Zā'irajah. Beg. صفه صفوف الزائرجة الامامية لمولانا الامام بحق ناطق جعفر بن محمد الصادق آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi'z- Zā'irajah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	Kaifiyyatu Istikhraji Ajwibati'l- Masā'il min Zā'irajati'l- 'Ālam.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabti (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharhu'z- Zā'irajati's- Sabtiyyah.	"	
(4229) "	2610 M.	al- Mukātabah	a's-Sayyid Abu'l-Wujūd Hātim b. A. al-Ahdal al-Makkī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (90a-1a); L. .	C.	Good. Water- stained. C 1132/1719 -20.	A treatise on the subject, the Qutb of the Zā'irajah being مولانا الوزير (See a'r- C Risālatu'l- Waz'iriyyah). Beg. بسم الله - فائدة كريمة الوضع عظيمة النفع تروند بالاساتل الى خير المعمل آه -
P.	" (")	S. " F. 2½ (91a-93a); L. .	C.	"	Another copy of b. Khaldūn's commentary. See Muqaddimah pp. 429-40. Beg. بسم الله وحده - كيفية استخراج المعمل في استخراج اجوبة الاساتل من زانة العالم المنسوبة للسبتي آه -
P.	" (")	S. " F. 1 (93a-b); L. .	C.	"	Another commentary on the same Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فهذه طريقة تدل على كيفية المعمل في استخراج ما خفى آه -
P.	" (")	S. " F. ½ (93b); L. .	C.	"	A tract containing versified replies to 2 questions regarding Khāni A'zam al-Hindī (who reached Mecca in 1001/1592) & a certain Wazīr, based on a's-Sabti's Zā'irajah. Beg. صورة مكتوبة من السيد - الى الحان الاعظم الواصل من الديار الهندية آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	al-Asrāru'l-Makhfiyyah fi'd-Dawā-bi'ti'l-Ḥarfiyyah.		
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Ishrāqu'l-Budūr 'alā Khafāya's-Ṣudūr.	Shamsu'd-Dīn a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (See P. 550).	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Risālah fi'z-Zā'irajah.	'Alī b. 'Abdī'r-Rahmān a't-Tarīkī	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	Qaṣīdah fi'z-Zā'irajah.	Shujā'u'd-Dīn al-Mawṣilī.	
(4229) ..	2610 M.	al-Qawlu 'alā Tarīqati't-Tisā'iyah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 7 × 23.3; F. 6 (93b-6b); L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another treatise on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - أعلم ان الابتداء من الالف الى الطاء نسبة اولية آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. 1/2 (96b-7b); L. .	C.	..	Another tract on the Zā'irajah entitled والنصير. The author mentions his 2 other works on the subject: تعقيد الجوزهر و تحليل النوبهر: المعارف القدسية & الحمد لله الذي تقدس في ذاته آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. 1 1/2 (97b-99a); L. .	C.	..	Another work on the subject. Beg. الحمد لله الذي من بما شاء. على من شاء من عباده آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. 1/3 (99a); L. .	C.	..	A Qaṣīdah of 20 Baits on the subject. Beg. و زاد المسافر يرخد القطب دائما و يرخد سؤالا يرحون على الولا
P.	.. (..)	S. .. F. 1/2 (99a-b); L. .	C.	..	Another tract on the subject. Beg. بسم الله - و هذه الطريقة من جلاء الطرائق في هذا العلم العملي آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Tawḍīḥu Manzūmati'z-Zā'irajati'l-Harawīyyah.		
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Fā'idah fī Ma'rifati'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'z-Zā'irajatu'r-Riyāḥīyyah.	a'r-Riyāḥī.	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	a'z-Zā'irajatu'sh-Shihābiyyah.	Shihābu'd-Dīn a's-Sabīl.	
(4229) ,,	2610 M.	Tarīqatun Ukhrā fī'z-Zā'irajah.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabīl (See P. 530).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. ½ (99b-100a); L. .	C.	Good Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another copy of a commentary on the Zā'irajah. See fol. 57b of this Ms. Beg. الحمد لله على انضاله - و أقول معنى قوله 'ولابد من مزج السؤال و قطبه الى قوله و من حفظ ما يقيه يدرك مدخله آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. 6 (100a); L. .	C.	,,	A note on the application of the Zā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله - تنبيه على معرفة المفتاح الذى يقطع به الحروف آه -
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. ½ (100b-101a) L. .	C.	,,	A Qaṣīdah of 83 Bais on the subject, preceded by its commentary by the poet himself. Beg. قال الشيخ - التدبيل - من جملة شرحه أن القلب يتضمن من الحرف أربعين - يقول رباحى و يعتمد ربه فصل على الهادى الى الناس أرسله آه
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (101a-b); L	C.	,,	A Qaṣīdah of 26 Bais on the subject followed by its commentary. Beg. أيا سائقى ظمرا خفيا و مشكلا و عن كل ذى ظن ظن يتعقلا
P.	,, (,,)	S. ,, F. (101b); L.	C.	,,	Another method of application of the Zā'irajah. Beg. بسم الله - تحمده و نصلى على محمد و آله - أما بعد فهذه طريقة أخرى فى الراجحة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z- Zā'irajah	2610 M.	a'z- Zā'irajatu'd- Dandiliyyah.	Shamsu'd - Dīn 'Umar b. Šadri'd-Dīn a'd-Dan- dīlī.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z- Zā'irajati'l- Kubrā.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Muḥammad b. Abi'l- Qāsim a's-Sabtī.
(4229) "	2610 M.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Kāfiyah 'ani'l- Ajwibati'sh- Shāfiyah.		
(4229) "	2610 M.	a'z- Zā'irajatu'l- Khatā'iyyah.	al-Khatā'i (See P. 546).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Ṭarīqatu b. Sab'in.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Qutbu'd-Dīn Abū M. 'Abdu'l-Ḥaḡ b. Ibr. b. Naṣr al-Andalusī, b. Sab'in (d. 669/ 1271).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 2 1/4 101b-4a); L. .	C.	Good. Worm eaten & water- stained. C. 1132/1719 -20.	A note on the application of the Zā'irajah. Beg. و هذه زائرجة — وهو ان تاخذ حروف القطب الذي هو سوال عظيم آه .
P.	(,)	S. F. 9 (110a-18b); L. .	C.	..	A commentary on the Zā'irajah of a's-Sabtī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — اما بعد فاني لما رايت ما اوردته الامام السبتي في الزائرجة الكبرى آه .
P.	„ („)	S. F. 2 1/2 (118b-21a); L. .	C.	..	Another commentary on the same Zā'irajah. Beg. نحمده و ائلى على محمد و آله . اما بعد فانه لما كانت الزائرجة السبتية رحمه الله في جداولها منقطعة المحروف آه .
P.	„ (,)	S. F. 14 (121a-35b); L. .	C.	..	Another copy of the work, but here with tables. See fol. 66a of this Ms.
P.	„ (,)	S. F. (136a); L. .	C.	..	Another method of the application of a's-Sabtī's Zā'irajah, the Qutb being the verse رسول الله آه Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — هذه الطريقة المستخرجة من كتاب الله آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) a'z-Zā'irajah.	2610 M.	Fā'idah fi Hurūfi Abjad.	Sālim <u>Shaikhān</u> .	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Tarīqatu'sh-Shāzili.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. M. b. Wafā' al-Iskandarī a'sh-Shāzili (d. 807/1404).
(4229) "	2610 M.	a'z-Zā'irajatu'l-Khaṭā'iyyah.	al-Khaṭā'i (See P. 546).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Sharḥu'z-Zā'irajati'l-Kubrā.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī. (See P. 530).	Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Qāsim a's-Sabtī.
(4229)	2610 M.	a'r-Risālatu'l-Kāfiyah.	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (136a-b); L.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	A note on the letters of Arabic alphabet. Beg. فائدة جلية فتح الله بها على كاتبه سالم شيخان آه.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 9 (137a-44b); L.	C.	"	The method of a'sh-Shāzili copied from his work مقابلات الاعداد و مقابلات الاحداد. Beg. هذه الطريقة البحر الطويل - و هو الدقائق. نقل من كتاب المقابلات الاعداد آه.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 8 (153ab & 145a-51b); L.	C.	"	Another copy of the Zā'irajah of al-Khaṭā'i with its commentary (See P. 546).
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 9 (154a-62b); L.	C.	"	Another copy of the treatise copied on foll. 110a of this Ms.
P.	" (,)	S. " F. 3 (162b 64b 153a); L.	C.	"	Another copy of the commentary copied on foll. 118b-21a of this M.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4232) a'z-Zā'irajah	3853 M.	Kaifiyyatu'l-'Amali fi Istikhrāji Ajwibati's-Sā'il.	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	b. Khaldūn (See P. 540).
(4232) "	3853 M.	Risālah fi Ma'rifati Istikhrāji Ḍamiri's-Sā'il.	Muḥammad b. 'Ābidīn.	
(4232) "	3853 M.	Risālah fi 'Ilmi'z-Zā'irajah.		
(4232) "	3853 M.	Zā'irajatu'l-'Ālam (a'z-Zā'irajatu's-Sabtiyyah).	Abu'l-'Abbās a's-Sabtī (See P. 530).	
(4232) "	3853 M.	Ṣifatu'l-'Amali bi'z-Zā'irajati's-Sabtiyyah.	"	Mālik b. Wahab al-Maḡribī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 16.1; F. 11½ (14b-25b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy of the same commentary. See Muqaddimah of b. Khaldūn pp. 429-40.
P.	" (")	S. " " F. 2½ (26b-8b); L. 17.	C.	" "	Another copy of the tract contained by No. 4229. See foll. 89b-90a. Followed by a باب في معرفة السيرة السيرة (foll 28b-9a).
P.	" (")	S. " " F. 1½ (29b-30b), L. 17.	C.	" "	A tract on the Zā'irajah based on the method of Abū Yazīd al-Maḡribī. Beg. اعلم ان علم الزائجة علم جليل فغير مستقل بنفسه آه .
P.	" (")	S. " " F. " " (30b-3b & 36ab); L. 17.	C.	" "	Another copy of the Zā'irajah of a's-Sabtī.
P.	" (")	S. " " F. " " (33b-7b); L. 17.	C.	" "	Another copy of the tract bound with No. 4229. See foll. 63a & b.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4232) a'z- Zā'irajah.	3853 M.	Faṣl fī 'Ilmi'l- Ḥurūf.	Abu'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. Abī 'Alī M. b. Sa'd a'r- Raqqām.	
(4223) "	4111 M.	Sharḥu'z- Zā'irajati'l- Khaṭā'iyyah.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 21.2 × 16.1; F. 3 (37b-40a); L. .	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy of the tract bound with No. 4229. See fol 63b.
P.	.. (,)	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 29 (25b-54a); L. .	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	See foll. 121b-35b & 139a -152b of No. 4229.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4233 al-Jafr.	29826 D.	al-Jafru'l Jāmi'u'l-Kabīr.	Amīru'l-Mu'minīn 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib al-Quraṣhī al-Hāshimī (d. 40/661).	
4234 "	29827 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 × 21; F. 166; L. 28.	Inc. Vol. 1.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A comprehensive work on the subject with each page divided into 28 × 28 compartments & each compartment having 4 letters of Arabic alphabet arranged according to Abjad system. The foll. are not in a proper order. With a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & red lines. Fol. 1a bears a note on this work extracted from al-Babā'i's Mir'ātu'l 'Irfān fī Khawāṣṣi'l-Jafrī wa'l-Qur'ān. This is followed by a seal of some Muḥammad Shāhī Amir & those of Ḥakīm Masiḥu'd-Dawlah & his son Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān. Placed in new margins. Beg. ... ج / ح / ط / ظ / ...
P.	.. (")	S. 30 × 21.2; F. 169; L. 28.	Inc. Vol. 2.	"	The second part with the same specification. Beg. ... ب / پ / ت / ث / ...

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4235 al-Jafr.	219 M.	al-Jafru'l Jāmi u'l-Kabīr.	Amīru'l-Mu'minīn 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib al-Quraṣhī al-Hāshimī (d. 40/661).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Mafātiḥu'l-Gaibiyyah.	Shibgatullāh b. Rūḥi'llāh b. Jamālī'llāh al-Ḥusainī al-Barūjī al-Madanī (d. 1015/1606).	
(4199) "	1340 D.	"	"	
4236 "	29830 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 41.6 × 23; F. 392; L. 28.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1245-7/ 1829-31.	A very correct copy of the same work with red Jidwal & lines. It is divided into 7 Iqlims, each Iqlim sub-divided into 4 Juz & each Juz containing 28 Ṣafḥah & each Ṣafḥah consisting of 28 × 28 compartments. Fol. 1a bears three autographs, the latest being of Amīr Minā'ī Lakhnawī dated 1284/1867 which tells us that he purchased the Ms. at Rāmpūr for Rs. 180.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 2 (7b-9b); L. 31.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1132/1719-20.	A rare work on how to make use of al-Jafru'l-Jāmi' divided into a Muqaddimah, 3 Bābs, a Khātimah & a Lābiqah. Copied by Ḥu-lām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله الذي كنز في خزائن طي اسرار الحروف آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 26.7 × 18.3; F. 2½ (107b-112a) L. 30.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	With red Jidwal; & with 3 seals of the Awadh rulers on fol. 112b. The last fol. is not in order.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.2 × 13.6; F. 11; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4229) al-Jafr.	2610 M.	a'n-Nūru's-Sāṭi'.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'd-Dimashqī (See No. 3753).	
(4199) "	1340 D.	"	"	
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Kashfu's-Sāṭi'.	Ḥasan b. Ḥu. a'd-Dimashqī.	
	8689 M.	"	"	
4237 "	29831 D.	Sharḥu'sh-Shajaratī'n-Nu'māniyyah	b. al-'Arabi (See P. 504).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 7 × 23.3; F. 2½ (5a-7b); L. 31.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another treatise on the subject divided into 2 Qisms, each sub-divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by Ḡulām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله الذي بهم و فهم آه -
P.	" (")	S. 26.7 × 18.3; F. 2½ (105a-7b); L. 26.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 6 (9b-15a); L. 31.	C.	Good Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1132/1719-20.	Another treatise on the same subject. Copied by Ḡulām Raḍā within red Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. يا من تقدس عن الحذوث و الزوال آه -
P.	" (")	S. F. 1 (16b-7a); L. 22.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very small portion of the preceding work bound with غواص اعداد و تقو' a Persian treatise on the secrets of letters. Beg. الخاتمة في بيان الكشف للساطع في حل الجفر الجامع . متى اردت استخراج سوال فانظر الى شهرک العربی آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.6 × 16 3; F. 14 (5b-19a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A commentary on a Jafaric circle denoting events happening in the Turkish empire in Egypt. Composed after 873/1468. The text is preceded by the circle. Beg. الحمد لله واهب الاعمار آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4224) al-Jafr.	211 D.K.	Risālah fi'l-Jafr.	Alī b. Sa'id al-Ḥusainī al-Jawnbūrī, b. al-Qiwām (d.950/1543-4).	
(4229) "	2610 M.	al-Qaṣīdatu'l-Biṣṭāmiyyah fi Mulūki Makkata'l-Maḥmiyyah	Abū Ja'far al-Biṣṭāmī.	
(4229) "	2610 M.	Fā'idatun 'Azīmah.	Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-Jabalī a'd-Dailamī.	al-Muṣṭafā al-Makkī. (See P. 544).
4238 "	1273 D.	Risālah fi'l-Jafr.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 3 (38a-41a); L. 24-7.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the subject, the key being أن الأرض يرثها عبدي الصالحون Beg. الحمد لله استقبط الاسرار من مكنونات آياته آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 1 (89a-b); L. 30.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1132/1719-20.	A Qaṣīdah of 120 Baits giving the names of 20 rulers of Mecca from Abu'n - Numā to Abū Rās. Copied by Ḡulām Raḍā Beg. بسم الله - يقول ابن السطام راوى الخبر نظرت الى الجفر في حرف جرآه
P.	, (,)	S. 28.7 × 23.3; F. 3 (86a-88b); L. 30.	C.	"	An extract from al-Khulāṣah fi'l-Jafr composed in 756/1355. Beg. بسم الله - فائدة عظيمة - المخبرة في اخبار من سيظهر من الاشراف القاطنين في المائة الاولى من بعد الالف السابع ثم في سنة غ آه -
P.	, (,)	S. 21.8 × 15.6; F. 13; L. 13-5.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1267/1850.	A tract explaining 2 methods for getting correct reply of a question from al-Jafr al - Jāmi'. Beg. بسم الله - ايها الاخ الاعز من الكبريت الاحمر اتار عليك طريقتين في الجفر الجامع آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4239 al-Jafr.	1358 D.	al-Kawākibu'd-Durriyyah.	al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī.	
4240 "	1325 D.	al-Fawā'id.		
4241 "	1337 D.	Kitābu'l-Mayālātī'l-Akbar	Ḥarmas al-Miṣrī, al-Muḡallaṣ bi'l-Ḥikmah.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.9 × 14.6; F. 20; L. 10-24.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the subject, composed C. 1144/1731. Fol. 1a bears the seal of 'Alī Muẓaffar Khān Muḥammad-Shāhī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اودع الحروف اسرار الحاديات آه -
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 16.2 × 8; F. 52; L. 19.	C.	Good. Water-stained. 1177/1764	A collection of incomplete tracts & extracts from different works on Jafr, divination, astrology & astronomy, of which النسخة السنية في اعيال السنة القبطية is worth mentioning. Copied by Ḥasan. Beg. بسم الله - طريق العمل بهذه الدائرة انك تجمع سني الهجرة آه -
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 17.3 × 12; F. 58 (13a-70a); L. 15.	Inc	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1128/1716	The Arabic translation of a work on 28 mansions of the moon & their talismanic qualities, made at the instance of A. b. Ṭulūn, a ruler of Egypt (254-70/868-83). See the preface of the next Ms. This copy has at the end a Bāb on النصوص (ring-stones) & their benefits added by al-'Alam a't-Tamīmī. For the title of the work see fol. 30b of No. 3691. Beg. و اما تشرح المعية و . . . يعمل فيها نوران . . . غزالة حرار آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4242 a's-Sihr.	2784 M.	Kitābu'l-Mayālāṭisi'l-Akbar.	Harmas al - Miṣri al-Muṣallaḡ bi'l-Ḥikmah.	
4243 "	6298 M.	"	"	
(4105) "	6526 M.	Kitābu Khawāṣṣi'l-Aḥjār.		
4244 "	2787 D.	Kitābu Manāfi'l-Aḥjār.	Uṭārid b. M. al-Ḥāsib al-Kātib al-Falakī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.5 × 11.5; F. 116; L. 8.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1207/1793	The preface was not in order in the original copy. Hence it is so in ours. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد قارب الحكماء السابعة قدصنفوا في الطالسميات آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 23 × 15 3; F. 69 (1b-69b); L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another copy with miniatures of talismanic figures. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابريكر بن طاهر الصانع الوزاري - عن سعادة - قال قدمت مصر ووالها احمد بن طولون ومعنى طرف العراق آه -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 22.5 × 17.5; F. 16½ (1b-17a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on stones with special reference to their magical powers, the chief source being Harmas. It is divided into 21 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the seal & signature of 'Ar. al-Jabarti (d. 1240/1824-5). Beg. الحمد لله على آلائه آه - See Berlin 6216.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 18.5 × 11.7; F. 38; L. 8.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1207/1793.	A treatise on the subject of the preceding work Beg. قال عطارد بن محمد الحاسب : كنت نظرت في كتاب البراقى و الاحجار لمروى آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/432.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4243) a's-Sihr.	6298 M.	Kitābu Manāfi' l-Aḥjār.	'Uṭārid b. M. al-Ḥāsib al-Kātib al-Falakī.	
4245 "	1332 D.	Muṣḥafu l-Qamar.		
(4241) "	1337 D.	Kitābu Muṣḥafī Zuhāl.		
(1370) "	9006 M.	Kitābu Bānati' l-Qudrah.	Abū Ḥāmid al-Ġazzālī a't-Ṭūsī (See P. 470).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.15 × 3; F. 20 (70a-89b); L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With miniatures of talismanic figures.
P.	„ („)	S. 17.3 × 12.2; F. 50; L. 15.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. 1128/1716.	Another work on the subject of No. 4241, translated from Syriac into Greek & from Greek into Arabic. The 1st fol. is in a later hand. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فهذه رسالة انيقة في علم ايمياء آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 17.3 × 12; F. 12 (1b-12b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. C. 1128/1716	A treatise dealing with talismanic properties of Zuhāl (Saturn). Beg. بسم الله — هذا كتاب يوم السبت و روحانيته و اسماهم و انفعالهم و علائقهم — و هو مصنف زحل آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 20 (1a-20b); L. 15-20.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A work dealing with magical prayers & talismans, ascribed to al-Ġazzālī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — فهنا كتاب مبارك فيه اسما باات القدرة آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4246 a's-Sihr.	758 D.	a's-Sirru'l-Maktûm.	Fakhrû'd - Dîn Abû 'Abdi'llâh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al - Ḥ. b al - Ḥu. a'r - Rāzī al-Khaṭīb (d. 606/12(9).	
4247 "	4059 M.	"	"	
4248 "	4058 M.	"	"	
4249 "	1359 D.	"	"	
4250 "	6750 M.	Nuḡḡatu't-Tālib.	Yūsuf b. al-Qammāh.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.3 × 19; F. 177; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained, but laminated. 8th/14th century.	A big work on how to subdue the Sun, the Moon & stars, divided into a Muqaddimah, 5 Maqālāt & a Khātimah. Foll. 1-9 & 76-103 are in a later hand. The text is preceded by the table of contents. Beg. الحزق الذي احاط بكل شيء عالمه آء. See Brock. 1/507 & Sup. 1/735, 923.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 17.9; F. 138; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1251/1835	Copied by Ḡanī Aḥmad a's-Ṣiddiqī al-Bijnawrī.
P.	" (")	S. 29 × 18; F. 156; L. 31.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The last few foll. are not in proper order.
P.	" (")	S. 24.2 × 16.1; F. 45; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Transcribed by some ignorant scribe from a defective Ms.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 15.3; F. 44; L. 15.	Inc. (One fol missing after fol. 24).	Good. Water-stained & slightly worm-eaten. 8th/14th century.	The unique copy of a work on the mystical effect of magnets & الاعداد المتحابة divided into 3 Faṣls, dedicated to Ṣalāhu'd - Dîn Khalīl & composed before 767/1366. See fol. 21b. Beg. الحزق المتفضل بالدم قبل استحقاقها آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/1042.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4251 a's-Sihr.	3766 M.	al-Fawā'id.		
4252 "	3851 M.	"		
(1370) "	9006 M.	Sharḥu'l- Arba'ūniyyah	a'l-Khāwrazmī.	
(1370) "	9006 M.	Sharḥu'l- Mu'awwaza- taini wa Yāsīn.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 16.5; F. 7; L. 14-6.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A collection of extracts from several works on the subject.
P.	" (")	S. 22.6 × 16.5; F. 20; L. 20-4.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	"
P.	" (")	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 1½ (22b-23b); L. 22-5.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract on prayers recited to subdue the spirits. Beg. بسم الله اخذت الاولين والآخرين واخذت العالمين آه .
P.	" (")	S. 21.1 × 16.2; F. 6 (26a-31b); L. 26-30.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another tract on the my- stical properties of various sūrah's, Āyāt & prayers. Beg بسم الله - هذا شرح معوذتين و تسخيره بما اردت اذا كان من صنعت بقدره الله آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4253 al-Ḥiyāl.	934 D.	Irkhā'u's- Sutūri wa'l- Kilāl.	Muḥammad b. M b Sulaimān b. Ḡālib b. a'd-Dahhān.	
4254 „	1123 D.	Kitābu'l- Mukhtār fī Kashfi'l- Asrār. *	Ẓānu'd - Dīn 'Abdu'r- Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr U. a'd-Dimashqī al - Jaw- hari (d. after 630/1232).	
4255 „	6839 M.	Nūru'l- Muqāl.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 16.5; F. 59; L. 14-24	Inc.	Badly worm- eaten, but laminated. 591/1195.	The unique copy of a work on tricks performed by beggars. 'Ulamā & other classes of society. The copy is much defective & has several lacunae, with foll. in disorder. Beg. abruptly : نشرت لنا على الكافور - و سميت ارخاء الستور و الكلال في كشف المدكات و الحيل و ابضاح الجد منها و الحول آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/908.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.4 × 17.2; F. 95; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1253/1837.	A famous work explain- ing the tricks of pseudo prophets, Sufis, preachers, monks, jews, beggars & other classes of society, composed for al-Malik Mas'ūd after 629/1231-2 (fol. 12a) & divided into 30 Faḥls. Beg. الحمد لله الملك الاعظم مظهر الموجودات بعد الدم آه - See Brock 1/497, Snp. 1/910.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 15.4 × 8; F. 176; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1274/1858.	The unique copy of a work on talismans, tricks & prescriptions for various diseases, divided into a Muqadimah, 13 Bābs & a Khātimah. The latest authority quoted is M. b. 'Al. al - Maṣmūdī who wrote in 897/1492. Beg. الحمد لله الذي سجدت اعظمته الجاه آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/954.

Arabic Manuscripts

Ethics & Politics

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4256 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	8635 M.	Kitābu'n-Nawāmis.	Aflātūn b. Arastūn al-Ilāhī (d. 347 B.C.).	Abū Zaid Hunain b. Iṣḥāq al-'Ibādī al-Baḡdādī (d. 260/873).
(2906) „	3447 D.	Kitābu'l-Ādāb.	Arasṭātālīs al-Jarāsīnī (See No. 4151).	
(3463) „	447 M.	Kitābu's-Siyāsati'l-Madaniyyah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/550).	
(3464) „	684 D.	„	„	
(3465) „	5136 M.	„	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.2 × 14.5; F. 47; L. 9.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of a treatise on ethics divided into 3 Maqālāt. Copied by 'Abdu' - Ġanī. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - قال افلاطون انه لما كانت اسباب الارادة مختلفة آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 19.2 × 13.5; F. 4½ (40a-44a); L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The Arabic translation of a tract on ethics. With coloured Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23 × 13; F. 27½ (22b-61b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous treatise on politics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابو الصر المبادي التي على قوام الاجسام آه - See Brock. Sup. I/376.
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.8 × 15; F. 25 (1b-25a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857.	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 17; F. 43½ (23b-65b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3463) al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	447 M.	Kitābu't-Tanbih 'alā Sabili's-Sa'ādah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).	
(3464) "	684 D.	"	"	
(3465) "	5136 D.	"	"	
(3463) "	447 M.	Kitābu Tahṣīli's-Sa'ādah. *	"	
(3464) "	684 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23×13; F. 14 (62b-75b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A well-known treatise on ethics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ — اما ان السعادة هي غاية ما يشوقها آدم. — See Brock. Sup. 1/376.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.8×15; F. 14½ (46a-60a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6×17; F. 14 (66a-79b); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 23×13; F. 25 (76b-100b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on ethics. With a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal & Bārikā. Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ — الاشياء الانسانية التي اذا حصلت في الامم و في اهل المدن اء. — See Brock. Sup. 1/376.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.8×15; F. 26 (60b-86b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1273/1857	Copied by Mīr Muḥammad Khān.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3465) al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	5136 D.	Kitābu Taḥṣīlī's-Sa'ādah. *	Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. M. b. Tarkhān al-Fārābī (d. 339/950).	
4257 "	1107 M.	al-Aḥkāmū's-Sultāniyyah. *	Abu'l Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058).	
4258 "	5936 M.	Kitābu Sirri'l-'Ālamain.	Abū Ḥamid al-Ğazzālī a't-Tūsī (See P. 470).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6×17; F. 26 (80b-105a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	„ („)	S. 21.5×16.2; F. 123; L. 20-3.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous work on politics divided into 20 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears a signature dated 1180/1766 Beg. الحمد لله الذي اوضح لنا معالم الدين آه - See Brock. 1/386 & Sup. 1/668.
P.	„ („)	S. 27.8×20; F. 33; L. 22-6.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1066/1656.	A work on ethics & politics composed for rulers & kings, divided into 30 Maqālāt & wrongly ascribed to al-Ğazzālī. The scribe has wrongly divided the work into 2 parts. The part I contains Maqālah 14-30 & is entitled 'تفليس ارباب التواميس' while the part II consists of Maqālah 1-13 under the original title. Our copy tallies with Berlin No. 5609. Copied by Kāmil b. Kāmil Jamāl b. M. b. A. b. 'Isā al-Qattālī al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī for Shaikhū'l-Islām Jamālu'd-Dīn al-Āfandī. Beg. الحمد لله الاول في رويته آه - See Brock. 1/423, Sup. 1/750 & Būhār 2/130.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4259 al-Akhlāq wa's- Siyāsah.	3594 D.	Kitābu Sirri'l- 'Ālamain. *	Abū Hāmid al-Ġazzālī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī (See P. 470).	
4260 "	8680 M.	a'n-Nahju'l- Maslūk.	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abu'n- Najīb 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Naṣr b. 'Al. a'sh- Shaḥzārī a't-Tibrizī al- 'Adawī a'n-Nabarāwī.	
4261 "	9065 M.	Kitābu's- Siyāsati'sh- Shar'iyyah. *	Taqiyyu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abdī'l-Ḥalīm b. 'Abdī's Salām al-Ḥarrānī a'd- Dimashqī, b. Taimiyyah (d. 728/1328).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.7×13; F. 33; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1298/1881.	The copy tallies with Būhār No 118. Copied by Maḥ- mūd b. M. Naṣīr al-Jilānī in Calcutta, whose note at the beg. tells us the story of how he found the work with one Sayyid A. Ṭabāṭ- abā'l.
P.	" (")	S. 28 2×19.7; F. 94; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A work on politics com- posed for Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Ayyūb b. Shādī (d. 589/ 1093) & divided into 20 Bābs. With red Jidwal & Bārikā. Copied for Ṣāliḥ b. 'A. al-Ḥuraṣī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي عجزت العقول عن معرفة ذاته آدم - See Brock. 1/461 & Sup. 1/832.
P.	" (")	S. 17.5×12.9; F. 38; L. 13-5.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & discoloured 10th/16th century	A well-known treatise on politics. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة لا يستغنى عنها الراعي و الزعامة آدم - See Brock. 2/105 & Sup. 2/124.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3069) al-Akhḷāq wa's- Siyāsah.	3615 M.	Zahābu's- Ṣawāb fī Istiktābī Ahlī'l-Kitāb.	'Alī al - Jilanī a'sh- Shāzili.	
4262 »	8680 M.	Rūḥu'l- Ma'ārif fī'l- Ḥikami wa'l- Latā'if.	Yahyā b. Aḥmad.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2 × 16.2; F. 39½ (1b-40a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The author's copy of a work composed in opposition to the custom of the Muslim kings of having Christians or Jews as their kātibs (secretaries), divided into 8 Bābs & dedicated to al-Malik a'z-Zāhir Abū Sa'id Chaqmaq al-Jarkasī a'z-Zāhiri, a ruler of Egypt & Syria (842-57/1438-53). Copied for the king with an illuminated title-page. Beg. الحمد لله الذي لا يتجمله الجبار ولا يكبره التواضع See Brock. Sup. 2/974.
P.	„ („)	S. 28.2 × 19.6; F. 17; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a treatise on ethics & politics dedicated to al-Malikul - Ashraf Abu'n-Naṣr Anīāl al-'Alā'ī a'n-Nāṣirī, a ruler of Egypt & Syria (857-65/1453-61). Fol. 1a bears several signatures, the oldest dated 1139/1726. The signature of a'sh - Shawkāni dated 1258/1842 is borne on a fly-leaf at the beg. Copied with a coloured title-page & red Jidwal & Bārikā Beg. الحمد لله الملك القادر القوي المتناصر آ. ح. See Brock. Sup. 2/914.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4263 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	5218 D.	Risālah fī Istikhdāmi Ahlī'l-Kitāb.	Jamālu'd-Dīn.	
(3598) "	1124 M.	Risālah fī'l-Hikmatī'l-'Amaliyyah.	al-Amīr Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn Maṣṣūr b. Ṣadri'd-Dīn M. al-Ḥusainī a'd-Dashtakī a'sh - Shīrāzī (d. 949/1542)	
(1869) "	2734 M	Risālah fī Zikrī'l-Asbābi's Ṣādati 'an Idrākī's-Ṣawāb.	"	
4264 "	2521 M.	Bahjatū'l-Jamāl. *	'Izzu'd - Dīn Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. M a's - Ṣa'dī al - Yamānī, Bahrān a'z-Zaidī (d 957/1550).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×15; F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject of <i>Zahābu's-Ṣawāb</i> composed after the death of <i>Bā-yazīd Khān</i> of Turkey (d. 918/1512). Beg. قال - جمال الدين - شيخ المدرسين مفتي المساجين - الحمد لله وكفى آء -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 22×13 3; F. 11½ (1b-12b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1022/1613.	The unique copy of a treatise on ethics & politics, divided into 3 Maqā-lāt. Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears 2 small notes on the lives & works of the author & his father. Beg. اللهم كنزلنا الخير، فأننا الحكمة آء -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 24.5×15; F. 4½ (324b-28b); L. 27.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract explaining means which prevent a man from doing good. Beg. الحمد لله ولي المحامد و مولى المرشاد آء -
P.	" (, ,)	S. 29.8×20; F. 25; L. 33.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A work on good & bad habits of rulers & officers, divided into 8 Bābs & a Khātimah. With broad yellow Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى يعمل ائمة الحق للدين الاسلام قواما آء - See Brock Sup. 2/557.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4265 al-Akhlāq wa's-Siyāsah.	8680 M.	al-Waṣīlatu'l-Fākhīrah.	Nūru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥus-āmi'd-Dīn b. 'Abdī'l-Malik al-Ġujrātī al-Burhānbūrī, 'Alī al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567).	
4266 "	11103 D.	al-Lu'lu'u'l-Manṣūr fī Naṣīḥati Wulāti'l-Umūr.		
(1977) "	11685 D.	a'd-Dawā'ul-'Ājil li-Daf'i'l-'Aduwwi's-Šā'il.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'sh-Shaw-kānī a's - Šan'ānī (d. 1250/1834).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.6 × 19.8; F. 7; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on politics. Copied with a coloured title-page & red Jidwal & Bārīkā for Šālīḥ b. 'A. al-Ḥuraiṣī Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد - هذه رسالة في نصائح الملوك و آدابهم آه -
P.	" (")	S. 18.4 × 12.2; F. 75; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly water-stained. 1115/1722.	The unique copy of a work on politics, based on al-a's - Suyūṭī, بداية النهاية of al-Ġazzālī, مفيد النعم والتر المسوك of a's-Subkī, فاكهة الخلفاء of b. 'Arabshāh, فعمم الفوس of al-Ḥiṣnī, ككتاب الطرسوسى & تذهيب الرئاسة of Abu'l-Ḥ. al-Ahwāzī & divided into 4 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the signature & seal of 'Al. b. M. a's - Saqqāṭ dated 1202/1787-8. Beg. الحد لله الذى نتج بمقتضى الفريب فقال القلوب آه -
P.	" (")	S. 32.6 × 20; F. 6½ (119a-125a) L. 29	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	The unique copy of a tract on the duties of rulers & state officers. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. b. Muḥsin a's - Suba'ī al-Anṣārī. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فانها تعدد الادلة - ان الامم مقويات العامة آه -

Arabic Manuscripts

Education

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4267 Ādābu'd-Dars.	8905 M.	Kitābu-Ta'limi'l-Muta'allimi Ta'riqa't-Ta'allum *	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'z-Zarnūjī (d. circa 620/1223).	
(1588) "	8131 M.	"	"	
(1506) "	8131 M.	"	"	
4268 "	9075 M.	"	"	
(1899) "	10286 D.	Ādābu'l-Muta'allimīn *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 25 × 16.5; F. 14; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 993/1585.	A very famous work on the method of teaching & the manners to be adopted by students. Fol. 10a bears the signature of Nizāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'īd al-Ḥusainī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي فضل بني آدم بالعلم والعمل على جميع العالم آه - See Brock. 1/462 & Sup. 1/837
P.	., (, ,)	S. 20.8 × 17; F. 11½ (38a-49a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.8 × 17.5; F. 2½ (20a-22a); L. 17.	Inc. (Fasl 12-14).	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 15.7; F. 16; L. 18-20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.2 × 13.2; F. 8 (41a-48a); L. 14.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1122/1710.	An abridgement of the preceding work wrongly ascribed to al-Muḥaqqiq a't-Tūsī (See No. 3659). Copied by Ḥājī 'Azīz-u'llāh on red paper. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله على آلائه آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/928.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4269 Ādābu'd-Dars.	1021 MD.	Ādābu'l Muta'allimīn. *	Burhānu'd - Dīn a'ẓ-Zarnūjī (d. circa 620/1223).	
(695) "	840 MK.	"	"	
4270 "	2042 M.	Tazkiratu's Sāmi'i wal-Mutakallim.*	Badru'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Ibr. b. Sa'di'llāh b. Jamā'ah al-Kinānī al-Ḥamawī (d. 733/1333).	
(2152) "	10690 D.	l-'Aḍudiyyah fi Ādābi'l-Muṭāla'ah.	'Aḍudu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. A. b. 'Abdill-Ḥaffār al-Ījī (d. 756/1355).	
(289) "	659 MK.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.3 x 14.8; F. 20; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1281/1864	Copied by Aḥmad al-Marāḡa'i al-Āzarbā'ijānī for Nawwāb Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān Bahādur.
P.	„ („)	S. 25.5 x 16; F. 1; (19b-24b); L. 17.	C.	Badly worm-eaten. C. 1292/1875	Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain within red Jidwal.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.4 x 13.5; F. 58; L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 742/1341	A very useful work on the subject, composed in 672/1274 & divided into 5 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears 3 autographs Beg. الخردت البرالحيم، الواسع العليم ذی الفضل العظیم آء - See Brock. 2/75 & Sup. 2/81.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.2 x 16.2; F. 1 (11b-12a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A very small tract on how to study books. Copied by Jalālu'd-Dīn, the scribe of No. 2152. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله - اذا شرعت في المطالعة فانظر في المبحث آء -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.6 x 12.6; F. 1 (153a & b); L. 19.	C.	Good. C. 1290/1873	Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Barkhurdār 'Alī al - Ḥusainī a'n - Naqwi al-Amrūhawī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4271 Ādābu'd-Dars.	11109 D.	Sharḥu'l- 'Adūdiyyah fi Ādābi'l- Muālā'ah.	'Aḍu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. A. b. 'Abdi'l-Ḡaṣṣār al-Ijī (d. 756/1355).	'Ilmu'llāh b. 'Abdi'r- Razzāq b. Khāṣṣah b. Khidr a's-Sāliḥī al- Amīṭawī (d. 1024/ 1615).
(289) "	659 MK.	"	"	"
4272 "	8962 M.	Taḥrīru'l- Maqāl.	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b. 'A. al-Haiṣamī al - Makkī, b. Ḥajar (d. 974/1567).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21 × 13; F. 7; L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the pre- ceding text, composed in Mecca in 992/1584. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Abū Bakr al-Aḥmadā- bādī. With golden Jidwal. Beg. الحد لله الذي جعل مطالع (مطالعة) الانوار مطالع الانوار الاسرار آء .
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.6 × 12.6; F. 2½ (154a-156a) L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. C. 1290/1873.	Copied by M. 'A. b. Barkḥurdār 'A. Amrū- hawī. According to this copy the name of the author is 'Alimu'llāh & 1111/1700 is the date of composition.
P.	.. (")	S. 20.4 × 14.7; F. 28; L. 25.	C.	Good. 10th/16th century.	Another work composed in 957/1550 as a manual for teachers of young boys. Copied in the life- time of the author. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of 'Alawī b. M. Bā-Ḥasan Jamālū'l-Lail dated 1150/ 1737. Beg الحد لله الذي شرف حجة كتابه و معلمه بان جعلهم خير خلقه آء . See Brock. 2/388, Sup. 2/527 & Āṣaf. 1/616.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1727) Ādābu'd-Dars.	9066 M.	Risālah fī Taḥṣīlī'l- 'Ilm.	Nūru'd - Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al-Qārī al- Harawī (d. 1014/1606).	
4273 "	11240 D.	Risālah fī Fadlī'l- 'Ilm.	Ismā'il al-Ġurīkhānī al- Arḍirūmī al-Qaraḥīṣārī.	
(1977) "	11685 D.	Adabu't- Ṭalab wa Muntaba'l- Irab.	Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. 'A. b. M. a'sh- Shawkānī a's - Ṣan'ānī al - Yamānī (d. 1250/ 1834).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.3 × 16.3; F. 11 (18b-29b); L. 19.	Inc. (The 1st Ṭaraf only).	Good. Circa 1109/1697	The unique copy of a treatise, composed as a manual for students & divided into 2 Ṭarafs. Copied by 'Ālim Muḥam- mad b. Ḥamzah. Beg. الحمد لله وكفى - و بعد فقد سالتني، ايها الاخ الاعز آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/543.
P.	„ (, ,)	S. 21 × 11: F. 10; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the excellence of knowledge, divided into 2 Faṣls & dedicated to a's-Sayyid Faiḍu'llāb Shaikhū'l-Islām (d. 1115/ 1703-4). Placed in new margins. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي فضل العلم آء -
P.	„ (, ,)	S. 32.6 × 20; F. 72 (1b-72a); L. 23.	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	The unique copy of an- other work on the same subject. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. b. Muḥsim a's-Sab'ī al-Anṣārī, whose seal is affixed on the title-page. Beg. احمدك لا احصى ثناء عليك - و بعد فاني قد عزمت عزم الله لي على ان اجمع في هذه الورقات ما ينبغي اطالب العلم اعتياده في طلبه آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1023) Ādābu'd-Dars.	11548 D.	Naṣīḥatu'l-Ṭullāb.	Muḥammad b. 'Alī b Muḥsin al-Mufī al-Ḥubaish al-Waṣṣāf.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.5 × 15.5; F. 8 (62b-69a); L. 13-19.	C.	Good. Circa 1289/1872	The unique copy of a versified work on the excellence of knowledge & on the manners to be adopted by teachers & students. Composed in 1271/1855. Copied by M. b. Ḥu. a's-Sab'i al-Anṣārī. Beg. بسم الله ذي الجلال ايتدى مصاحبا له بكل مورد

Arabic Manuscripts

Military Science

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4274 Adābu'l- Harb.	691 M.	Kitābun fi'l- Ġazwi wa'l-Jihād.		
(4274) "	691 M.	Risālah fi'l- Furūsiyyah.		
(4274) "	691 M.	Kitābun fihi Khamsūna Bandan min- a'n-Nawādiri fi'l-Ḥarb.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18; F. 19 (1b-19a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten, 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on military science dealing specially with lance exercise. It consists of 72 Bands (tricks in fighting with spears) & 20 Tasrīhah & is based on the exercises of al-Ustāz Najmu'd - Dīn Ayyūb a'r - Rammāh al-Aḥdab (d. 694 / 1294). The title-page is illuminated. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Burdu Bak a's-Saifī. Beg. الحمد لله خالق الموجودات و فاعل الارض و السموات آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/905.
P.	„ („)	S. 26 × 18; F. 4 (20a-23b); L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of another work on military science. Beg. abruptly: انقل ربحك الى يدك الشال - قالوا الفرسان و الاستاذين في منتهى قولهم آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 26 × 18; F. 12 (24a-35a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten, 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject consisting of 50 Bands. With an illuminated title-page. Beg. بسم الله - البند المفردة . وهو تخمسون بندا من النوادر . البند الاول من بند المفردة آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/905.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4274) Ādābu'l-Harb.	691 M.	Kitābu'l-Furūsiyyati bi-Rasmi'l-Jihād.		
(4274) "	691 M.	Tuḥfatu'l-Mujāhidīn fi'l-'Amali bi'l-Mayādīn	al-Amīr Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn Lājīn b. Al. a'z-Zahabī a't-Ṭarābulusī (d. 738/1337).	
4275 "	1548 M.	Sharḥu Buḡyati'l-Marām wa Ḡāyati'l-Ḡarām.	al-Amīr Ṭaibuḡa al-Ashrafī al-Buklumushī al-Yūnānī (d. 797/1394)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18; F. 17 (36a-52b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	An old copy of a work on the subject divided into 52 Bābs. Followed by a Ḥikāyah telling the period of invention of sword, lance, bow etc. With an illuminated title-page. Beg هذا كتاب برسم الجهاد في سبيل الله — الحمد لله الرحمن الغفار آء — See Brock. Sup. 1/905.
P.	„ („)	S. 26 × 18; F. 11 (56a-66a); L. 15.	C.	„	An old copy of a work on the subject with gold diagrams to show lancers' parades. With an illuminated title - page having كتاب في الحرب و معرفة الرسوم و الاشكال و صفة الميادين as its title. Beg الحمد لله الذي اعلى قدر من انصف بالشجاعة آء — See Brock. 2/135 & Sup. 2/166.
P.	„ („)	S. 25.9 × 17.2; F. 92½ (2a-94a); L. 15	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten, 890/1485.	A very nice copy of a commentary by the author on his Qaṣīdah of 173 Baits on archery dedicated to al-Maliku'l-Ashraf Sha'bān (764-78/1362-77). Copied by A. b. M. al-Juhani for Maḥmūd Shāh. Fol. 2a bears the autograph of the author of Tājū'l-'Arūs (d. 1205/1791). Beg. الحمد لله العادل حكيم الشامل عليه آء — See Brock. 2/135 & Sup. 2/167.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4275) Ādābu'l-Harb.	1548 M.	Buġyatu'l-Marām li man Yarūmu'r-Ramya bi's-Sihām.	al-Amīr Taibuḡā al-Ashrafi al-Buklumushi al-Yūnāni (d. 797/1394)	
4276 "	6972 M.	Kitābu'l-Yāqūti'l-Mu'azzam (or al-Munazzam).	al-Mutawakkil 'ala'llāh al-Muṭahhar b. M. b. Sulaimān b. Ya. a'z-Zaidī al-Yamanī (d. 879/1474).	'Abdu'llāh a'z-Zaidī al-Yamanī.
4277 "	6510 M.	al-Maidān li-Arbābi's-Saifi wa's-Sinān.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.9 × 17.2; F. 2½ (94b-96b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 890/1485.	A versified tract of 74 Baits on archery, dedicated to al-Amīr Munk-libuḡā a'sh-Shamsī (d. 774/1372). A fly leaf at the end bears the autograph of Yūnus b. Qan-ṣawah al-Aḥmadī dated 918/512. Copied by the same scribe with red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي علمنا علمابه بين الوري شرفنا
P.	.. (,)	S. 30.3 × 23; F. 294; L. 15.	Inc. (The last fol. wanting.)	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A commentary on 'Aqdu 'Iqyāni'l-Hikam, a versified treatise of 172 Baits on military science, composed after 1029/1620. Fol. 1a bears autographs of several Yamanī scholars. Beg. الحمد لله خالق البرية و خالق العرب و العربية آء - See Brock. Sup 2/233.
P.	.. (,)	S. 20.9 × 16; F. 22; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1195/1781	The unique copy of a work on military science divided into 3 Bābs & composed for al-Imām Mahdī li-Dīnī'llāh al-'Abbās b. Ḥu. al-Mutawakkil a'z-Zaidī al-Yamanī (1161-89/1748-75). Beg. حامدا لك يا خالق العاديات ضيحا آء -